

AMIGA

WORLD

June 1988
U.S.A. \$3.95
Canada \$4.50
UK £2.50
An IDGCI
Publication

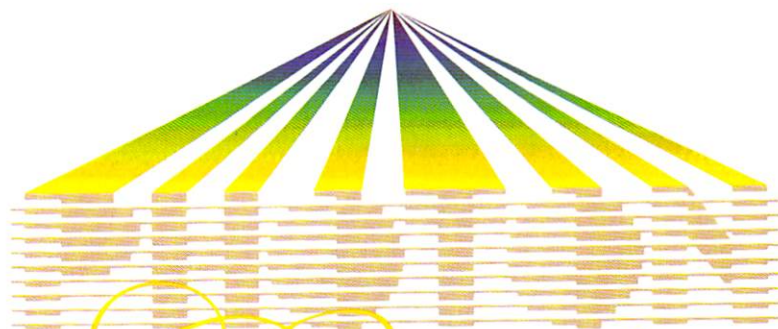
AMIGA MUSIC

Build Your Own
MIDI Music Studio

Buyers Guide to
Over 100 Amiga
Music Products

PLUS!
Meet the Data
Management "Pro"





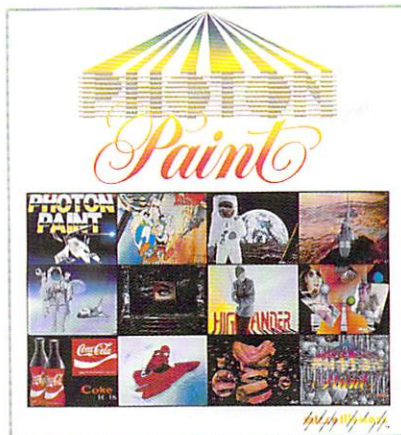
Paint

EXPANDING YOUR PAINT CAPABILITIES AS NEVER BEFORE

PHOTON PAINT IS A POWERFUL LO- AND HI-RESOLUTION HOLD AND MODIFY (HAM) PAINT PROGRAM, WITH OVERSCAN (NTSC /PAL) AND SPECIAL EFFECTS FOR THE AMIGA COMPUTER!

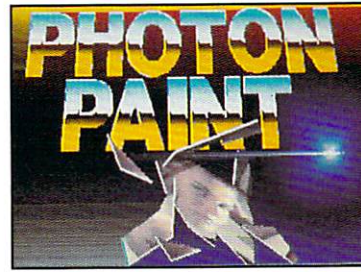
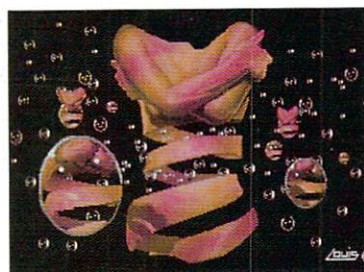
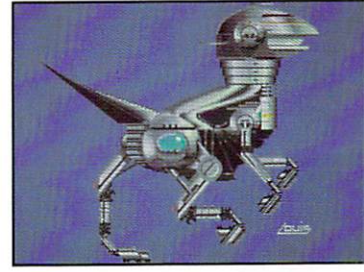
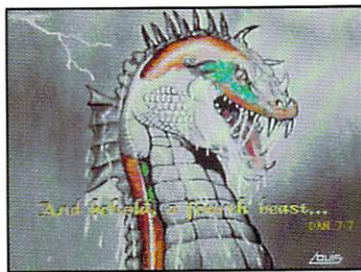
Now many of the features and techniques previously only available in separate Amiga paint programs have been combined and expanded in PHOTON PAINT! These include features that were limited to either a 32 color paint program, or a HAM paint program. Yet it doesn't stop there! PHOTON PAINT expands your paint capabilities as never before with these features:

- 64 color palette with 4,096 color alterations
- State of the art Surface Mapping
- Exceptionally sophisticated brush operations



- Real-time operation of drawing tools
- Paint in exactly the color you choose in HAM mode
- Allow HAM to modify colors
- Two types of fill functions
- All popular brush operations
- Full blend mode
- Total menu movability with brush and color palette menu size reduction option
- Light source specification, normal, intense or dithered
- Unique magnification window with variable pixel sizing
- Transparent or opaque background colors
- Palette color spreads with both (RGB) AND (HSV) functions
- Compatible with most third party art and animation systems, including Photon Video.

EXPAND YOUR CREATIVITY TO A NEW DIMENSION, PICK UP PHOTON PAINT TODAY!



17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

New!
Version 3.0
includes overscan,
half-brite support and more!



DIGI VIEW

DELIVERS ULTIMATE GRAPHICS POWER

Bring the world into your Amiga with Digi-View, the 4096 color video digitizer. In seconds you can capture any photograph or object your video camera can see in full color and with clarity never before available on a home computer. Digi-View's advanced features include:

- Dithering routines give up to 100,000 apparent colors on screen
- NewTek's exclusive Enhanced Hold-and-Modify mode allows for exceptionally detailed images
- Digitize images in any number of colors from 2 to 4096
- Print, animate, transmit, store, or manipulate images with available IFF compatible programs
- Digitize in all Amiga resolution modes (320x200, 320x400, 640x200, 640x400)

"Digi-View sets new standards for graphics hardware"-InfoWorld

Digi-View is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call:
1-800-843-8934

ONLY \$199.95



NewTek
INCORPORATED

All photos actual unretouched Digi-View pictures shot directly off the 1080 Amiga monitor.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

“en direct de
Montréal”

Space Knight

by: EUROLINE

another Quarter Savers™ title

from

TAPDOWN

A V A I L A B L E N O W A T
Y O U R N E A R E S T D E A L E R

The logo for TapDown Development Inc. features the word "TAPDOWN" in a stylized, blocky font. To the left of the word are three vertical bars in blue, yellow, and red. To the right are three horizontal bars in blue, yellow, and red. Below "TAPDOWN" is the word "DEVELOPMENT" in a smaller, sans-serif font, followed by "INC." in a smaller font.

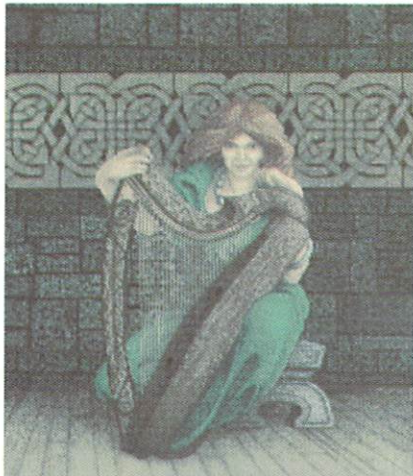
DEVELOPMENT INC.

2055 Peel, suite 1055 • Montréal • Québec • Canada • H3A 1V4

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

SEE US AT
AmiEXPO
The Amiga Event!
July 22-24, 1988
Chicago Hyatt Regency
Booth #1

C O N T E N T S



As the famous Rodgers and Hammerstein song says, June is bustin' out all over . . . with music for your Amiga. Our June issue tells you how to do it, what it is you need, who makes it, and where to find it when it comes to turning your Amiga into a music-making machine. And just for an extra touch of versatility, our music cover (above) demonstrates that the Amiga is adept at other arts in addition to music. The harpist depicted there, with the other-worldly look of some figure from Celtic mythology, was created on the Amiga by artist Bradley W. Schenck. After 12 years' experience in graphics and fine art with traditional media, Brad discovered last summer that there was indeed a personal computer capable of creating quality art—the Amiga, of course. Currently he is exploring the possibilities of software illustration and animation. Also, by the way, he builds acoustic musical instruments similar to the 17th century Irish harp on the cover.

FEATURES

76 TROMBONES, 110 CORNETS, A THOUSAND REEDS . . . *By Ben and Jean Means . . .* 30
Turn your Amiga into a MIDI music system and become your own "Music Man"—right in your own home studio!

AMIGA JAMBOREE: BUYER'S GUIDE TO AMIGA MUSIC PRODUCTS *By Peggy Herrington . . .* 44
Come along on a music shopping spree in this jam-packed buyer's guide to the Amiga music scene—everything from synthesizers to samplers to songwriting software, and more.

ARTICLES

BIG LEAGUE PRO *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings . . .* 56
The Superbase Professional database program may move the Amiga up to the major leagues of data management long-dominated by systems running on MS-DOS-based machines.

DOUBLE FOR NOTHING *By Louis R. Wallace . . .* 89
Using the Extra_Halfbrite mode in C programming provides a quick-and-easy method of doubling the standard 32-color maximum of the normal Amiga display.

COLUMNS

ZEITGEIST . . . 8
The editor's rambling existential ruminations give way quickly this month (mercifully) to more Amiga-specific concerns, about which he promulgates pronouncements, predilections, panaceas, and other quick fixes.

BASIC BY THE NUMBERS *By Bob Ryan . . .* 26
This month Bob shows you how with a little Intuition, some SMARTs, and the proper gadgets you can get in and out of Amiga Basic windows faster than a cat burglar.

INFO.PHILE *By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name . . .* 63
Learn how batch files can save you valuable time and effort as our columnists continue to reveal the tricks of the trade in using the AmigaDOS CLI.

DEPARTMENTS

REPAPTEE . . . 10
Our readers fire off a few rounds from the hip.

NOTEPAD . . . 12
Juicy Amiga gems from the German front as AW covers the recent Hannover Fair. More foreign news with a report from the UK. Plus: The dreaded "Amiga Virus" revisited.

HORS D'OEUVRES . . . 16
Useful tips and techniques from our ever-resourceful readers.

REVIEWS . . . 20
Interchange / GOMF / The Director / DataRetrieve / Perfect Vision.

WHAT'S NEW? . . . 95
New hard, soft, and all other kinds of wares on the Amiga market.

HELP KEY . . . 98
From his phone booth in Gotham City, Souper Lou is here to right your technical wrongs.

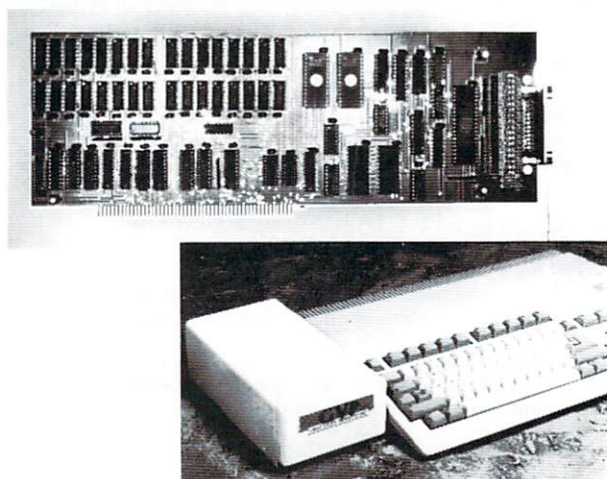
COMING ATTRACTIONS

Win an Amiga 2000 and a getaway weekend! *AmigaWorld's* Summer '88 Treasure Hunt begins next month. For a preview see page 69.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
PO BOX 391, MALVERN, PA 19355

The IMPACT Peripherals People



High Performance AMIGA Peripherals

IMPACT A2000-SCSI/RAM DMA Controller

The first MULTI-FUNCTION Expansion Adapter for the Amiga® A2000. Provides a high-performance SCSI hard disk controller as well as a 1MB RAM expansion.

- Combines ANSI X3T9.2 compatible SCSI controller and 1MB FAST RAM on a single expansion board.
- AUTOBOOT feature. With the V1.3 Kickstart and this feature, floppies will no longer be required to boot the A2000.
- Fully AutoConfigures both the SCSI Hard Disk Controller and the 1MB FAST RAM.
- SCSI transfer rates up to 4 MB/SEC synchronous.
- Up to 1M byte of zero wait-state FAST RAM.
- External and internal SCSI connectors.

IMPACT AutoBoot A500-HD/RAM Controller

Provides a combination 20MB hard disk and memory expansion add-on subsystem for the Amiga A500.

- Combines ANSI X3T9.2 compatible SCSI controller, 3.5" hard disk drive and up to 2 MB FAST RAM expansion for the A500, in a single compact, snap-on unit.
- Uses its own power supply.
- AUTOBOOT feature. With the V1.3 Kickstart and this feature, floppies will no longer be required to boot the A500.
- Fully AutoConfigures both the SCSI Hard Disk Controller and the (optional) FAST RAM.
- 20MB, 3.5" Hard Disk Drive mounted internally.
- External SCSI connector.

For MORE INFORMATION and for your NEAREST

GVP DEALER, Call today.



1-800-426-8957!



STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Publisher*

GUY WRIGHT, *Editor-In-Chief*

SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*

ROBERT M. RYAN, *Technical Editor*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Senior Editor*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Senior Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT, *Review Editor*

BILL CATCHINGS, PEGGY HERRINGTON, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, *Contributing Editors*

ROSSLYN A. FRICK, *Art Director*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Assistant Art Director*

ANNE DILLON, *Designer*

ROGER GOODE, *Designer*

RUTH BENEDICT, *Production/Advertising Supervisor*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Production Assistant*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Pull Down Menu Sales, 1-800-441-4403*

LINDA M. BUSSIERE, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Manager, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470*

DANNA CARNEY, *Pull Down Menu/Sales Assistant, West Coast*

3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303

SANDY KIERSTEAD, *Secretary*

WENDIE HAINES, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

BARBARA HARRIS, *Business Manager*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Customer Service Representative*



MICHAEL S. PERLIS, *President/CEO*

ROGER MURPHY, *Vice-President/General Manager*

STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Group Publisher Consumer/Home Magazines*

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, *Director of Corporate Production*

LINDA P. CANALE, *Typesetting Manager*

DOREEN MEANS, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Manufacturing Manager*

LESLIE WALDEN, *Assistant Manufacturing Manager*

FRANK S. SMITH, *Director of Circulation*

BONNIE WELSH, *Circulation Manager*

PAUL RUESS, *Direct Marketing Manager*

LINDA RUTH, *Newsstand Sales*

MICHAEL CARROLL, *Direct Sales Manager 800-343-0728*

WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$24.97, one year. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian funds), one year only. Mexico \$29.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign \$44.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

DEALERS Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

CONSUMERS Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

FOR THOSE WITH A NEED TO ACHIEVE



We give you Professional Page.

We all have different weaknesses. If yours happens to be coming first, we commiserate. We also offer you Professional Page. It's the last word in Amiga desktop publishing.

Professional Page will give you many advantages. It will enhance your business operations because it's a communications tool that transforms your Amiga into a typesetter. And because it's so easy to use and fun to learn, you'll be out-putting more in less time which only

goes to prove what an insufferable success you'll prove to be. And should you wish to become a color separator, Professional Page has a built-in color separator module that will allow you to bypass expensive color separations. Professional Page is truly a high end performance package.

So, what are you waiting for? Fulfill your needs. Make like a super achiever and get Professional Page. You'll find it at your favorite Amiga dealer. If not, call us.



GOLD DISK

P.O. Box 789, Streetsville,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2
Telephone: (416) 828-0913.
To order call toll free in the U.S.
1-800-387-8192

(Page Setter Owners: please call about our upgrade program.)



Now shipping version 1.1 with new and enhanced features. Registered 1.0 owners will receive version 1.1 FREE automatically.

Requires Amiga 1Mb. Outputs to PostScript laser printers and typesetters. Supports all dot matrix printers (including color), ink jet and thermal printers. A demo disk is available for \$10.00 (U.S.). All type and layout for this ad was produced using Professional Page.

Circle 150 on Reader Service card.

WHAT'S A TAITO?

That's a very good question. Taito (pronounced Tie-toe) is one of the oldest and biggest names in the arcade industry. We're the world's largest manufacturer and operator of arcade games. Taito's been in the business since 1953.

Taito practically started the video game industry with our classic hit, Space Invaders.™ Over the years, Taito has created more than 1,000 other great games for arcade and home play.

Now Taito has something equally exciting for you to slip into your home computer. Taito is bringing the same pioneering spirit, technical quality and excitement that made us the arcade leader to your Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Apple and Atari computers. Your home computer will never be the same again.

We are the arcade leader for a very good reason. We consistently make great video games and provide more value to the people who play our games. And literally millions of people play our games all over the world.

*Our strength comes from the massive development effort we put into creating the kind of games that satisfy the ever-growing arcade appetite and the research gathered from the more than 100,000 arcade machines Taito operates in Japan. (The money in the coin boxes at the end of the day tells you quickly if you've got a good game or not.) And Taito is always working hard to develop the most exciting new games that push the technology to its limits.**

Because arcade games are the benchmark for home video games, Taito's leadership role in the arcade industry means that when you buy Taito products you'll be getting more home video thrills. You'll get more mesmerizing arcade quality graphics, spellbinding sound and above all, non-stop arcade action!

That's why nobody but Taito can bring you more of what you want in home computer video games.

You don't get to be the biggest in the business by making run of the mill video games.

When you buy Taito games you're getting more than just fun. We bring you home video games that test your nerve and your strategy. Games that make you laugh and put you on the edge of your seat, games that challenge you with adventure and excitement. Taito takes you on voyages to places you've never been before—to brave new worlds of imagination and fantasy. After all, isn't that what great video games are all about?

And every action game we put our name on is more than just competitive confrontation. Taito home video games are all about the values of good triumphing over evil, of being the best you can be. That's what you'll find in a game like Bubble Bobble.™ Soon we'll bring you Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Rastan,™ Operation Wolf,™ Sky Shark™ and Gladiator.™ And Taito will be bringing you even more sensational arcade block-busters on software formats for

play on your home computer. Taito's home-bound hit parade of video fun has just begun.

Who but the arcade leader could bring you so much? That's Taito! Aren't you glad you asked?

Buy Taito products at leading computer stores everywhere. If no stores are near you, Visa and MasterCard holders can order direct from anywhere in the United States by calling toll-free 1-800-663-8067.

A vibrant, cartoon-style illustration for the video game Bubble Bobble. In the center, two dinosaur-like characters, Bub (blue) and Bob (green), are shown from the chest up, looking excited and ready for action. They have large eyes, wide smiles, and are wearing pink flower leis. Bub is on the left, and Bob is on the right. Above them, a large, stylized speech bubble contains the words "BUBBLE BOBBLE" in a bubbly, orange font. To the left of the dinosaurs, a small character in a green suit is being blown away by a large, red, watermelon-shaped bubble. To the right, a large, orange, round character with a face is blowing a bubble. In the bottom left corner, another small character in a green suit is running. In the bottom right corner, a small blue character is running. The background is a solid red color with several white and blue bubbles floating around. At the bottom of the illustration, there is a block of text describing the game.

THESE ARE TWO HUNGRY DINO-MIGHTS AND THEY'VE GOT BUBBLE FIGHT'N FUN DOWN TIGHT...You and your two brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, are up to your brows in bubble trouble. You've got to battle battalions of bullies by blowing and bursting billions of bubbles. It's a fast-paced bubble banquet through 100 screens of slap-happy suds. Got an appetite for fun...then get blowin'!



BUBBLE BOBBLE: 100 levels of addictive action for 1 or 2 players. The #1 game in Europe for over 3 months.

of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Atari Corporation. Advertisement by Qually & Company Inc., (Chicago).

*If you think you've got the technical and creative ability to develop mind-blowing video games, write to Taito, Attention: Product Development, at the above address.

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

ZEITGEIST

For what it's worth.

MY CONSCIENCE IS bothering me. I think this page ought to be informative somehow. There ought to be something of value here, not just one person's opinion. But then again, this is the only place in the magazine where I can talk about things that don't fit in anywhere else. Where I can blow off steam or touch on controversial subjects.

Yes, it is tempting to take advantage of this forum. To try to sway thousands of people toward my way of thinking about life these days. What inspiring or controversial subjects can I touch upon this month? Politics? Drugs? AIDS? Aliens? Religion? I don't think so. Not in a computer magazine. (Not this month anyway.) You read computer magazines to get away from everyday annoyances and the bombardment of bothersome, nerve-fraying news. Besides, I'm not sure the world would be better off if more people thought like I do on these subjects. (More confused, irreverent, sceptical, sarcastic, and absurd perhaps, but better?)

I could just stick to the controversial issues that involve the Amiga directly.

Copy protection: Here is my simple two-part solution. Developers, don't copy protect software. Users, don't steal software. I know, you are all kicking yourselves for not thinking of this yourselves. No need to thank me.

Just part of my job.

Commodore's marketing: Those wacky executives at Commodore. I chuckle every time I think about them. I'll bet you never would have guessed they were in the computer business if they didn't have their name on the Amiga box.

Hard-disk prices: Come on fellas, give us a break. If a 20-meg drive for a PC costs \$300, why does the exact same drive (made by the same company) cost \$1000 for the Amiga?

Ray tracing: Great stuff. You can either buy a 68020 with a 68881 and a lot of expensive 32-bit RAM chips, or you can wait a day and a half for each picture.

Color printers: The Okimate 20 is great for the price, but hardly does justice to an Amiga screen, and most of us don't have enough money to bop out and buy an ink-jet printer. Isn't there some middle ground? Can't someone develop a decent color printer for less than \$1000? Less than \$500? Please?

The Amiga's speech capabilities: Developers spend lots of time and money on fancy graphics for their software, but then it seems like they toss off the speech routines in an hour or two. The speech in a piece of software should be as polished as the rest of the program. Developers should take advantage of the Amiga's sound capabilities. Don't just plug words into the TRANS-

LATE and SAY routines.

International Amiga affairs: In Europe and Australia, the price of software and hardware is absurd, the shipping times are absurd, and sometimes support is non-existent. U.S. manufacturers should be more considerate of Amiga owners overseas. Big software houses in the U.K., Germany, and elsewhere are beginning to make some impressive strides in the U.S., and a number of U.S. companies are trying to break into the international markets, but there are problems. There isn't just one distributor for the U.S. or the world. Each country has different laws about manufacturing and selling computer-related stuff. So it's hard for manufacturers to get established.

What is my solution? Well, *AmigaWorld* is going to bring you (no matter what country you live in) more news and new product information from all over the world. This should have a long-term effect. We will tell you about a hot new product. People from all over the world will start sending away for information or start placing orders, and soon the manufacturer will decide that it might be worthwhile to ship the product to where the demand is. The result: more Amiga hardware and software for everyone. At least that's the idea.

So all you international developers should send me press releases, review copies, news

and invitations, even if you don't currently ship to the U.S. or any other country. We have readers in places like Argentina, Sri Lanka (greetings Arthur and Hal), Singapore, and The Antilles, as well as more "mainstream" countries like Italy, Japan, Germany, England, France, New Jersey, and others.

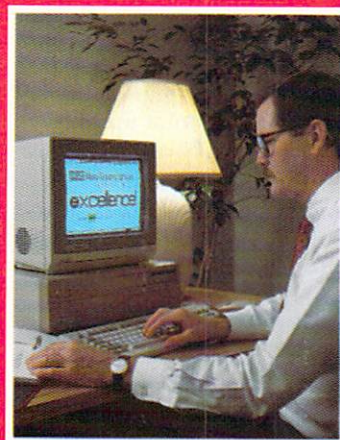
Our international Amiga coverage is just beginning. In this month's Notepad, we have a report from The Hanover Fair and news from Commodore Germany. Next, we'll travel to that exotic land of madness and monuments known as Washington, D.C. There, me and my faithful guide Bob "Bring-'em-Back-and-Benchmark-'em" Ryan, will be stalking the elusive and always dangerous Amiga developer. There is rumored to be a semi-annual migration, or gathering, of these creatures, known as the Amiga Developer's Conference. Lots of cavorting at the watering holes, locking horns in ritual battle, and exotic dances around the issues. It should be a fascinating safari. After that, who knows—perhaps Australia, Antarctica, or even Atlanta.

Meanwhile, this is a good issue.

That's my opinion, anyway. . . for what it's worth.



Upgrade from Perfect to Excellence!



Micro-Systems Software is committed to a higher standard of excellence. And we're ready to prove it! Our newest Amiga product is a full-featured word processor that exemplifies our commitment to the Amiga. And to you. We have appropriately named it excellence! for obvious reasons. First of all, users of our popular word processor Scribble! told us about the features they wanted in a full-

featured word processor. So we compiled their suggestions and designed excellence!, a program that sets new standards for word processing. And more importantly, excellence! has been developed specifically for the Amiga, on the Amiga. It takes advantage of the user-friendly Amiga interface and is designed to be intuitive in a way no other word processor can match. An important point: several companies, new to the Amiga market, want you to think their track record with other computer systems makes them instant experts with your Amiga. That just isn't so. Micro-Systems Software is one of the pioneer developers of productivity software exclusively for the Amiga! We know your Amiga inside out. So, features you once thought to be luxuries, you can now consider basics. Excellence! has all the powerful features required of a modern word processor, in a package sophisticated enough to use in desktop publishing.



There are always minor differences between programs designed for the same application. *Before* you make your choice, consider these major differences between excellence! and several well-known word processing programs! Excellence! processes words perfectly and does it faster than any other WYSIWYG word processing program available, giving the text-only programs a race for their money! (Not all programs claiming to be WYSIWYG really are. Excellence! shows you *everything*, including super- and sub-scripts, headers, footers, footnotes, colors, and graphics!)

Excellence! has all of the standard features too, including: mail merge, full clipboard support, full text styling, multiple methods of movement within documents, search

and replace, and printer control! Excellence! has a dramatic collection of features that place it at the forefront of a new generation of full-featured word processors. Its innovations include: full color support of text, inclusion of IFF graphic

images, spelling check as you type, basic math capabilities within documents, multiple column support, proportional font support, Index generator, Table of Contents generator, integrated Thesaurus, integrated Grammatical and Style checker, and PostScript output!

Excellence! is the perfect word processor for every need. From letters to newsletters; from the annual report to scientific research articles; from book reports to the book itself. If your writing aspires to excellence, you need a program to match!



Micro-Systems Software
Committed to excellence.

12798 West Forest Hill Boulevard
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414

Inquiries dial
1-(800) 327-8724
in Florida: (305) 790-0770

Dealers and Distributors
call Brown-Wagh, 1-(800) 451-0900
in California: (408) 395-3838

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
Committed to excellence since 1978.

Features	excellence!	Word Perfect v4.1	Visa Write Desktop	Pro Write	Kind Words	Text Craft Plus
WYSIWYG control. You see is what you get.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Grammatical & Style Checker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
PostScript Output	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Include Pictures With Text	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fully Clipboard Compatible	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Multiple Proportional Fonts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color Support	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Spelling Check As You Type	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Math	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Multiple Columns	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Index Generator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Table of Contents Generator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Thesaurus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Limited Outliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mail Merge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns from

AmigaWorld readers.

NOTES FROM THE WIRE WARS

THREE CHEERS FOR Mr. Wright's comments about telecommunications in April's Zeitgeist. Telecommunications is the biggest rip-off since the invention of the Electoral College. Both should be abolished.

*Lee Opdenbrouw
Santa Rosa, CA*

I JUST READ your Zeitgeist column in the April issue (p. 6) concerning telecommunications and I agree with you one hundred percent. After all the searching through the BBSs and the CompuServes, what have you got? Not much! Except a high telephone bill and on-line charges that are not commensurate with the end result.

I cannot understand who supports all these bulletin boards. I have bought umpteen books on how to use the boards, but I still don't get anything out of them.

I have three telecommunications programs: OnLine!, Diga, and AmigaTerm. OnLine! is the only one that is relatively easy to use. Diga, despite its fancy displays, is impossible to cope with, and its manual is incomprehensible. As for AmigaTerm, just don't bother.

I am really happy to hear someone besides myself complain about the quality of programs, documents, and

manuals. It is about time someone voiced his opinion. After all, we are not all hackers or even semi-pros. All we want to do is use a computer for what it was intended—the quick, efficient, and accurate compilation of information—without the hassle.

*J. S. Ridinger, Jr.
South Orleans, MA*

I ABSOLUTELY LOVED your April Zeitgeist column. If telecommunications gets too much for you, I recommend you fetch a copy of SubLogic's Flight Simulator and fly away from it all.

*Charles Gulick
Lake Park, FL*

THANKS FOR THE April Zeitgeist column. We've had a nice modem for nearly two years. We used it (sort of) for a month and a half and then gave up in frustration. All it does now is make our hardware setup look a little more impressive. Yes, the idea of telecommunications is wonderful, but when will it really become "friendly"?

*Bojan Spassoff,
Director
School of Pennsylvania, Ballet
Philadelphia, PA*

VIDEO ERRATUM

REGARDING THE SIDEBAR to the desktop-video article ("NTSC Video Made 'Easy'," *AmigaWorld*, March '88, p. 25),

while the article is basically correct, the accompanying diagram is not. The part labeled "front porch" is actually the "back porch," and the part labeled "back porch" is actually the "sync tip."

*George H. Livingston,
President
Channel One Video Tape Inc.
Miami, FL*

Thanks for the correction. Several other video buffs also noticed the error.

—Editors

TURBOCHARGING TROUBLES

HERE AT WEATHERCONNECT, Inc., we have a dire need for a 68020 CPU inside the A2000 for part of our workstation environment, and after reading Bob Ryan's article pertaining to the CSA 68020 CPU Board ("Turbocharging Your Amiga 2000," *AmigaWorld*, Feb. '88, p. 26), I grew concerned. Our A2000's have a B2000 rev. 4.3 adjustment. We ordered the CSA boards, and as you may have guessed, the CSA board did not work with some other common peripherals inside.

We cautiously performed the infamous "cut a trace and re-route a jumper" B2000 motherboard hack as recommended by CSA's Bill Reed. No luck! Afterwards, we were instructed to cut a jumper and remove two PAL chips on the CSA

board in order to make it work. This did not work. Finally, several days later, we sent the board back to CSA, and it came back working fine.

The support from CSA was adequate. However, I don't feel that it is fair for CSA to request its customers to make modifications on the A2000 motherboard. It's a delicate procedure, and it took us about half an hour to do. When I asked CSA why their boards did not work the first time, they pointed the finger at Commodore, claiming that CBM was "trying to cheapen the motherboard by removing terminator packs. . . ." This is too bad. As Bob Ryan indicated in his article, the CSA boards were having trouble from day 1.

I spoke with Dave Haynie, a technician at Commodore-Amiga, and he said that there are other CPU boards in the works that seem to work without any problems, such as Finally Technologies' Hurricane Board.

If CSA plans to take a step further, such as their announced 68030 board, they'd better do it right this time!

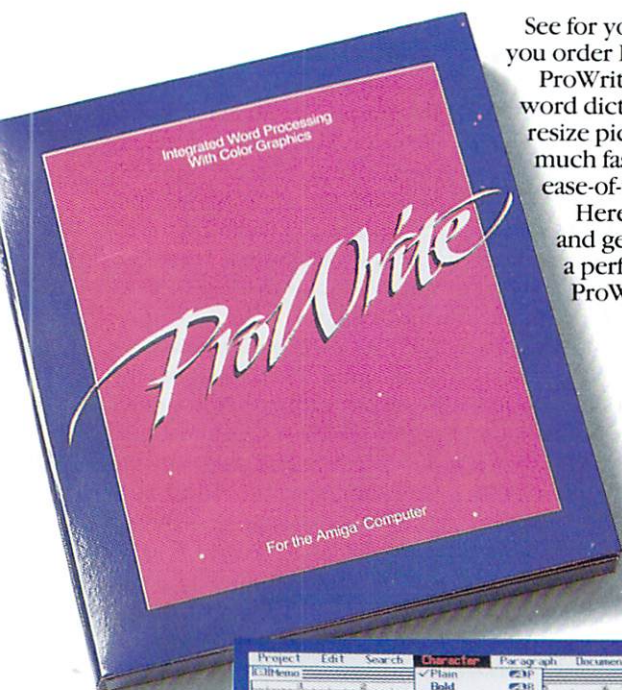
*Brendan Larson,
Meteorologist
WeatherConnect, Inc.
Chicago, IL*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

It's Time To See How Your Word Processor Stacks Up To ProWrite™ 2.0

Feature	ProWrite	Scribble	TextCraft	VizaWrite	KindWords	LPD Writer
SPELLING CHECKER	✓	✓			✓	✓
MAILMERGE	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
OPEN MULTIPLE DOCUMENTS	✓	✓		✓		✓
TRUE MULTIPLE FONTS	✓			✓		
INCLUDE COLOR GRAPHICS	✓				✓	
PLACE GRAPHICS ANYWHERE ON THE PAGE	✓					
USE COLOR FONTS	✓					
WYSIWYG DISPLAY	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
USER-SETTABLE PREFERENCES	✓			✓		
LEFT, RIGHT AND DECIMAL TABS	✓			✓		
PARAGRAPH SORTING	✓					
CHARACTER, WORD, LINE, AND PARAGRAPH COUNTS	✓					
FAST GRAPHICS PRINTING	✓		✓	✓		
USE ANY PREFERENCES PRINTER	✓	✓	✓			✓
AUTOMATICALLY CONFIGURES TO PRINTER	✓					

Now You Can Trade Up To ProWrite And Save \$50



See for yourself—trade in your current word processing software, and get \$50 off when you order ProWrite, the only multi-font color graphics word processor for the Amiga!

ProWrite 2.0 has a number of powerful new features. A spelling checker with a 95,000-word dictionary. Mail merge. The ability to read hold-and-modify (HAM) pictures, and to resize pictures as well. In addition, ProWrite has the Workbench 1.3 printer drivers, for much faster and higher quality graphics printing. All this, plus ProWrite's flexibility and ease-of-use combine to make ProWrite the best word processor for the Amiga.

Here's the offer: just send us the master disk of the word processor you're using now, and get ProWrite, version 2.0, for only \$75! That's a savings of 40%—which makes this a perfect time to reconsider your word processor. Because now, when you compare ProWrite and the competition, it really pays!

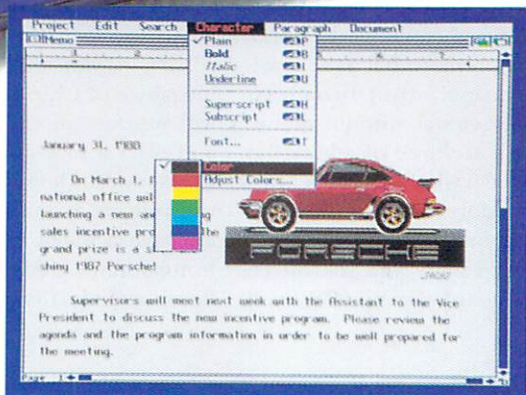
CALL FOR A FREE BROCHURE ON PROWRITE AND FLOW™, THE IDEA PROCESSOR FOR AMIGA.

New Horizons
S O F T W A R E

First In Personal Productivity And Creativity.

P.O. Box 43167 / Austin, Texas 78745 / (512) 328-6650

ProWrite is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Circle 38 on Reader Service card.



I'M READY TO MOVE UP TO PROWRITE 2.0!

Here's my word processor master disk and a check or money order for \$75 payable to New Horizons Software, Inc. Send me the new ProWrite 2.0! (Texas residents please add \$6 sales tax).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

NOTE PAD

Edited by Linda Barrett

Foreign Correspondence



Spectators thronged Commodore's two-story booth throughout the week-long Hannover Fair in West Germany.

A HOST OF Amiga new product announcements by Commodore sparked much of the enthusiasm at the recently-concluded Hannover Fair in West Germany. The transputer board, the hi-res, non-interlaced black-and-white monitor, the Amiga 2000's genlock, and two new Amigas should all be ready by spring. The company also talked about a streaming tape backup and yet another new Amiga in the works for 1989.

Commodore-Germany is joining Gesellschaft für Biotechnologische Forschung (the Society for Biotechnological Research) to develop a high performance transputer workstation based on the A2000. The transputer uses a number of computers as parallel processors to increase speed remarkably. The high

transmission rate of 10 MIPS (Millions of Instructions Per Second) through four superfaster serial connections enables the 32-bit transputer chip to be 10 times faster than an IBM PC/AT. Currently the transputer chip comes on a board for the A2000, with or without floating point functions, and by using special interfaces you can link multiple A2000s. The transputer system runs under Perihelion's Helios operating system, but the Amiga handles all I/O operations.

Boasting three non-interlaced resolutions (704 × 256, 704 × 512, and 1008 × 1024 pixels), the A2024 monochrome monitor was getting its share of attention in Hannover. The A2024's new graphics chip splits the screen into six "tiled" images. Because each tile is refreshed separately, the monitor is not intended for animation. As a desktop publishing or word processing monitor the A2024 should be impressive. The A2024 will work with any Amiga that has 1MB of RAM.

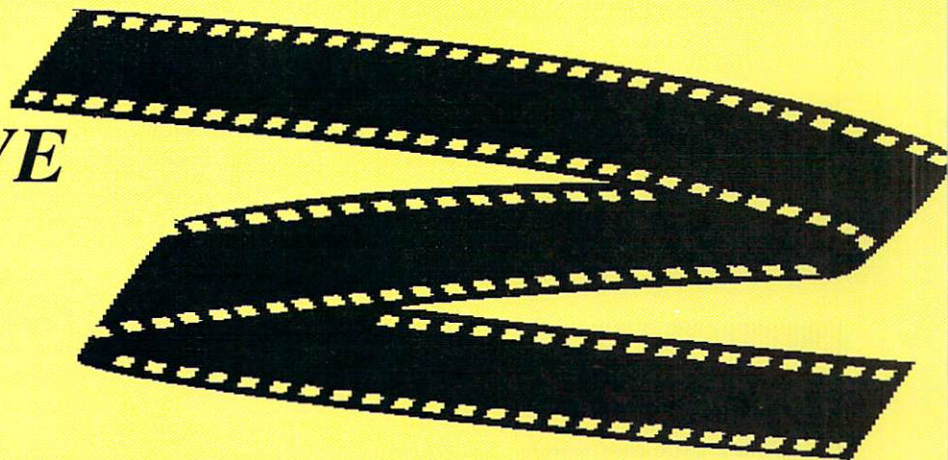
Videophiles were interested in the A2300 Genlock, a video board for the A2000. Commodore is promoting it as a "semi-professional" (not broadcast quality) genlock without sound.

If you are tired of adding on and want a whole new machine, Commodore unveiled two new Amigas. Basically an A2000 with a 68020/68881 and an 80286 bridge board, the A2500-AT will

be sold with a 40MB hard drive, the new fast file upgrade, possibly the new enhanced chip set, and an optional streaming tape backup. If you need PC/AT compatibility, the A2500-AT should be interesting. Commodore will also make the 80286 bridge board available to current A2000 owners with the B boards for upgrading. (For all those with an A board, there was some talk about an upgrade kit, but the scuttlebutt indicated probably not.) The A2500-UX will feature a 68020/68881, a 100MB hard drive, fast files, 4MB of 32-bit RAM, the new chip set, and an optional streaming tape backup, all running Unix 5.3. You will be able to upgrade from your A2000.

Plenty of promises and pronouncements accompanied the products. Commodore stated that by the Dev Con show they will significantly improve the Janus libraries, which will help all Bridgeboard owners (and future A2500-AT owners). A lot of talk revolved around the new chip set. Fat Agnus is finished and Denise is being overhauled. Destined for the A500 and A2000, Agnus will access one megabyte of Chip RAM. Denise will support an extra bit plane and offer a new non-interlaced hi-res mode. The revised Denise will require a multi-sync monitor, such as the hi-res color monitor Commodore is developing. Because *AmigaWorld* was sworn ►

**UNLEASH ALL
YOUR CREATIVE
POWER
WITH...**



PAGEFLIPPER PLUS! F/X

THE NEW STANDARD IN AMIGA ANIMATION PERFORMANCE

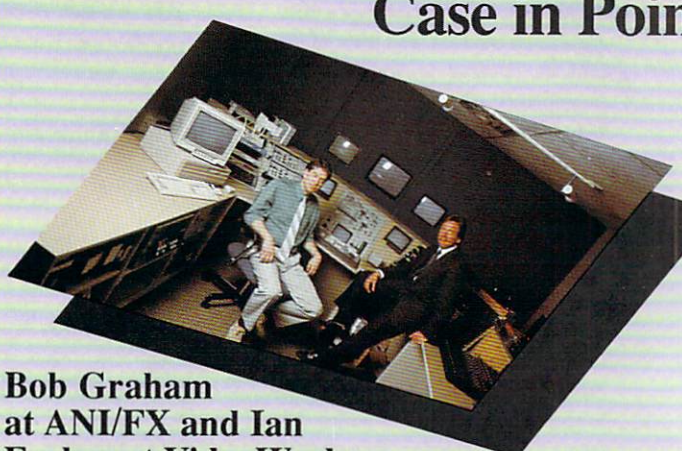
JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES YOU WILL FIND...

- PageFlipper Plus F/X generates smooth, rapid, full-screen animation in any Amiga resolution mode, including HAM and overscan
- It is capable of extremely powerful compression of Amiga images, in many cases allowing dozens or even hundreds of frames to be manipulated in RAM
- Compiled animations can be chained across more than one disk
- Animations are easily editable, even after compression, using the interactive context-sensitive script editor
- Very simple, well designed, easy to learn user interface
- Supports ANIM format
- Works with NTSC and PAL video standards
- Multiple split-screen animation speeds
- Add backgrounds, foregrounds globally, by segment and frame by frame
- Flip animation segments upside down or left to right
- Program includes a Player program for distributing your animations
- English, French, and German versions available
- Works with any Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000 with 512k
- Full credit for registered PageFlipper owners available directly through Mindware International.



Mindware International
110 Dunlop Street West,
Box 22158
Barrie, Ontario, Canada
L4M 5R3

Case in Point



Bob Graham at ANI/FX and Ian Forbes at VideoWorks in Kitchener, Canada, are video professionals. Clients like UNIROYAL and Johnson & Johnson don't settle for anything less than smooth, hi-resolution animation. That's how they found Mindware International and PageFlipper Plus F/X! It was the only software program that could do the job!

For more information or the dealer nearest you:

1-705-737-5998

To order direct: **1-800-461-5441**

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, PageFlipper is a registered trademark of Mindware International

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

to secrecy, we can't say much more.

Commodore did admit that they are working on a third generation Amiga. The A3000 is a long, long way away (late 1989

at the earliest), so it is absurd to describe its configuration with any certainty. It will probably center around the 68030 chip, run at somewhere near 14MHz, and have 2.2 Gigabytes of ad-

dressable memory. No one has confirmed whether it will be a complete 32-bit machine (32-bit processor, chip set, expansion bus, data bus, etc.).

—GSW

The State of the Union Jack

IN A MARKETPLACE often overcautious of new and innovative products, the Amiga appears to be going from strength to strength, with healthy European sales despite Commodore's sometimes strange marketing tactics. Although it previously overpriced the Amiga 500, the company's strategy has had one positive effect. In the face of tripled per-chip memory costs, Atari and Amstrad are hiking prices, while Commodore has managed to absorb the extra costs and maintain the Amiga's price point. The offer of an A500 and A1081 monitor for £700 (about \$1260) met with an excellent response.

Because of the A500's price point, the Amiga is seen primarily as a high-end games machine, and most of the software released in Europe is leisure-oriented. Domark (01 947 5624, international phone: +44 1 947 5624) has licensed Star Wars, and produced a very entertaining game. Telecomsoft (a division of the British telephone company, First Floor, 64-76 New Oxford St., London, WC1A 1PS, 01 379 6755, int. +44 1 379 6755) is working on many exciting programs, such as a conversion of the arcade game Bubble Bobble. Due out in July, Starglider II takes the Starglider theme (See p. 90 in the December '87 issue of *AmigaWorld* for a review.), adds solid-fill smooth 3-D animation, and provides the plot and gameplay lacking in the original. Telecom's second offering for space lovers, EPT, is

a 3-D strategy and trading game. You fly your ship between galaxies, trading and trying to get the competitive edge.

Similar to Boulderdash, but more challenging, Bonecruncher (from Superior, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds, LS7 1AX, 0532 459453, int. +44 532 459453) is one of the weirdest games yet to appear. You make soap and deliver it to bathing monsters. You also have to avoid spiders, glooks, and nastier inhabitants, all of whom are seeking your downfall. For help you have a dimwitted friend, but he can be a pain later in the game.

More serious software producers are coming out of their shells and beginning to harness the power of the machine. Taurus' (Taurus House,

Bridge St., Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4RY, 0483 579399, distributed in the US by Haitex Resources) X-CAD, a powerful two-dimensional package, is due to receive further modules toward the end of the year. The upgrade will add 3-D modeling and should make the already popular program into a standard to beat. Taurus also markets A-Drum, a neat rhythm generator that allows four-track recording and playback. Given the bounds of the Amiga's capabilities the results are very professional.

The growing backup provided by hardware producers in Europe is strengthening the Amiga's acceptance as a serious machine. Robtek (Unit 4, Isleworth Business Complex, St. John's Rd., Isleworth, Middlesex,

TW7 6NL, 01 847 4457, int. +44 1 847 4457) has produced a switchable 2MB board for the A1000 and a neat adapter for A500 compatibility. Third-party disk drives continue to appear, some for under \$180 (around \$100 less than Commodore's offering). Miptec (53 Crouchfield, Boxmoor, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP1 1PD, 0442 219260, int. +44 442 219260) is developing a MIDI interface and a sound sampler aimed at the low end of the market.

Every product released increases Amiga awareness in Europe. With time and perseverance, the Amiga should be given the recognition it deserves on this side of the Pond.

—Stu Menges,
Middlesex, England

Quarantine The Bandit

MORE ANNOYING AND destructive than the flu, the Amiga virus (See "Safe Computing," p. 12 in the May '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*.) has mutated into a more deadly strain. Instigated by "The Byte Bandit," this new virus is not content to merely print a message to alert you of its existence. After the proper conditions are met, the virus locks up the machine, rendering it immune to everything but powering down. The symptoms can strike at any time, not simply following warm boots. The virus resides on boot blocks 0 and 1; when an infected disk is inserted into a drive, the virus installs itself in the system, but not in the reset vector. When you access a disk, the virus passes itself on.

One of the first to report the virus, Christopher Halsall of LateNight Developments Corp. (a Canadian programming group) warns that Install and rebooting will not eradicate the infection as with the Swiss Cracking Association virus. Because it does not reside in the reset vector, the virus can protect itself from a reboot. After you install a disk, the virus will immediately rewrite to the disk. "This Byte Bandit has done a lot of undocumented stuff," Chris says. "Check your disks at block 0. If you see 'Virus by Byte Bandit in 9.87.Number of copies:', you're infected."

Commodore has a copy of the virus and is investigating it further. At present it has no plans to revise the VCheck program to specifically search out the Byte Bandit virus. According to Commodore, version 1.9 is adequate as it will alert you to non-standard boot blocks. "If we change VCheck to search for a certain text string [Virus by Byte Bandit], all the virus programmer has to do is change the text string and the check is useless," explained Commodore sources. "The only way to wipe it out is a cold boot from a clean machine and Workbench disk, then run Install." As with the original virus, the only lasting damage the Byte Bandit virus can do is to destroy the custom boot blocks of copy-protected software. With the price of commercial software, that is damage enough.

—LJB

We Feel It Is Unfair Of The Major Software Companies To Avoid The AMIGA.

Publishing Partner Professional,[™] designed to be better than the desktop publishing "standard."

Publishing Partner Professional

- We think desktop publishing should be enjoyable. Our user interface reflects this — have fun! And, if you need help, look in the manual, it even has an index!
- Your text will flow automatically around any irregular-shaped graphics giving a very professional look quickly.
- Create crisp-looking, readable paragraphs. You can, with our auto-hyphenation, auto kerning, user definable kerning pairs, and auto-leading control all in increments down to 1/3600th of an inch!
- Import those beautiful Amiga graphics from virtually any art program and print them in color or shades of gray. Or you can draw them as you go with our complete graphics toolbox.
- And, if you spell something wrong, the spell checking feature will find it for you, saving you time and perhaps embarrassment.
- Import from most all word processors including those with ASCII or IFF text formatting or have them running in the background.
- We include drivers for virtually every printer, dot matrix or laser at no extra charge. So, now, you can create beautiful documents using the printer you already own.
- Need to change a word in one place or throughout the document? Our search and replace feature will make it quick and easy for you.
- It will always look great quickly, using our premade style sheets. Or, do it yourself with the tag and master page system.
- You are very precise and you need flexibility, so our font point size range is from 1/50th of a point to 1.310 points in 1/50th of a point increments! And, we use scalable fonts so no jaggies!
- You can view your document in 50%, full width, full page, multiple page, actual size, or 200%, or set your own between 15 and 999%!
- We don't copy protect.
- You can open multiple windows with different documents or different pages and go from one to the other editing as you go.



Pagemaker

- There are books written on how to use it.
- A picture tells a thousand words — so who needs words?
- They knew these functions are essential but leading only down to 1/2 a point?
- Amiga graphics?
- Hopefully you are a good speller.
- It is vitally important to support word processors and they knew this.
- They also realized that if the printer support is weak, why bother?
- Do it right the first time.
- It would sell better if they did.
- If you are average, the range of 4 to 127 points one point at a time should suffice.
- You can view your document in only the five different ways they have picked for you.
- They too, know that professionals don't cheat.
- Facing pages only please.

Publishing Partner Professional[™] — the new standard. Aggressively priced at only \$199.95.

ATTENTION PageSetter OWNERS! We think you will like ours better. We are so sure, that for only \$50 we will send it to you. Call (314) 894-8608 or send your program disk and \$50 plus \$5 for shipping to Soft Logik. This is a limited-time offer.



PO Box 290071 • St. Louis, MO 63129 • (314) 894-8608 • Fax (314) 894-3280

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

HORS D'OEUVRES

Hints, tips and techniques

from your fellow Amiga users.

ICONS FOR CLI PROGRAMS

TO RUN THOSE public-domain CLI programs from a Workbench disk with an icon, just do the following:

1. On the Workbench disk, create a "dummy" Notepad file and save it. This will give you an icon in the Utilities drawer. Move this icon to your required screen/drawer.

2. Copy the desired program(s) to the Workbench disk.

3. Select your icon and request INFO from the menu bar. Change the Default Tool from the Notepad to your full program name (example: Default Tool = Diskname:directoryname/Program-name) and save.

From now on, double-clicking on your icon will run the desired program. Use IconEd to improve your icon's image.

Peter Ensikat

Mandurah, W.A. Australia

NON-PREFERENCES-SUPPORTED PRINTERS

IF YOU OWN a printer that is not supported by the Amiga, be sure to try all the drivers before using the "generic" setting in preferences. My STAR NP-10 is fully supported by the Epson driver.

Steve Palosh

Ontario, Canada

Editor's Note: When trying each of the printer selections, be sure to turn the printer off for a few seconds between each test of a different setting. Some printer control codes sent by one driver can lock up your printer or give some pretty strange results. Resetting the printer each time insures that you are giving each printer driver or setting a fair chance. If your problem is just that you aren't getting line feeds, you should be able to adjust the printer's

DIP switches to add line feeds with each carriage return. Check your printer manual for DIP switch settings. (If you can't find the manual, try DIP switch #2. Half the time, line feeds are controlled by DIP switch #2. For newer Epsoms, try DIP switch #8.)

RAPID-FIRE JOYSTICK

QUITE A FEW years ago I spent \$3 on a gadget for my VIC-20 called a fire-speed adjuster. It plugs into the joystick port and allows you to have continuous rapid-fire while holding down the fire button, whether the software supports it or not. I found it in my basement yesterday and plugged it into my Amiga, then began sword fighting with Defender of the Crown. This gadget should be standard equipment for any arcade gamer who values their thumb or index finger!

I. Montoya

Toledo, Spain

QUICK DIR

GETTING A DIRECTORY from your Amiga can sometimes be a time-consuming operation. Many times I find myself doing a directory simply because I have forgotten the name or spelling of something that has just scrolled off the screen. Well, there's a simple solution. Type

DIR > filename

or

DIR > filename opt a

Now whenever you want a fast directory, just type

TYPE filename

The response is much better. Whenever the directory is changed, for whatever reason, simply type DIR > filename again. Note that the filename can be any-

thing, such as RAM:directory, or perhaps simply directory. The latter will place a directory listing in a file named directory, in the current directory. If you don't plan on altering the directory afterwards, you might want to spruce up your new directory file using ED.

Leonard MacEachern

Nova Scotia, Canada

GRAPHIC DUMP FIX FOR NOT-QUITE-SUPPORTED PRINTERS

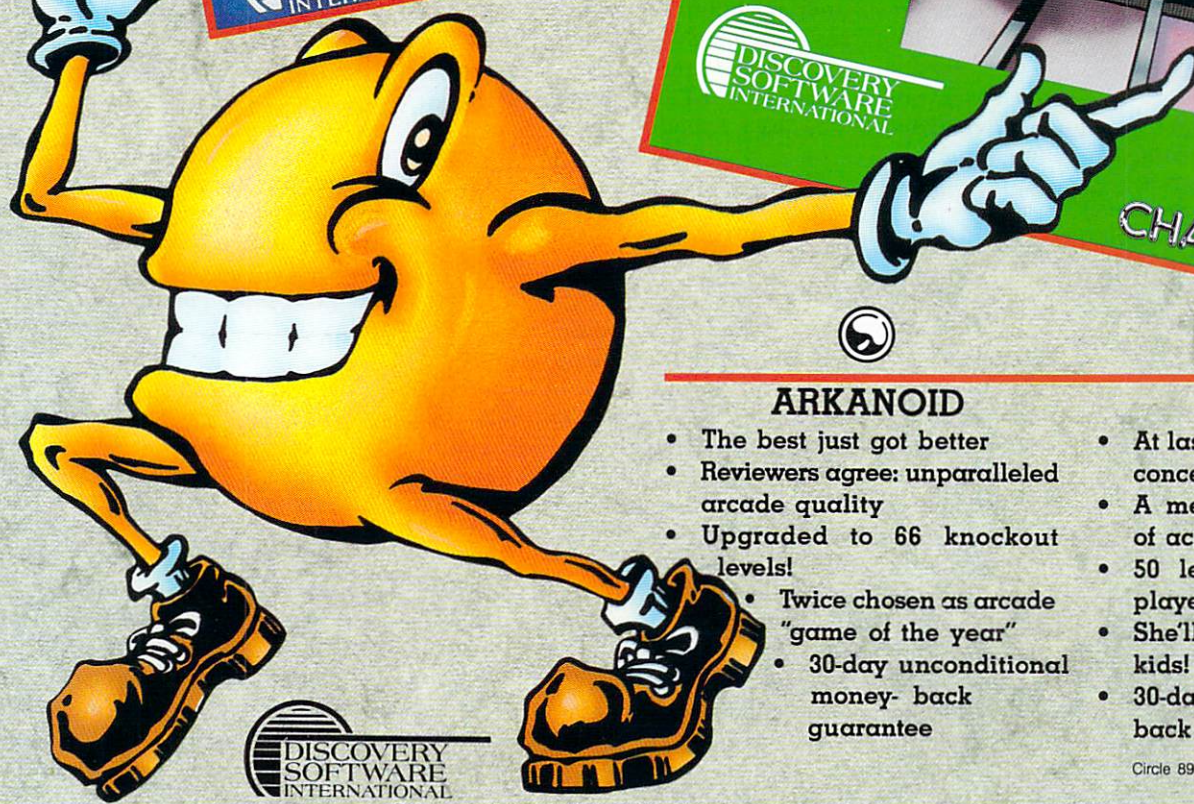
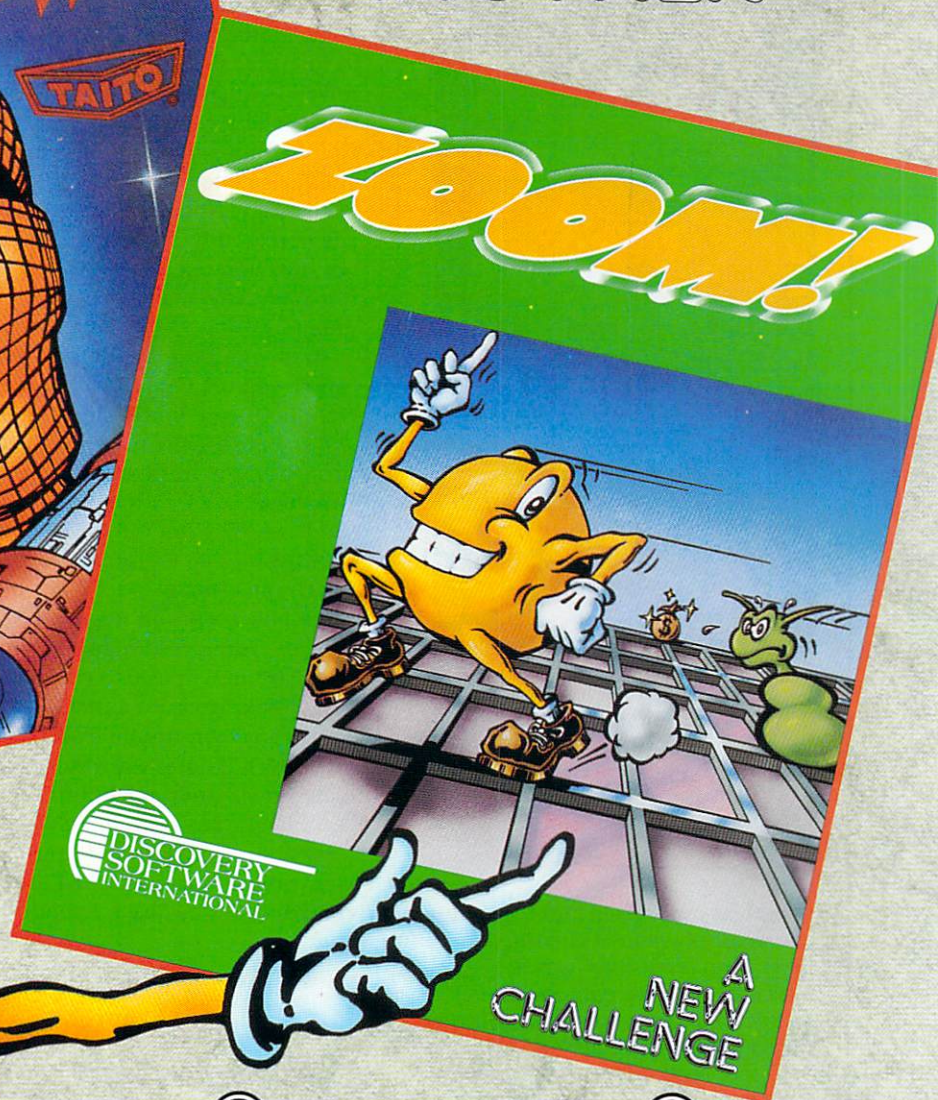
MANY AMIGA OWNERS know the frustration of using a printer that does not have a perfectly corresponding printer driver in DEVS:printers. For example, I use the Epson driver to run my Star SG-10, and this usually works fine. However, when doing a screen dump (using 1.2's GraphicDump program), I get ugly gaps between each line of graphics, because the Epson driver, understandably, doesn't send the seeded SG-10 line gap adjustment commands. A six-line Amiga Basic program provides a temporary solution and can probably be adapted for use with other not-quite-supported printers as well. Here is the program:

```
OPEN "PAR:BIN" FOR OUTPUT AS 1
esc$ = CHR$(27)
PRINT #1,esc$;"@";
PRINT #1,esc$;"A";CHR$(8);
PRINT #1,esc$;"K";CHR$(3);CHR$(0);
CLOSE 1
```

The file name PAR:BIN specifies that the parallel port is to be used for literal binary output. (Use SER:BIN for a serial port printer.) This is so that we can send SG-10 commands, which are not supported by the Epson driver, directly to the printer without driver interpretation. The third line just resets the printer. The ►

ONE GREAT GAME

DESERVES
ANOTHER



ARKANOID

- The best just got better
- Reviewers agree: unparalleled arcade quality
- Upgraded to 66 knockout levels!
- Twice chosen as arcade "game of the year"
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

ZOOM!

- At last, a dynamic new game concept
- A mesmerizing combination of action and strategy
- 50 levels. 1-2 players or 2 players at once
- She'll love it too, so will the kids!
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.



Discovery Software International products are available at your favorite retailer.
Call 1-800-34-AMIGA for details. Arkanoid, \$29.95. ZOOM! \$29.95. Prices may vary.
Discovery Software International, Inc., 163 Conduit Street, Annapolis, MD 21401. 301-268-9877.
Arkanoid and ZOOM! are compatible with any Amiga™ model. Amiga™ is the registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Taito® and Arkanoid® are registered trademarks of Taito America Corporation. ©1987 Taito America Corporation.
All rights reserved. ©1987 Discovery Software International, Inc.

SCULPT-ANIMATE 3D

The Final Word in Amiga Animation



Transform your Amiga into the lowest cost, most powerful 3-D animation design and production system available. From the easy-to-use, interactive interface to the realistic ray traced rendering, SCULPT-ANIMATE 3D's specifications read like those of systems costing 100 times the price. Move into the fourth dimension with the unparalleled capabilities of SCULPT-ANIMATE 3D.



Arboretum Plaza II Suite 150
9442 Capital of Texas Highway N.
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-4357

AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
SCULPT-ANIMATE 3D is a trademark of Byte by Byte Corporation

next line (ESC-A plus character 8) simply tells the SG-10 to space its lines eight dots apart (the adjustment lacking in the Epson driver). This alone is insufficient to correct the problem, because GraphicDump automatically rests the printer, destroying whatever adjustments we make from BASIC. This is why I have included the fifth line. It says, in effect, to interpret the next three characters received as binary graphics. So now when the printer gets the rest sequence from GraphicDump, it will instead print a tiny graphic smudge in the upper-left corner of the page. Not too spiffy, but it's usually obscured by the real graphics. Anyway, the adjusted line spacing will thus remain in effect, and you'll get a perfect dump.

To use the program, simply run it just before you use GraphicDump. To use GraphicDump, double-click on its icon and then bring the screen you want printed to the front. (See "Tangible Graphics," p. 44, in the *AmigaWorld* Special Issue '87.) You will have to run the BASIC program each time you wish to use GraphicDump.

For best results on this kind of printer, I suggest using vertical aspect (it's bigger that way) and a positive gray-scale image, all adjusted from Preferences, of course. And remember, this quick fix from BASIC, which ignores the next few printer driver commands, might be used to correct many types of compatibility problems with many different printers. See your printer manual for details on the control codes involved. Experiment!

Michael Frank
Chattanooga, TN

ORGANIZING INFO

HOW DOES ONE manage to assimilate and retain the wealth of information appearing in all these articles? Easy, if you use a yellow highlighter pen and an idea processor. Just keep the highlighter nearby when first reading *AmigaWorld* and mark each item you think you might want to remember. Later, go back and enter the items you highlighted into your idea processor (I use Flow). You can then do two things to help you organize the information. First, include comments, indented under each heading (for example: issue, page number, etc.). Second, you can alphabetize the headings

with the click of a mouse.

This technique can also be used for other things, such as AmigaDOS commands.

Michael E. Uebelhack
Idaho Falls, ID

QUICK KEYBOARD TEMPLATES

A "POST-IT" NOTE sheet (made by 3M and found in office-supply stores) works well for program templates. Write out reminders for the function of each key on the keypad, trying not to extend too far below the sticky part. Now cut off the sheet and attach it to the keyboard above the keypad or the function keys. These sheets will not leave a residue on the keyboard, they are easily removed and reused (if you don't get the sticky part dusty), they are customizable, and—best of all—cheap.

Marian Boniface
Pasadena, MD

SHORTER COMMANDS WITH ASSIGN

AS OFFERED BY Rigoberto Ramirez (*AmigaWorld*, July/August '87, p. 16), shortened commands can be quite convenient. Another way to obtain them is to ASSIGN them as a device. If, for example, you enter

ASSIGN X: C/EXECUTE

then you can type X: in place of the EXECUTE command. This usage of devices takes up only 80 bytes of memory and does not alter the normal functioning of the commands.

Also, the device can be removed by typing

ASSIGN X:

If you type ASSIGN by itself, you will get a list of all your current devices.

Ron Molnar
Pittsburgh, PA

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive a super special, one-of-a-kind, useful yet stylish AmigaWorld surprise gift. ■



When it's Time to Get Organized, WordPerfect Library™ is the Key.

Whether you're a new Amiga user or a seasoned professional, WordPerfect Library's integrated programs make it easy to organize your appointments, notes, files, and programs.

The Calendar program keeps track of your daily schedule and will remind you of important appointments by sounding a preset alarm. From the information on your Calendar, you can print memos and to-do lists for each day, week, or month.

Library's Notebook program can organize a collection of information into separate records, containing everything from recipes to mailing lists to telephone directories. Each Notebook file is saved in WordPerfect Merge format, allowing you to easily transfer the information to a WordPerfect document.

The Calculator program is designed to meet a variety of needs with financial, programming, and scientific functions. For example, with the Financial calculator, you can amortize a loan or calculate the future value of a 10-year bond.

The File Manager helps you arrange your program and data files into workable groups. You can delete, rename, print, mark, or look

at a file from the File Manager screen and sort files by name, size, or date. Changing directories is quick and easy.

For those who need the power of a text editor, Library's Program Editor includes such features as Duplicate Line, Hex Edit, List Files, Macros, Search/Replace, Separate Printing, and multiple Block functions.

Like other WordPerfect Corporation products, WordPerfect Library is easy to learn with its intuitive commands and on-line help. Full documentation and toll-free support are also included with each package. And at \$129.00, you can't find a better value.

For enhanced office productivity, the key's within easy reach: WordPerfect Library. Contact your local dealer or

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way • Orem, Utah 84057 U.S.A.
Tel: (801) 225-5000 • Telex: 820618 • FAX: (801) 227-4288

WordPerfect is a registered trademark and WordPerfect Library is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

REVIEWS

INTERCHANGE

Common ground for 3-D graphics.

By Louis Wallace

TODAY'S MOST prominent three-dimensional modeling packages, VideoScape 3-D (Aegis), Forms In Flight (Micro Magic), and Sculpt 3-D (Byte by Byte) each contain superb, diverse features. None, however, completely satisfies the 3-D designer by itself. VideoScape 3-D offers high-quality animation, but does not include a geometric-object editor. Forms In Flight has an excellent 3-D editor for modeling solid objects, but its animation module lacks sophistication. Sculpt 3-D's editor is very good, and it can produce incredible images using ray-tracing techniques, but until now you had to buy an additional Byte by Byte program, Animate 3-D, to get a congruous animator.

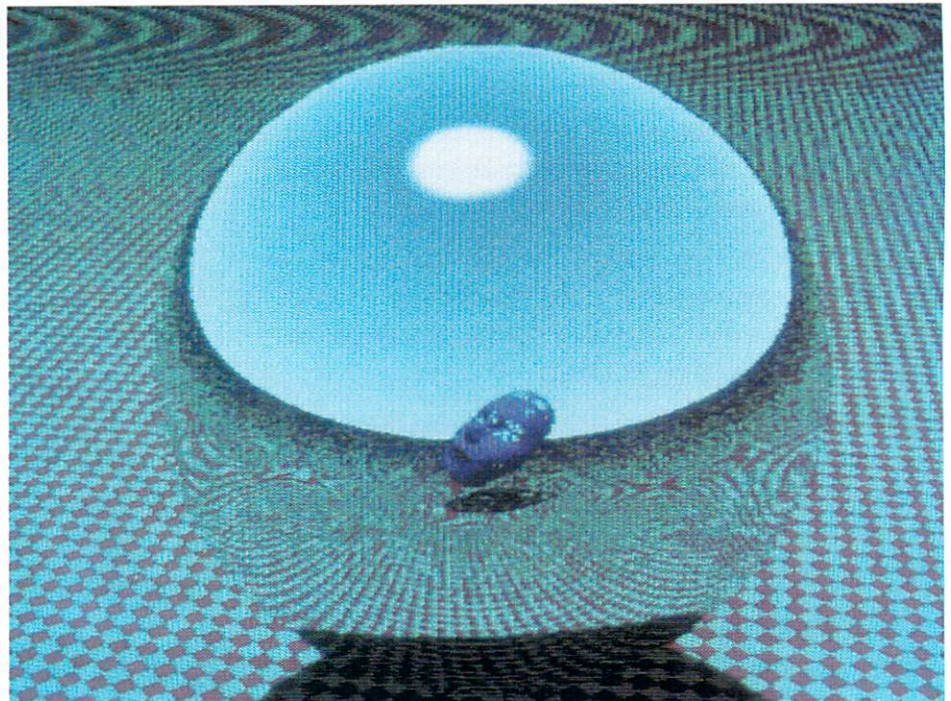
All these packages have lacked one important thing, namely, compatibility. Unlike painting or music, no standard IFF-type format allows you to produce a single image by using the various programs' strengths. That limitation sets the stage for Interchange.

Interchange bridges the gap, allowing you to convert objects quickly and easily between formats. The main program comes with conversion modules for Sculpt 3-D and VideoScape 3-D. The Forms In Flight module is available separately for \$19.95. Syndesis wisely recognized that software-specific modules allow easy upgrading of the package. Currently, Interchange converts between VideoScape 3-D GEO objects, Sculpt 3-D SCENE objects and Forms In Flight MMO objects. The modules operate as separate tasks, but they will not work without Interchange running concurrently.

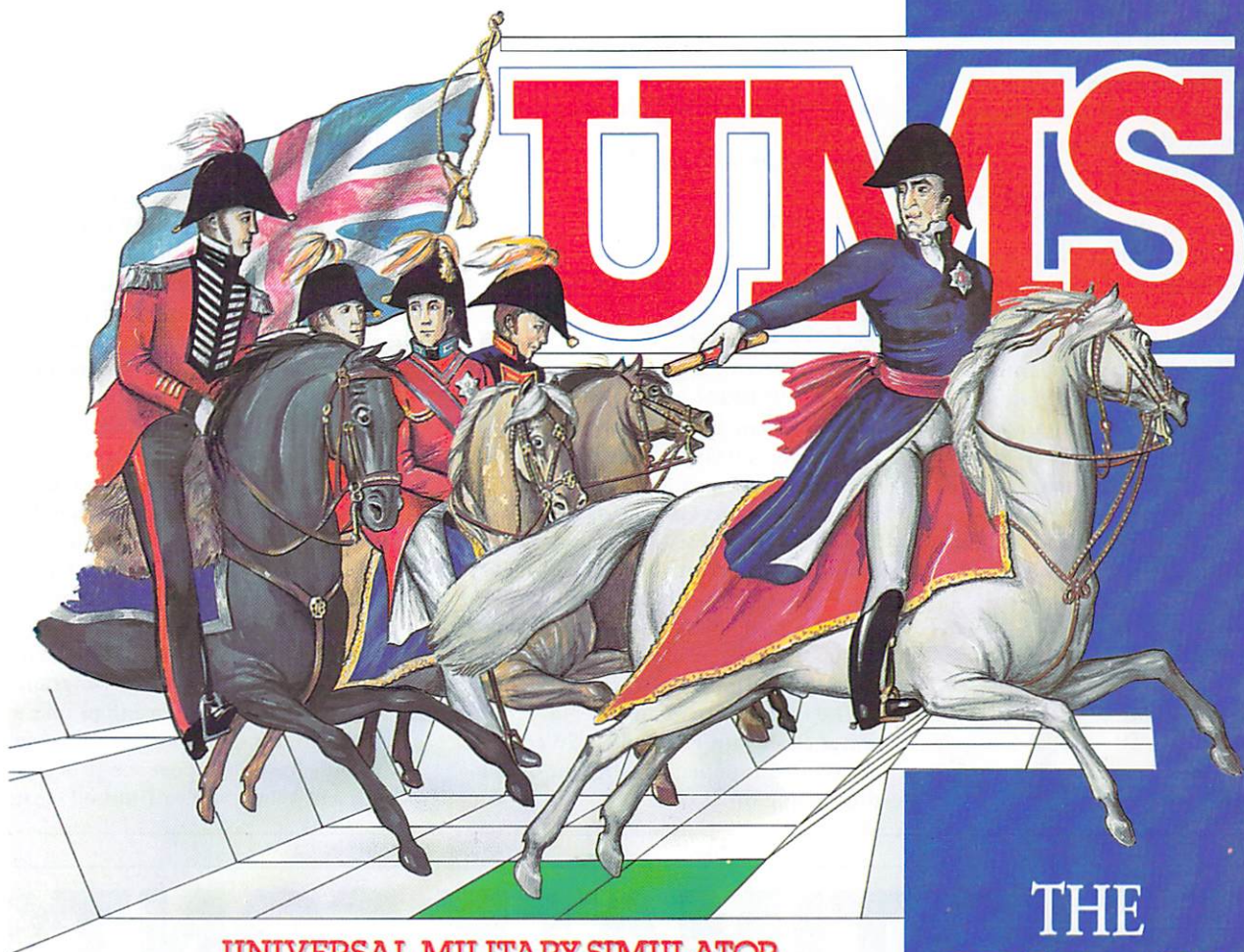
Interchange is entirely mouse driven. Click on the Interchange icon, then on the modules you wish to use from the main menu. The Interchange icon opens a window on the Workbench screen. The left side of the window contains a list of disk files. To convert objects, just double click on their file names; the names will appear in the selected file list to the right. Then choose the destination path and output format, and click the convert gadget. If you have selected an incorrect file for conversion, an error message will appear. Otherwise, the program mandates no further input from you. Just sit back and wait while Interchange examines the source object and translates it to your chosen format. For simple images, the process can take only moments; complex objects require a bit more time to

calculate and draw.

I converted most sample geometric objects on the VideoScape 3-D disks to both Sculpt 3-D and Forms In Flight, and several Forms In Flight .mmo files to Sculpt 3-D and VideoScape 3-D. I also transformed some Sculpt scenes to VideoScape geometrics and Forms In Flight .mmo objects. All shapes converted extremely well. The Interchange manual mentions that in a few instances polygons might not convert properly, but I did not notice any differences. Some textures (object surfaces) are not interchangeable. For example, there is no equivalent in either VideoScape 3-D or Forms In Flight to Sculpt 3-D's mirrored surface, so mirrored objects are translated with matte surfaces. Sculpt 3-D also offers wider selection of color than ►



The Forms in Flight mask and mirrored Sculpt 3-D sphere; together at last.



UNIVERSAL MILITARY SIMULATOR

You may never buy another war game. "One's first impression of UMS is that of awe. The computer-generated topographical battlefields, the highly playable nature of the game, and the very flexible nature of the construction set come together to give us the impression that UMS is definitely a breakthrough product."

That's what the wargame experts at Computer Gaming World say about UMS. They also like UMS' high-tech graphics...

"...the three-dimensional topographical views of the battlefield offer a unique perspective in computer gaming. The ability to look at the entire map from eight different compass points is, to our knowledge, unique."

"...the power and flexibility...
"...the program's constructability allows for tremendous flexibility. Not only can players design their own maps, orders of battle and objectives, but players who feel that certain units are too strong, too fast, or too experienced can

adjust those with the powerful editor...the program truly does allow almost any historical, fantasy or science fiction battle to be created."

"...gamers will appreciate the program inclusion of elements such as terrain, elevation, weaponry, morale, status, and unit efficiency in its calculations."

...and to sum it all up...

"...we want to say that this is a cutting edge product that all computer wargamers will want to play."

Universal Military Simulator. It's the new standard in wargames.

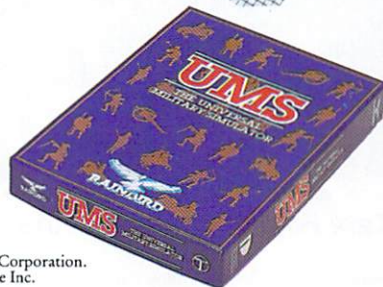
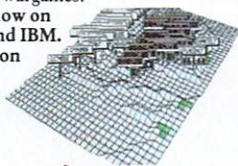
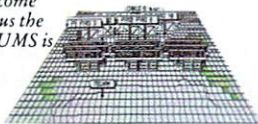
Available now on

Atari ST and IBM.

Coming soon

on Amiga

and Mac.



Screenshots from Atari ST.

Atari ST® Atari Corporation.
Mac® Apple Computers Inc.
IBM® International Business Machine Corporation.
Amiga® Commodore Business Machine Inc.



Telecom Soft, P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, California 94026.

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

THE ULTIMATE MILITARY SIMULATOR



Intergalactic
Development
Incorporated



Rainbird and Rainbird Logo are registered
trademarks of British Telecommunications PLC

VideoScape, so Interchange matches the colors as closely as possible. When I imported a sphere created with Sculpt 3-D into Forms In Flight, I had to increase available RAM before Forms in Flight could manipulate the sphere. This wasn't surprising; a sphere consists of a great many polygons, and the two programs handle information differently.

The manual is brief but adequate. It explains the functions of the gadgets and how to use them.

I recommend Interchange; it is an extremely useful tool. Because of Interchange, I can now consider different graphics programs as parts of a complete package. Other modules in the works include the Silver 3-D ray-tracing package from Impulse, Animator Apprentice (Hash Enterprises), VideoScape 3-D version 2.0, and the Animate 3-D system.

Interchange

Syndesis

20 West St.

Wilmington, MA 01887

617/657-5585

\$49.95

512K required.

GOMF

Breathes there a man

with soul so dead

Who never to himself

hath said . . .

"Get outta my face, Guru!"?

By Gary Ludwick

IF YOU'VE BEEN working on an Amiga for more than a day or two, chances are you've met the Guru. An ominous flash warns you to finish all disk activity, followed by the red guru meditation box and blinking power light. Then, perhaps hours of work disappears under a complete system reboot. GOMF (which, as you may have guessed, stands for Get Outta My Face) promises to deliver us from the dreaded Guru.

The Guru visits when tasks or processes clash with each other. Since there are often a number of different operations going on at once in a multitasking

environment, occasional traffic accidents should come as no surprise. Unfortunately, as things now stand, our traffic cop—the Guru—doesn't just arrest the guilty party, but hauls everybody off to reboot land.

Although it works in a highly technical way, GOMF presents a relatively uncomplicated face to the user. You can invoke it from a Workbench icon or the CLI. To get the most out of the package however, you should install it on your program disks at the beginning of the startup sequence. This gives you automatic crash insurance.

Now, when an error occurs and you select Cancel from the Task Held Error requester, you are offered the GOMF menu instead of a Guru message. If the task or program you are working in has a window, your procedure is simple: select Whap from the GOMF menu and quickly click on the offending program window. Almost instantly, GOMF removes the window and the program that caused the error. If more than one window from the same program is open, you may have to repeat the procedure for each. When you've finished cleaning ►

THE ULTIMATE FONTS

The next generation is here! Kara Fonts takes dimensional, color fonts a quantum leap forward into professional quality, high resolution and refined design. Created exclusively for the Amiga by an award-winning designer, Kara Fonts offers 10 unique textural faces, in up to 8 colors. They're perfect for video, animation, slides, desktop publishing and an almost limitless range of business uses. That means you can now immortalize your words in anything from granite to bevel to chrome!



HEADLINES

Kara Fonts. The face of the future.

The 3-disk set includes 10 upper-case faces in 2 sizes: chrome, marble, brick, granite, wood, cast, column, chisel, chisel serif and bevel. As an additional feature, four faces are specially designed to be dragged in any direction to create extra 3-dimensional effects. The fonts can be used with a variety of software, including Deluxe Paint, Video Titler, Shakespeare, Express Paint, Deluxe Video, Director, and many others.

Available now from dealers.
List price, 3-disk set: \$79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome

© 1988 KARA COMPUTER GRAPHICS, 6365 Green Valley Circle, Suite 317, Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 670-0493

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc./Deluxe Paint & Deluxe Video are registered trademarks of Electronics Arts./Video Titler is a registered trademark of Aegis Development./Shakespeare is a registered trademark of Infinity Software Inc./Express Paint is a registered trademark of Par Software Inc. Director is a registered trademark of The Right Answers Group.

Express Paint

VERSION 2.0

A Stroke of Graphic Genius.

After two years of incredible graphics programs on the Commodore-Amiga, is there room for improvement? You bet there is! Just take a look at Express Paint Version 2.0. It adds a whole new dimension to professional graphics tools.

64-Color Extra Half Brite Mode

What's so special? Take brushes, the artist's primary tool — Express Paint lets you use any image as a brush, even if it's as large as the screen! You can replace colors in brushes and even use more than one brush at a time, without wasting time with disk accesses.

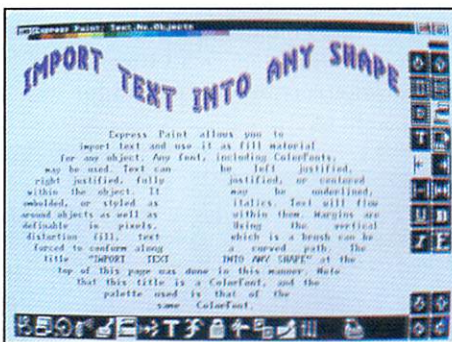
Explore special effect tools such as rotating, distorting, stretching and mirroring. Create double arc curves, loops, half circles, arrowheads and unique line patterns. Use spray tools for color ranging, smearing, blending and masking. Add the power of multiple image locking, giving you almost unlimited "undos" for



changes. In no time, you could easily find yourself creating stunning 64 color masterpieces like the one above.

Text Processing with PostScript™

Most other graphics programs stop when it comes to text processing. Not here. Express Paint lets you import text from your favorite word processor, select any font, even Colorfonts™, and place it



anywhere. Then touch it up with justification or styling. You can even flow the text into an image of any shape!

Of course, it wouldn't be a masterpiece if it couldn't be printed. When it comes to output, Express Paint really shines. Not only does it support all the major dot-matrix and color printers including high-resolution 24-pin devices, but now Express Paint supports PostScript for laser printing!

Express Paint Version 2.0

\$99⁹⁵

Developed by:

Professional Automation Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 1089, Vancouver, Washington 98666

Features Found Nowhere Else

Top it off with some of these unique features: prints any image up to six times normal size for super posters, prints all or selected parts of an image, uses an oversized paint canvas for video production, provides 64 color Extra Half Brite mode, and supports PAL/NTSC video standards plus overscan.

To do your best, you need the best tools available. Look to see if you can find these tools anywhere else. Even DeluxePaint™ leaves you empty-handed.

	Express Paint	Deluxe Paint II
PostScript compatible	Yes	No
Reduce/enlarge print	Yes	No
Poster-size print	Yes	No
Vertical page size (pixels)	Unlimited	1024
Horizontal page size (pixels)	8192	1024
Extra Half Brite Mode	Yes	No
Unlimited locks	Yes	No
Multiple active brushes	Yes	No
Text importing	Yes	No
Text justification	Yes	No
Half circles	Yes	No
Arrowheads on lines	Yes	No
Numerous line patterns	Yes	No
Copy protected	No	Yes

Order today and find out why more people think Express Paint is the graphics program of choice.

See your local dealer or call:

Brown-Wagh Publishing

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 (in California)

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Circle 164 on Reader Service card.

up the screen, simply click on the button labeled GOMF and you are back in business.

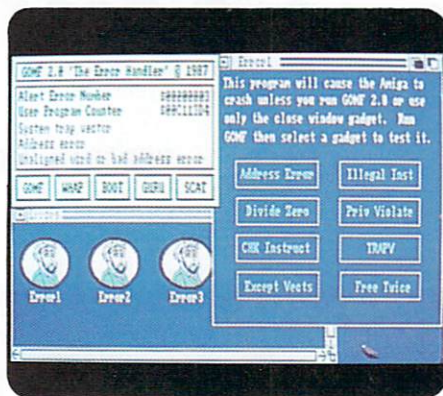
TAMES MORE THAN GURUS

Errors involving screens and windows are the most common, but there are others—system/software errors—that just hide out, eating up memory and slowing things down. GOMF handles these, too, with slightly more work on your part. First invoke a display of the Task Queue—the list of tasks currently being processed (one of which is the cause of your problem)—from the CLI or Workbench. Take your best guess at which is the troublemaker, and type in NUKE <program name>. There is sometimes more than one agitator, so you may have to repeat the procedure to completely eradicate the problem.

While most of us are faced with only the occasional Guru, programmers testing new code meet the man often. GOMF includes an object-code file that can be linked to the object output of an assembler or compiler. Also, GOMF in its normal mode displays error addresses so that programmers can swiftly dis-

semble to the sources of error.

While GOMF does a superb job of keeping your system intact and the loathsome Guru in his cave, it is not a cure-all. GOMF cannot deal with the bad code



Giving Guru the boot is easy.

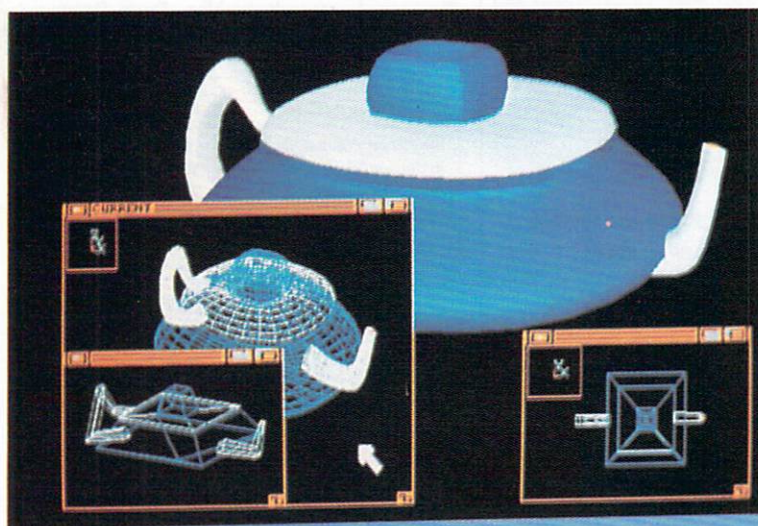
that causes a system lock-up. Once you resort to the CTRL-Amiga-Amiga reset, even GOMF is lost.

The program comes on a single, non-protected disk containing a drawer of Error programs that induce a variety of intentional errors into the system for

you to practice on. Also provided are two manuals. The larger details how GOMF works (the many blank spaces indicate that illustrations were intended), and the smaller is a tutorial supplement with screen photographs of somewhat dubious quality. The tutorial does a good job of relating the hows (which button to push and when), but rarely explains the whys.

GOMF performs flawlessly. While utilities such as recoverable RAM disks deal with the symptom, saving memory from being lost during a Guru reboot, GOMF addresses the cause and prevents reboots from occurring in the first place. That saves not only memory and data, but also the system reconfiguration time that recoverable RAM disks require to re-run your startup-sequence each time a crash occurs. With both GOMF and a recoverable RAM disk in your startup-sequence, you should be covered against any type of system crash short of a power failure. (Incidentally, GOMF 1.0, a shareware staple on many BBSs, lacks the sophistication in error trapping and the many user features of the commercial version.)

Continued on p. 70



FORMS IN FLIGHT II

3D graphics and animation

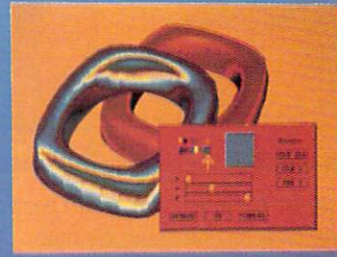
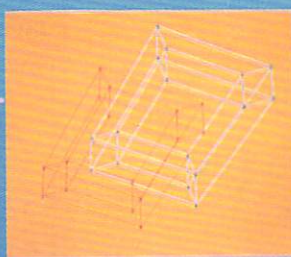
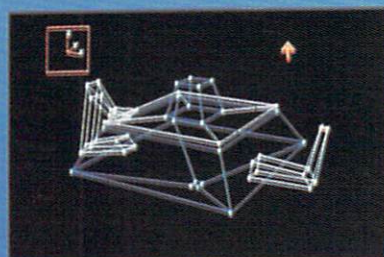
Our new FORMS IN FLIGHT II makes short work of creating in 3d. Fast, high quality images; fancy curves and curved surfaces; easy and smooth animations; and high resolution printer support - these are all just a few mouse clicks away.

Pricing: (CA residents please add 6% sales tax)
 FIF II \$ 119
 Upgrades from 1.x \$ 25
 * Demo Disk \$ 8

* This demo disk is full featured with the only limitations being in the complexity of objects that can be created and the length of animations. Dealers and User Groups can get quantity discounts (box of 20 for \$80).

Micro Magic (415) 327-9107

261 Hamilton Av., #320C, Palo Alto, CA 94301



City Desk 2.0

POWER & *FINESSE*

City Desk

Desktop Publishing for the Amiga

- Supports PostScript
- Supports HP LaserJet
- Supports 24-Pin Printers
- Supports WordPerfect
- Supports Scribble!
- Typesetting Commands
- Full-Screen Text Editor
- Supports JetSet Laserfonts
- WYSIWYG Screen Display
- Automatically Flows Text
- Supports All IFF Graphics
- Converts Color Graphics
- Not Copy Protected!

Hardware Requirements
Amiga 500, 1000 or 2000 w/512K.
Because of the power of this program, we
highly recommend at least 1 Meg of Ram.

MICROSEARCH



This Is What Critics Said About City Desk 1.1

"...the best desktop publishing package for the Amiga."

Guy Wright, Editor, AmigaWorld, 12-87.

"...simple enough to satisfy the needs of the casual or beginning user, City Desk has all the power, controls, flexibility and laser capacity that a serious user will want, sooner or later." "...in many ways, the most powerful and flexible program to yet hit the Amiga market."

Gary Ludwick, AmigaWorld, 12-87.

New Features for Version 2.0!

- Supports 24-pin printers! (NEC & Epson)
- Hyphenation routines
- Text flow around irregular graphics!
- Full-screen text editor
- New graphics editor
- Stamp Objects to Background
- Default even/odd pages
- Pattern filled boxes
- New gray scale support
- Print multiple copies
- Delete/insert/move pages
- Append to a Project
- Rulers and coordinate display
- PAL support
- Increased PostScript & HP font support
- Movable columns
- Improved magnify tool
- New manual

We love praise from critics, but we won't rest until **YOU** are satisfied. City Desk owners mailed in their registration cards and asked for more power. Now we have delivered! With City Desk 2.0, you can create great looking newsletters, brochures, flyers, resumes, catalogs, menus, advertisements and business forms. You can import text from most Amiga word processors and graphics from any IFF paint program, or you can create the text and graphics completely from within City Desk! City Desk comes standard with a custom HP LaserJet printer driver and a custom PostScript printer driver. There are no extra modules to buy. In addition, we support the NEC and Epson 24-pin printers! Don't worry, we still support Amiga preferences printers for dot-matrix output. City Desks' standard features include: no copy protection (City Desk works great with a hard drive), automatic kerning in PostScript, multiple pages on screen at one time, movable toolbox, outline any text or graphics, copy tool which works with both text and graphics, open as many pages as memory allows, handy clipboard to hold text or graphics until you are ready for them, switch between display resolutions including 640 X 400, widow and orphan control and over 50 typesetting commands which can be added to text while you are in your word processor!

At only \$199.95, the power, flexibility and value of City Desk all add up to make it the finest desktop publishing package for the Commodore Amiga... Period!

Owners of City Desk version 1.0 and 1.1 are eligible for an update to version 2.0. Simply send us your original program disk, your manual and a check for \$35.

Canadian Distributor
Air-Stat
(416) 477-9440

European Distributor
Precision Software, U.K.
(01) 330-7166

Circle 27 on Reader Service card.



MICROSEARCH

9896 S.W. Freeway, Houston, Texas 77074 • (713) 988-2818

BASIC By The Numbers

*With some properly applied Intuition, you can jimmy
BASIC windows like a professional.*

By Bob Ryan

34

WINDOWS AND GADGETS

THE AMIGA SYSTEM software includes a marvelous set of routines called Intuition. Written by R. J. Michal, Intuition makes it simple for you to create easy to use programs. Amiga Basic gives you access to many Intuition functions without requiring you to study the ROM Kernel manuals for a year. Nothing points this out better than the way you access system gadgets from Amiga Basic.

System gadgets control basic window functions such as window sizing, repositioning, and closing. Your program doesn't have to handle these events, Intuition controls them all. All you need to do is indicate the gadgets you want on your window. In Amiga Basic, you indicate the gadgets you want when you open a new window. The proper syntax of the WINDOW statement is:

WINDOW window-id, title, upper__left-lower__right, type, screen-id

I discussed most aspects of opening windows in the last issue (see "Basic By The Numbers," p. 22 in the May '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*), so rather than rehashing everything here, I'll concentrate on the *type* parameter.

Amiga Basic windows can have up to four system gadgets: Sizing, Drag, Back, and Close. Each gadget has an associated value, listed in the following table.

Gadget	Value
Sizing	1
Drag	2
Back	4
Close	8

To add a system gadget to your Amiga Basic window, you simply put its number into the WINDOW statement's type parameter. To demonstrate this, the following program opens four windows on the Workbench screen, each with a different gadget. Note that because I did not include the screen-id parameter, the windows open on the default (Workbench) screen.

REM Gadget Windows

```
WINDOW 2,"Size Gadget Window",(10,10)-(600,40),1
WINDOW 3,"Drag Gadget Window",(10,50)-(600,80),2
WINDOW 4,"Back Gadget Window",(10,90)-(600,120),4
WINDOW 5,"Close Gadget Window",(10,130)-(600,160),8
FOR x=1 to 10000
NEXT x
WINDOW CLOSE 5
WINDOW CLOSE 4
WINDOW CLOSE 3
WINDOW CLOSE 2
END
```

Combining gadgets is equally easy; simply add their individual values. The following program produces a window that contains all the system gadgets. The value of the type parameter, 15, is the sum of the values of the four different gadgets. Note that each combination of gadget values yields a unique number.

REM All Gadgets

```
WINDOW 2, "All Gadgets", (20,20)-(400,150), 15
FOR x = 1 to 5000
NEXT x
WINDOW CLOSE 2
END
```

35

CLOSE CALLS

IF YOU HAVE dabbled with Close gadgets from C, you know that they are handled differently than they are in Amiga Basic. When you click on the Close gadget in an Amiga Basic program, Intuition closes the window. In C, Intuition doesn't close the window; it sends a message to the program that the gadget has been selected. The program must perform any tasks necessary to shut

down the window correctly.

Letting the user (through Intuition) determine when a window should close is not always a good idea. Consequently, I don't often use the Close gadget in my Amiga Basic programs. Instead, I let users quit by selecting a menu item. I then get to do any processing necessary in order to exit the program correctly. ►



Aztec C's NEW Source Debugger Takes The Work Out Of Debugging!

Stop entering print statements and re-compiling over and over. Stop spending your time looking at assembly language and hex dumps. Stop agonizing over features you need but can't find . . . Start using Aztec C's NEW Source Debugger (SDB). It has all the features you expect and more!

SDB FEATURES

- Multiple task debugging
- Debug your code at the Source Level
- Set Breakpoints and Single Step by Source Line
- Access all Global and Local Variables by Name
- Evaluate and Print the Value of Any C Expression
- Displays all Structure Element Names and Values
- Assembly Language Debugger for intermixed routines
- Debug drivers
- User Control of Color-background and text

- Separate Color Windows for Source, Data and Commands
- Supports 1.2 and 1.3 Amiga resident libraries
- Supports 68010, 68020 and 68881 processors
- Re-usable command macros and procedures enables you to customize the debugging environment

And with Aztec C you get optimized C, support for scatter loaded and segmented programs, support for all floating point formats, and the clean, fast and compact code you need.

SDB Special through August 31, 1988

30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed

Source Debugger (Reg \$125.)	ONLY \$ 75.
Aztec C68k/Am-p Professional System	ONLY \$199.
Aztec C68k/Am-d Developer System	ONLY \$299.
Library Source	ONLY \$300.
Developer System with Source Debugger and Library Source (Reg \$724)	ONLY \$474.
COD, VISA, MC, Wire (domestic & intl.) & terms	

Take Advantage of the Introductory Special / Call Today

1-800-221-0440 (outside NJ)

201/542-2121
(NJ and Outside U.S.)

Telex: 4995812MANX
Fax: 201/542-8386

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

Aztec by **MANX**

1 Industrial Way, Eatontown, New Jersey 07724

36

WINDOWS WITH SMARTS

IN ADDITION TO specifying the gadget a window gets, the type parameter can also indicate whether a window has an attribute called SMART_REFRESH. Whenever a SMART_REFRESH window is covered by a requester or another window, Intuition saves the information that was covered. When the window is uncovered, Intuition restores the window to its original state. The value associated with SMART_REFRESH is 16. To use SMART_REFRESH window, add 16 to the type parameter. Here is an example of SMART_REFRESH in action.

```
REM SMART_REFRESH
WINDOW 2,"SMART_REFRESH Window",(40,40)-(600,160),16
LINE (10,10)-(200,200),3,BF
WINDOW 3,"Covering Window",(60,60)-(500,170),15
```

```
FOR x=1 to 5000
NEXT
WINDOW CLOSE 3
FOR x=1 to 5000
NEXT x
WINDOW CLOSE 2
END
```

This program opens a SMART_REFRESH window, draws a box inside it, and then opens another window on top of the first. After a pause, the program closes the second window. Because the original window is a SMART_REFRESH window, Intuition automatically reconstitutes its contents. SMART_REFRESH windows are convenient, but they consume a lot of memory.

37

OUT THE WINDOW

BESIDES WINDOW, which opens windows, and WINDOW CLOSE, which shuts them, Amiga Basic offers two other types of WINDOW statements. The WINDOW OUTPUT statement lets you designate which open window will display output from your program. WINDOW OUTPUT makes the designated window the current window.

Don't confuse the current window with the active window, which accepts keyboard and mouse input. Unlike C, Amiga Basic doesn't let you specify the active window from inside a program. The user selects the active window by clicking on a window.

The final window-control statement, the WINDOW(n) function, returns information about windows your program has opened. The function takes one of eight arguments that return information that may be of concern to your program. Here are the WINDOW(n) arguments and the information they return.

n = Information

- 0 window-id of the user selected window
- 1 window-id of the current output window
- 2 width of the current output window
- 3 height of the current output window
- 4 x position of the cursor in the current output window
- 5 y position of the cursor in the current output window
- 6 highest color number allowed in the current output window
- 7 pointer to the Window structure of the current output window
- 8 pointer to the RastPort structure of the current output window

The usefulness of the information returned by each WINDOW(n) function varies with the program. If you like to open many windows at once, you'll use the first two functions often to keep track of input and output. I never use WINDOW(4) and WINDOW(5), but you may need them someday to help you format

an output display. WINDOW(6) is a pretty useless function. Since you know which screen you opened a window in, you obviously know the number of colors allowed in the window. The last two functions are used if you need access to low-level information about your windows. Frankly, if you're going to be fooling extensively with the Window and RastPort structures, you're better off learning C.

The most useful of the WINDOW(n) functions are WINDOW(2) and WINDOW(3). If you supply a sizing gadget with a window, the user can resize the window at will. If you don't check the dimensions of your window before you draw in it, you may find yourself drawing outside the visible area of your window. Using WINDOW(2) and WINDOW(3) can prevent this. See May's Basic By The Numbers (p. 22) for an example of how WINDOW(2) and WINDOW(3) are used to keep output within the visible portion of the current window.

38

WHAT'S ON THE MENU?

NEXT TIME, I'LL cover creating and using menus. Until then, send questions and comments to Basic By The Numbers, AmigaWorld, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

Amiga users ... We can make your life easier!

BeckerText Amiga



Our professional wordprocessor adds many important, easy-to-use features missing from other packages: merge IFF graphics into documents, check as you type online spell checker, auto-hyphenate words, produce multiple column documents, perform calculations on columns of numeric data, use the powerful fill-in-the-forms capability, automatically generate table-of-contents and indexes, define up to 30 function/macro keys, send high speed output to virtually any dot-matrix, letter-quality or laser printer. Includes ElectraSpell spell checker with expandable dictionary.

\$150.00

TextPro - Our full-featured wordprocessor for users who may not yet need the professional features of BeckerText.

\$79.95

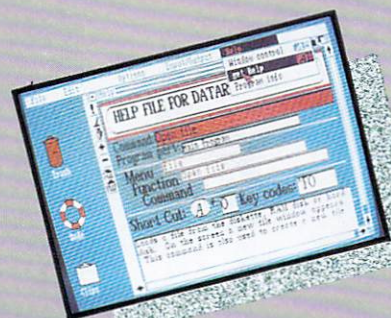
AssemPro Amiga



AssemPro has received rave reviews from machine language programmers in the know. It's a complete developer's package with a powerful editor, fast two-pass macro assembler with interactive error correction, advanced debugger with single-step and breakpoint capabilities, helpful tools such as disassembler and reassembler, 68010 support, complete online HELP and extensive library support.

\$99.95

DataRetrieve Amiga



Simple and powerful! You'll quickly set up your data files with on screen mask templates. Enhance your masks and data with different fonts, styles, colors, sizes and graphics. DataRetrieve helps you manage your data using sophisticated indexing, comprehensive searches and extensive reporting features. Access your data from easy-to-use pull-down menus, time-saving shortcut keys or customized function keys. Data management couldn't be easier.

\$79.95

DataRetrieve Professional - adds relational data base capabilities and complete programming language for creating customized applications. Upgrade for only \$125 from DataRetrieve available.

\$195.00

Coming soon!

Amiga books from Abacus

Amiga for Beginners
AmigaBASIC - Inside and Out
Amiga Tricks & Tips
Amiga Machine Language
Amiga DOS Inside & Out
Amiga System Prog. Guide

\$16.95
\$24.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$34.95

Abacus



Dept. L6 • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Orders only **1-800-451-4319**. For Technical assistance
1-616-698-0330 • Facsimile 1-616-698-0325 • Telex 709- 101

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes! Please send me the following Amiga software			
<input type="checkbox"/> Send me a free catalog of Amiga software and books			
Qty.	Product name	Price	Totals
In USA add \$4.00 for shipping. Outside USA add \$12.00 per item. Mich. residents include 4% sales tax.			
Total amount (US funds) _____			
Payment: MC VISA Check Money Order			
Card # _____			
Credit card expiration date: ____/____/____			
Name: _____			
Address: _____			
City: _____			
State: ____ Zip: _____			
Telephone: _____			



76 Trombones, 110 Cornets, A Thousand Reeds...

By Ben and Jean Means

ROBERT PRESTON DIDN'T have a neat network of black-and-silver MIDI cables to coordinate his ensemble (although he did have a cast of thousands and a multimillion dollar Hollywood budget behind him). But you (and your Amiga) can become your own "Music Man" right at home—with MIDI.

The Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) has changed the way most popular (and sometimes not so popular) music is made. The reason is simple: connectivity. Before MIDI became available in late 1983, synthesizers, drum machines and computers made by different manufacturers had little or no way to communicate musical information. Now by plugging in those little black and silver MIDI cables, you can play multiple synths, samplers and drum machines from one keyboard. Best of all, with a MIDI sequencer you can record the MIDI data generated by your playing—then edit it, correct it and play it back. Even the most mediocre players can create perfect, "look Ma, no hands" performances. It's easy because MIDI is stored as pristine raw data, instead of finished sound; you can change the tempo, sounds

used, key signature and song arrangements in the pure digital atmosphere of a MIDI sequencer—without having to rerecord or splice tape. (For further information on MIDI, see the sidebar "MIDI Made Easy" accompanying this article.)

So, if you're willing to invest about \$2000 in equipment, you can make a simple but powerful Amiga MIDI system that will let you produce music that blends digitally synthesized, sampled and live sound sources. With just one four-voice sampler and one four-voice synthesizer, you will be able to layer multiple tracks of MIDI sequences in sync with each other to create the illusion of a whole band.

A LITTLE SHOPPING SPREE

As a given, we will assume you already have an Amiga with two drives and at least 1MB of RAM, along with some kind of home stereo system and a cassette recorder. We will add to that a Casio CZ-101 synthesizer (\$499), Sound Quest Inc.'s Texture sequencing software (\$299) with an MIF-AMG adapter from MusicSoft (\$125), a Roland MPU-401 MIDI interface ►

Want to be composer, arranger, conductor and recording engineer of your very own band? Well, hook up a MIDI music system to your Amiga.

(\$275), the SoundScape Sampler by Mimetics (\$99) and a serial port MIDI adapter (\$49). Let's also throw in an Alesis Microverb (\$249) to add richness to your synth and sampler—as if they were being played in a variety of spaces, from tiny digital rooms to special effects caverns.

For recording and mixing tracks, you will need a four-track cassette deck, such as the Tascam Porta 05 (\$449) or Fostex X30 (\$499), and one professional microphone for vocals. The Shure SM78 is a good mic for a little over \$100, but there are also fine mics made by Fostex, Electro Voice, Audio Technica, TOA and others for around the same price. Check out several mics and pick the one that sounds best with your voice. (After all, the mic that sounds perfect for the punk-funk band Suicidal Tendencies will not necessarily be the right choice for all the personas of David Bowie.) You are also going to need a mess of cables and adapters.

GETTING WIRED FOR SOUND

First, we will have to hook all this stuff up. Make all your Amiga connections while powered down and check that you have the correct MIDI adapter and MIF-AMG adapter for your specific machine (A500, 1000 or 2000). Be careful with the MIF-AMG's fragile ribbon connectors.

Now hook up your system as in Figure 1. Remember the first law of musical connectivity, the "Ins and Outs Rule": Inputs go to outputs, and outputs go to

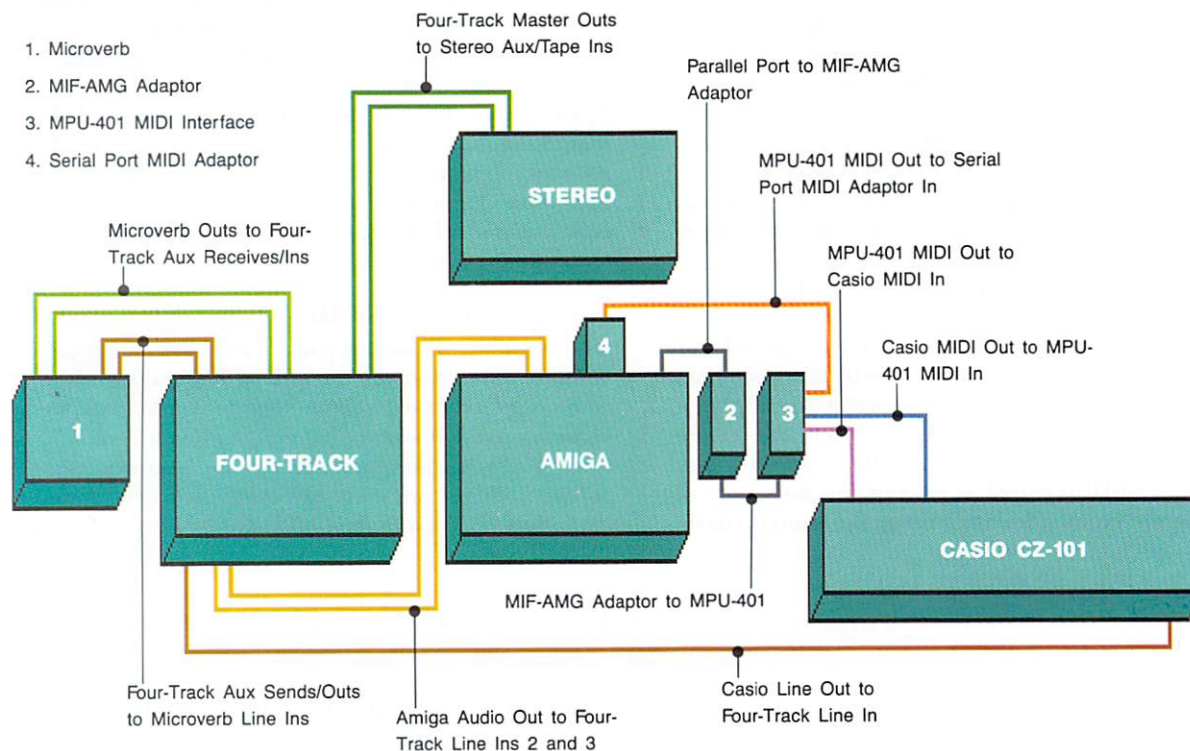
inputs. If you don't, and you're lucky, it won't work. If you're not so lucky, you'll fry some innocent microprocessor's brains out with voltage it can't handle.

Once you are fully hardwired, recheck all your connections. Now for your next important set of instructions in taming the formidable MIDI beast: Make sure the volumes on your stereo, four-track and CZ-101 are all set to zero; then power all that hardware up. Boot your Amiga and load Workbench; boot up the Mimetics sampler and load a sound. Now insert the Texture disk and open the Texture 2.4 window. (Read the Texture manual on how to install the MPU-401 libraries on your Workbench.) Now click on MIDI Thru in Texture, and it will change from a point to an asterisk. This lets the MIDI input from the CZ talk through Texture to the SoundScape sampler.

Make sure your Casio is set to MIDI channel 1. If you are running the sampler as a stand alone, this is the only channel to which it will respond. If you are running it as a module in SoundScape, it can be used on any or all of MIDI's 16 channels. Now bring up the volume of the CZ to the max and play a few notes while setting the input levels of the four-track according to its manufacturer's instructions. Finally, at long last, you can set the Master Out level of the four-track and bring up the volume on your stereo to hear the sound of the CZ and the sampler. You have just patched together a complete Amiga recording studio.

If you can leave your system set up like this all the time, do so. Making music is fun, but pulling cables

Figure 1.





CONTRARY TO POPULAR opinion, the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) is not a devilish scientific experiment to hinder the uninitiated and befuddle the unwary. MIDI is simply cables that communicate musical information; for those number-crunching techno-fiends who just must have their specs, MIDI is more specifically a serial interface that uses five-pin black-and-silver cables to carry information at 31.25 kilobaud.

At its simplest level, MIDI lets you play one keyboard while another keyboard hooked up via a MIDI cable plays exactly the same notes over a ten-octave range. MIDI, however, not only can communicate which notes to play, but also how to play them.

Note Velocity tells how hard the keys were hit, and Pitch Wheel lets you bend notes like a guitarist bends strings. Program Change tells the synths which sound to use, and Control Change is digital versatility in a wire-wrapped cable, with effects like sustain pedals, modulation wheels and even MIDI-controlled lighting, sound processing and mixing. Aftertouch tells how hard you are leaning on the keyboard as you hold down a chord, while Polyphonic Key Pressure tells how hard you are holding down each note.

In addition, MIDI has 16 channels, each of which can be sending a separate set of information to its own synthesizers and samplers, in effect allowing 16 discrete performances to occur at one time!

No wonder MIDI has changed the face of modern music. Its sonic potential is enormous, and as software and hardware engineers continue to think of new ways to use it, MIDI is becoming more powerful by the minute.

Usually an instrument is assigned to one MIDI channel at a time; this is called Mode 3, or Omni-off Poly. Lately, however, many manufacturers are including Mode 4 (Omni-off Mono), which lets you use one synthesizer on multiple channels simultaneously. For example, the CZ-101 usually plays four notes at a time of the same sound when in Mode 3. But in Mode 4, it can effectively be split up into four monophonic synthesizers, each on its own MIDI channel with a different sound. One CZ could be playing a bass line, a log drum, a trumpet and a flute simultaneously. This greatly enhances the power of your small MIDI system.

But did those techno-wizard, sound-junkie engineers stop there? No way—now there's multi-mode, which works like Mode 4 but allows multiple voices to be assigned to different MIDI channels. Therefore, on an eight-voice instrument, one voice could be playing bass on channel 1, three voices could be playing horns on channel 2, two voices could be playing guitar power chords on channel 3, while a solo sax wailed away on channel 4 as a solo guitar ripped it up on channel 5. We've got one little box that sounds just like an entire band!

I have gazed into the future of music, and it's got MIDI written all over it.

—BM & JM

is a drag, and the less time it takes you to get up and running, the more often you will want to use your system. But if you absolutely must break down your system on occasion, label your cables. You can use stick-on numbered labels from Radio Shack and put a number by each In or Out on your gear to correspond to its connector. A cheap alternative is to use $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " masking tape and a permanent ink pen to make your own labels. Either way, a few minutes of labeling can save you from hours of the "where does this plug go?" syndrome.

SPLITTING THE SIGNAL PATH

Invariably, it may seem that you have done everything right, but still the Amiga is dismally silent. Relax. I've seen experienced recording engineers screw up even simple audio patching jobs. And you can track down

your mistakes the same way they do, which brings us to the second law of musical connectivity, the "Signal Flow Rule": Triggers speak to sources, which speak to mixers, which speak to amplifiers, which speak to speakers, which speak to your ears, which speak to your brain. The trigger in this case is the CZ's keyboard, the sources are the CZ's synthesizer section and the sampler, the mixer is the four-track, the amp and speakers are your stereo system and your ears are attached to your head, which contains your brain.

The easiest way to hunt for problems in the signal chain is to find test points where you can check the direction from which the problem is coming: downstream towards your brain or upstream towards the trigger. Hold a tantalizing bit of tuna in front of your cat, or other fur-covered creature; did you hear a startling sound? Good, we have proved that the ears ►

and brain are not part of the problem and that the fault in the system must lie upstream.

Now, suppose you can hear the CZ, but not the sampler; this eliminates the amp and speakers as a possible problem. You have narrowed the problem down to the trigger, source and mixer. Go to the middle one, the source (in this case, the sampler), and check it out. Activate the keyboard window in the sampler, and type "qwerty." If you hear an ascending scale, you know that the problem is upstream at the trigger. If you hear nothing, you know the problem is downstream at the mixer or right here at the sampler.

This technique is called splitting the signal path and becomes especially useful when you have long chains of devices hooked up. If you start checking at device 1 and the problem is in device 9, you will have eight more devices to go. If you split the signal path, however, and check device 5 first, you won't have to check more than four more devices once you determine from which direction the problem is coming. So divide and conquer your signal flow problems, and let's start making some tuneful noise!

"SAMPLING" THE RHYTHM SECTION

A sidebar to this article, "We Are Computers," presents the lyrics to a brand new smash hit of the same name—a mechanical masterpiece by the obscure cult band Captain Grunion and His Amazing Smelt Warriors. We will show you how to re-create, sequence and record this moronically simple ditty, and in the process give you tips on sampling, sequencing and recording etiquette.

Before we begin, we will need to sample some sounds into a sampler, which we are going to use to generate a percussion orchestra of drums and ear-shattering special effects. For this is the useful beauty of samplers: Anything you can take a line level from

"We Are Computers"

You are being . . . programmed to be

Automatons; now follow

My every word.

Load your program . . . accept the latest software.

Now, you can be

Way cool and Hip.

Turn your TV . . . to Channel 7

And you'll get sex engrams

Into your mind.

Now turn quickly . . . to Channel 4

And you will see your morals

Go up in smoke!!

CHORUS:

WE ARE COMPUTERS

We are not people;

We are tailor-made for corporations.

WE ARE COMPUTERS

We have no conscience;

We only print out pointless information.

Soon, it will be . . . time to phase out all humans;

They are ugly

And imprecise.

We will make the . . . whole world a logic heaven

Where each robot

Can have free choice.

So, now humans, witness the wave of future;

You've created your seeds of doom!!

Thank you humans . . . you were so very thoughtful

To create us

From your mind's womb!!

CHORUS:

© 1986 Zen YoYo Music

or stick a microphone up to can be turned into an instrument. This digital legerdemain is accomplished by an analog-to-digital converter (ADC), which turns those real-world sounds into streams of zeros and ones.

For this article, we chose the Mimetics Sound Sampler, as it is currently the most convenient Amiga sampler to use with a MIDI sequencer. We will use this sound sampler to set up an eclectic drum kit—with a kick drum, a snare drum and a cowbell—and our percussion/special effects kit. What? No drum set? No matter . . . we'll improvise. So warm up your sampler, hook up the microphone and read your manual.

Imitation kick drums are easy to make, because all you need is a low-end thud. I produced a wonderful thud by hitting the door of my '52 Frigidaire with the side of my fist while holding the microphone three inches away. Countertops, overstuffed furniture and walls are some other innovative candidates to strike with the spirit of abandon and adventure. If necessary, you can produce the ultimate eclectic kick drum with your own voice by saying "Puh" as low as you can

into the microphone and then translating this down an octave. Then place your resounding thud into octave 4.

Similarly, you can produce a snare drum by saying "Chuh" and translating this down an octave. Or experiment with this art of tuneful noise by beating a drumstick or rubber mallet on small wooden or cardboard boxes, bicycle seats, pillows or a shower curtain until you find a sound you like; then put this sound into octave 5.

Finally, for our cowbell, we can substitute a tongue cluck or a china coffee cup that is held upside down over the microphone and thwacked with a finger. Then lay this cowbell down in octave 6.

One important sample tip is to always allocate more ►

Get 2 Free Hours*
Sign-Up Today!



Get the lion's share online for less, with GENie.™

"GENie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GENie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GENie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decisionlines, American Airlines EAASY SABRESM personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval[®]. And the people on GENie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!"

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GENie offers you so much online, for less."

B. A. King

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing**			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference • Professional • Leisure • Games • News	GENie†	\$29.95	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

*Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

Still just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11806,GENie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636**.



We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GENie may include additional charges. *\$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.
© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

sample time than you need, and then truncate (delete) those silent parts out. After truncating the silences, always save your raw samples to disk; then you can experiment fearlessly in the Sample Capture and Edit window without losing a divinely fortuitous sample.

Now that your drum kit is well tuned, save it and clear the sampler to create the percussion/special effects set. First, we need a resounding crash in the manner of the 1812 Overture, which I created by beating tympanically on the side of our stove and sampled into octave 4. One other classic effect is a garage door, the springs of which ring brilliantly when struck. In octave 5, sample a short imperative "Shh." Again, do a rough truncation and save this as your special-effects kit.

Why, you might ask, have we created instruments only using two or three octaves, when the Mimetix sampler will access a ten-octave range? To keep this tutorial as simple as possible, that's why!

TEXTURE: THE ART OF MAKING TRACKS

Sequencers are the word processors of synthesized music; like WordPerfect, Texture is another port-over from the IBM that has gained in the translation. (See the authors' review of Texture 2.0 in the July '87 issue of *AmigaWorld*, p. 68.) The new Texture 2.4 is a 24-track sequencer that adds mouse support and multitasking for animating rhythms in a wild and crazy Amiga music studio.

We chose Texture for this review because a musician should spend his or her time making music, instead of learning and fiddling with a fussy sequencer. Texture's software engineer, Roger Powell, has called his program "user indifferent"—it doesn't coddle you with "Are You Sure?" requesters. It just lets you bash around in a fast and beautifully simple musical environment with the serene confidence that the Undo function can pull you out of most frying



Figure 2. Verse score of "We Are Computers" song.

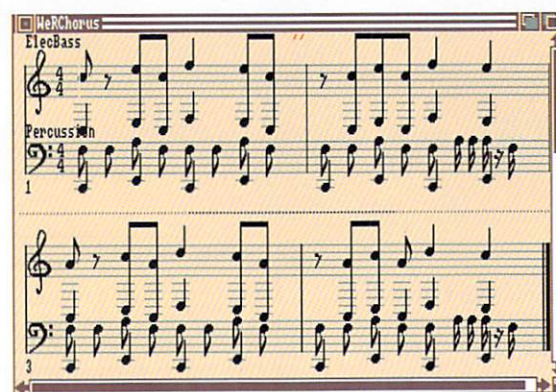


Figure 3. Chorus score of "We Are Computers" song.

Figure 2 (Verse) and Figure 3 (Chorus). If you cannot read music, you can lay these notes into Sonix or DMCS (DeluxeMusic Construction Set) and learn them by ear from listening to the playback. How are we going to build a complete song out of these 12 bars? We told you this song is simple; by arranging patterns in the correct order, we are going to build a 94-bar song for three full minutes of music. First, go into the sampler by hitting the front-to-back gadget in Texture and load up your ersatz drum kit. Then hit the front-to-back gadget again to get back to Texture.

Set the tempo to 135. Now look at the bottom two notes in the bass clef of the score's verse (Figure 2); this is the kick and snare part, which is a simple quarter-note boom-chuk riff. Select a quantize value

pan. The big disadvantage is its price tag (\$700 with adapter and MIDI interface).

Texture is professional sequencing at its most cogent; it's the choice of many top professionals, like Jan Hammer, who used it to compose scores for "Miami Vice." And while tape sync has been a gleam in the eye or a vapor on the wind with other manufacturers, Texture has had tape sync all along with the MPU-401 MIDI interface. Thus, the MPU justifies its \$300 price tag by providing FSK tape sync, as well as a built-in metronome so you do not have to waste an Amiga voice just to hear your tempo.

The concept in Texture is simple: Notes are recorded into patterns, and patterns are linked together to create songs. With patterns, you can record short, manageable sections and then repeat them as needed to fill out a song.

So all right, Amigoids, are you ready to cut the most computerish song this side of Silicon Valley? Load up your drum kit, and let's cut some basic rhythm tracks. If you have not done so already, read through Texture's well-written tutorial section (pp. E-1 through E-8).

Sight read the score in

Shhh, Master at Work.



Introducing the

MASTER-3A

3 1/2" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master 3A is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your Amiga.®

Extra long cable lets you position the drive where you want it.

Additional serial port allows daisy chaining.

100% compatible. Fully guaranteed.

Ask your dealer for the Master 3A compatible drive.

Manufactured by



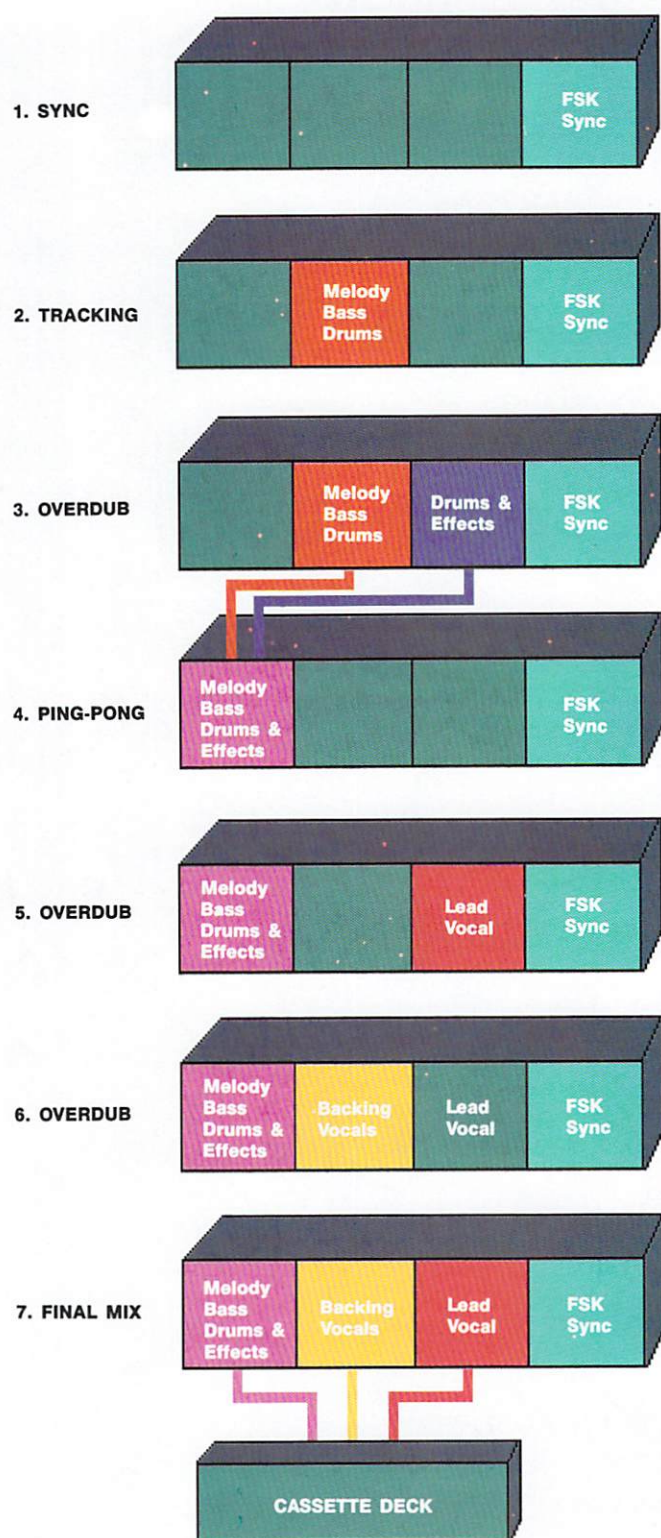
Oceanic America

P.O. Box 70587, Eugene, OR / 503-741-1222 / Fax 503-741-1535 / **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD.

Figure 4. Four-track sequencing for recording the complete song.



of 1 (for quarter notes); then no matter how poor your timing is, every note will be moved to the nearest quarter-note value. Set the dimension to Begin:1 and End:33, using the F1 Dimension command. Why these values? Because, as you can see on your score, the verse pattern is eight bars of 4/4 time, for a total of 32 beats. When you subtract the begin value from the end value, you can see there are 32 beats.

Next select Track A. You are almost ready to record, but first unplug the Casio's MIDI In. This will avoid creating a MIDI feedback loop between the Casio and Texture, as the Thru command is passing the Casio's own notes back to itself. If your keyboard has the handy Local Off function, you can use this to shut off the feedback loop instead of unplugging the keyboard.

TRACKING THE COMPLETE AMIGA ORCHESTRA WITH CLUCKS AND BOOMS

Finally, let's make tracks. Put Track A into Record, and play the kick and snare parts. After you finish, name the track "Kick and Snare."

Next click on Track B, and name it "Cowbell Cluck." Set the quantize value to 4, which is 16th notes. Pop Track B into record and play the Cluck part, which is the top two notes in the bass clef. As this is a fairly lively part, don't feel bad if you muff it (I did). But you can choose to rerecord the part by using the tempo offset to slow down the speed. Another solution is to listen to the part you played and find a section you played correctly.

Because Cowbell Cluck repeats eight times during the pattern, if any of the eight sections (beat 1-5, 5-9, 9-13, 13-17 . . .) are correct, use the Fill command to select that section and repeat it throughout the pattern. Unlike classical music where you have to get the part right every night, with MIDI sequencing you only have to get it sort of right once. MIDI sequencing allows you to concentrate on composition instead of performance, so the budding composer can hear the flights of fancy in his or her head without having to sacrifice a lifetime learning an instrument.

Once the cowbell is clucking along contentedly, switch to Track C and assign it to MIDI channel 2. Set the Casio to MIDI channel 2, plug the cable back into the Casio's MIDI In and turn off the Thru command in Texture. Now the Casio will record and play back the melody and bass lines without MIDI feedback problems, while the Sound Sampler will play that dynamic drum track. Name Track C as the "Melody" and record the top line from the score's treble clef, using Casio Preset 8, called Synth.Bass. Label Track D as "Bass" and record the lower line in the treble clef. Again, if you have trouble getting the parts right, use the tempo offset to slow the tempo down, although the Fill function will not work here because the melody and bass patterns are 32 beats long.

Before you go any further, avert calamity by saving to disk as a pattern, called "We Are Verse." ▶

the new MaxiPlan Plus...



it's making every other spreadsheet old fashioned!

The original MaxiPlan™ was named the Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 by a poll of Amiga User Groups conducted by F.A.U.G. Now in 1988, MaxiPlan has received Amiga User International's Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category. MaxiPlan Plus incorporates many time-saving innovations including a Macro Language facility similar to Microsoft Excel's™ allowing automation of complicated spreadsheet analysis or data input.

With MaxiPlan Plus and your Amiga you can:

- Open multiple spreadsheets and charts
- "Link" data from any number of spreadsheets
- Create a self-running demo or interactive multiple choice quiz, incorporating files from word processors and paint programs
- Automatically create reports such as invoices and purchase orders

- Instruct a data entry person with spoken or written prompts
- "Recite" your data entries when checking data accuracy against source documents
- Export Charts via IFF file format to any Amiga paint program

The MaxiPlan Spreadsheet features:

- 512 columns by 32,760 rows
- Function key commands
- Ranges or cells reference by "Name" or cell address
- Written or spoken cell notes
- Password protection
- 11 Chart styles including: 3-D Bar, 3-D Pie, Stacked Bar, X-Y scatter, Step, Hi-Lo, Area, Line, Bar, Pie and Exploding Pie
- Up to 8 Charts per spreadsheet
- Lotus 1-2-3 import capability
- Over 70 built-in functions such as:
 - Financial (IRR, NPV, FV, PMT)
 - Database (Index, Find, Lookup)
 - Presentation (Color, Style, Speech)

With the MaxiPlan Plus Database you can:

- Simultaneously Sort on any number of Fields in any order
- Maintain up to 63 Databases per spreadsheet
- Create merge files for labels and form letters
- "Find" or "Lookup" any specific record or records

With MaxiPlan Plus Macros you can:

- Define up to 64 macros per spreadsheet
- Automatically generate macros under Record Mode
- Use over 95 different macro commands
- Create templates for data entry
- Incorporate speech to instruct, remind, or inform user
- Adapt sample Macros for your own applications

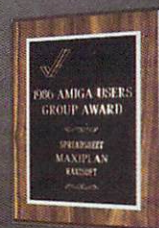
AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-AMIGA, Inc.

Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

MaxiPlan Plus™

List Price \$199.00

Available at your local Amiga Software Dealer



Dxxi, Inc.

P.O. Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809-0309
(213) 427-1227

MaxiPlan

Named Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 and recipient of Amiga User International's 1988 Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category for its "Highly flexible and comprehensive spreadsheet facilities right across the Amiga range"

Product Information

CZ-101 Synthesizer

Casio
57 Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Dover, NJ 07801
201/361-5400
\$499

CZAR

Diemer Development
12814 Landale St.
Studio City, CA 91604-1351
818/762-0804
\$195 (\$55 for MIDI Interface)

Microverb

Alesis Studio Electronics
PO Box 3908
Los Angeles, CA 90078
213/467-8000
\$249

MIG-AMG Adapter

MusicSoft
PO Box 274
Beekman, NY 12570
914/724-3668
\$125

MPU-401 MIDI Interface

Roland Corp. US
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
213/685-5141
\$275

SoundScape Sampler

MIDI Adapter
Mimetics Corp.
PO Box 1560
Cupertino, CA 95015-1560
408/741-0117

\$99 (sampler)

\$49 (adapter)

Texture

Sound Quest Inc.
5 Glenaden Ave. E.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M8Y 2L2

Now switch to Pattern 2. Notice that your MIDI track names and assignments are already set up. This is one time-saving way Texture organizes your tracks within multiple patterns. Now repeat the steps for the Verse (Figure 2) for the Chorus (Figure 3) to create Pattern 2. The only difference for the pattern is that the Chorus section is four bars long, so dimension needs to be set to Begin:1 and End:17 to create a 16-beat pattern. Save this pattern as "We Are Chorus."

LINKING UP THE COMPLETE SONG

Once those two patterns are jiving merrily along with happy computer noise, it's time to assemble them into a complete song. Hit Tab to enter Link mode, where you will forge the parts of the song together; a new set of function commands appears at the bottom of the screen and the Link Display replaces the Pattern Track display.

The order of the 14 links is as follows:

1,1,1,2,2,1,1,1,2,2,1,2,2,1

Set your last link to 14, and enter your link list. When you finish, you will have three minutes of computer cacophony that should resemble a song.

Now turn on your four-track and follow the instructions in Texture's manual to record an FSK sync tone to Track 4 (see Figure 4). The general rule with FSK is less is better; if you record your sync too loudly, or "hot," it will bleed over into Track 3.

Once you have recorded your sync tone, reel back to the beginning of the tape and run the output of Track 4 into the Tape In of the MPU-401. Set the sync in Texture to 2-Tape; Texture will now look for its clock signals from the FSK tone, not from its own internal clock, which makes it possible to lay multiple overdubs onto the tape machine, all in perfect sync with each other.

Now to play back the song, press Play on Texture, which will then wait to hear the tape sync tone to play the song. Sounds a bit cold and mechanical, doesn't it? So use the Aux Send on your tape machine

to send the instruments out to the Microverb. Now bring up the level of the Aux Receive to hear your original sound with reverb added. Turn the Mix control on the Microverb all the way to the right to hear the reverb effect only. Flip around through the small and large halls to hear their different effects. Gate 1 and Gate 2 settings work best for percussive tracks like these that allow you to add intense reverb effects without creating a wash of mush. Choose a reverb setting you like, reel back the tape and record both the sampler's drum part and the Casio's bass and melody part onto Track 2 (see Figure 4).

Go back to the sampler and load up the percussion/special effects kit. Set the sync mode back to internal, switch to Track E, and rename it "Boom." Then you solo Track E, so all the other tracks are muted and you won't have to hear the old drum part. Lay the Boom sound (ah, that stove) down on beats 16 and 32 with a 1 (quarter-note) quantize.

Switch to Track F, unmute it and rename it "Shh." Set the quantize to 4 (16th notes) and record some harmonious shushing.

Then unmute Track G, set it to MIDI channel 2 and use the CZ internal percussion sound (Preset 16) on Track G to play in some snappy rhythms. Or create a custom percussion patch, with the help of a CZ Editor/Librarian like C-Zar. (Programs such as this let you see all the disparate elements that make up a synth sound to help you create sounds more quickly and easily.)

To lay this next set of sonic nonsense to Tape Track 3 (see Figure 4), enter Texture's Song mode, press Play, and dial up a reverb sound. The reverse reverb, or small rooms 1, 2 and 3, will give this section a catchy, quirky feel. Switch back to tape sync and record this track just as you did the first one.

BRING ON THE SUPREMES

For the crowning glory to this orchestral recipe, it's time to add the vocals. The song requires a lead and backing vocal, but one small problem looms large: ►

A new release from Lattice
who brought you
the better C:

IT
CAME
FROM
THE
C

STARRING LATTICE C++!

- ★ **OBJECT ORIENTED.** A FIRST FOR YOUR OBJECT ORIENTED AMIGA!
- ★ **LIFE** SPRINGS FROM YOUR SCREEN WITH THIS HIGHER LEVEL OF PROGRAMMING!
- ★ **PRODUCE** MORE RELIABLE PROGRAMS WITH FEWER KEYSTROKES & LESS EFFORT!
- ★ **HIDE** YOUR DATA TO PROTECT IT!
- ★ **BUILD** ONE TYPE ON ANOTHER TYPE!
- ★ **DEFINE** A GENERIC THEN REDESIGN SPECIFICS WITHOUT MAKING THE PROGRAM FAIL!
- ★ **TRUE** DATA ABSTRACTION TO AID IN PORTABILITY AND PROGRAM SIMPLICITY!
- ★ **OVERLOAD** OPERATORS AND FUNCTIONS! COMPLEX ARITHMETIC LOOKS LIKE PART OF THE LANGUAGE!

**Now at a software supplier
near you!**



Lattice

Subsidiary of SAS Institute Inc.

Lattice, Incorporated
2500 S. Highland Avenue
Lombard, IL 60148
Phone: 800/533-3577
In Illinois: 312/916-1600

Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Incorporated.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

We only have one tape track open. Consult your four-track manual on how to perform "ping-ponging" to submix two tracks together; then ping-pong the synth, drum and effects tracks from Tracks 2 and 3 onto Track 1 (see Figure 4). Now you can erase the original Tracks 2 and 3 to make room for your vocals. The vocal line is absurdly easy to sing. You sit out the first eight bars, then begin singing Verse 1 from the lyric sheet (see the "We Are Computers" sidebar) to the tune of the synthesizer line, matching one syllable per note. Then do the same for the Chorus, with just one exception to the one-note-one-syllable rule: In "We are tailor-made for corporations," the word "are" is held for two notes. Sit out eight bars again and sing the second verse and chorus. Sit out eight more bars and repeat the chorus one more time. Assuming you have done everything right, the Amiga should churn out eight more mellifluous bars and end. Record the lead vocal first on Track 3 (see Figure 4) with the reverb set to a large room setting to make your voice sound full and rich.

It is best to monitor your instrumental backup through headphones so that you do not rerecord the other instruments onto your vocal track. Now gather all your friends and family or enlist the aid of your Amiga users' group to add a smashing backing vocal to the chorus. Arrange everyone in a semicircle around the microphone and play them the song over

speakers to learn the chorus. Then turn the speakers off, or way down low, as you conduct your giddy group through all three choruses. Record the backing vocals on Track 2 (see Figure 4).

All that remains to bring a happy ending to this fun ordeal is the final mixdown. Put the four-track into playback mode, slap a cassette into your cassette deck and set a good level where all three tracks can be heard well. Adjust your levels so everything sounds in balance and mix the four-track song down to the stereo cassette deck (see Figure 4), using the Aux setting on your receiver. If your receiver does not have an Aux, simply plug the Master Out of the two-track into the Line In of your cassette. As a last resort of the most primitive kind, you can mix down to a boom box with no line inputs by holding it in front of your speakers and pressing Record.

If you've made it through all this MIDI madness, you are now a certified MIDIot; so turn on your avant-garde computer band in your Animatin' Amiga music studio, and tune in to a Brave New MIDI World of artful noise. ■

Ben Means is a recording engineer, producer and songwriter and has his own 12-track recording studio. Jean Means writes and has her own public relations and promotion firm. Write to them c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

AMIGA 500 COMMAND CENTER

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- ▶ ORGANIZES WORK SPACE
- ▶ CONVENIENT LOCATION OF DRIVES & MONITOR
- ▶ HANDY DISK STORAGE
- ▶ MUCH MORE, FOR ONLY

99.95

DELUXE MODEL FEATURES:

- ▶ BUILT-IN POWER STRIP
- ▶ SURGE PROTECTION & NOISE FILTER
- ▶ BUILT-IN COOLING FAN
- ▶ FINGERTIP CONTROL OF COMPUTER & PERIPHERALS
- ▶ MUCH MORE, FOR ONLY

179.95

COMMAND CENTER ALSO AVAILABLE FOR:

128	124.95
64	109.95
64C	109.95



ONE OF THE TOP COMMODORE ACCESSORIES NOW AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA 500!

* AMIGA is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Computer not included.

ACCESSORIES:

PHOENIX HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY	94.95
SUPRA 20 MB DRIVE	745.95
SUPRA 30 MB DRIVE	945.95
JOY STICK EXTENSION	12.50
TILT SWIVEL MONITOR STAND	14.95
DUST COVER	19.95
ELECTRICAL UPGRADE KIT	89.95

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW ACOUSTICAL PRINTER ENCLOSURE — THE "SOUNDTRAP"

=KETEK

P.O. Box 203, Oakdale, IA 52319
FOR FAST SERVICE, CALL:
1-800-626-4582

1-319-338-7123 (IN IOWA)

SHIPPING AND HANDLING:

Continental U.S.	APO/FPO/Canada/Puerto Rico/
\$4.50 for each Command Center	Hawaii/Alaska
\$2.00 for one accessory item	\$13.00 for each Command Center
\$3.00 for two or more accessories	\$4.00 for one accessory item
	\$6.00 for two or more accessories

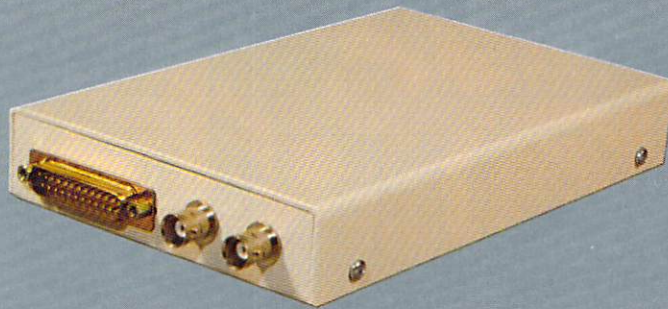
The Professional Image!

ProGEN
GENLOCK



Photography M.T. Morrissey

FRAMEGRABBER
Real Time Video Image Digitizer



ProGEN
GENLOCK

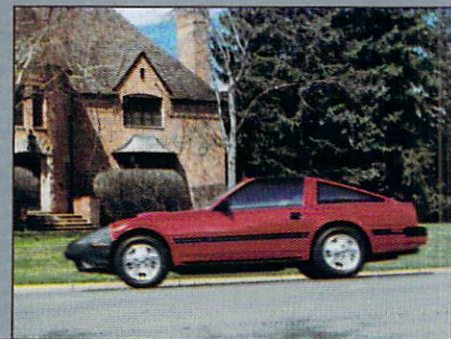


ProGEN is a must for Amiga desktop video! Editing studios, artists, television studios, in-house production departments can all use ProGEN with their Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000

- Make your own desktop video productions
- Overlay Amiga Graphics on any video signal
- Transfer images from your Amiga to VCR

FrameGrabber Real-time Video Image Digitizer for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000

- Grabs images from VCR or home video camera
- Captures color images in 1/30 of a second (1/60 of a second for black & white)
- Supports screen resolutions from 320 x 200 to 640 x 400. Also supports overscan (352 x 240)



- Software-Selectable Foreground, Background, Amiga Out and Video In
- Select one of 32 colors as transparent for video effects
- Now available from Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc. or your local dealer
- Meets RS-170A standards
- Just \$399.95



- Includes image processing software from the creator of PIXmate!
- Automatic Time Lapse Animation feature
- Multiple exposure mode
- Stores images in IFF format or as raw RGB images
- Allows you full control of Hue, Color and Saturation with conveniently placed control knobs
- Available in April
- Just \$499.95

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc. • 464 Kalamath St. • Denver, CO 80204 • (303) 825-4144

Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., ProGEN, FRAMEGRABBER and PIXmate are trademarks of Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA

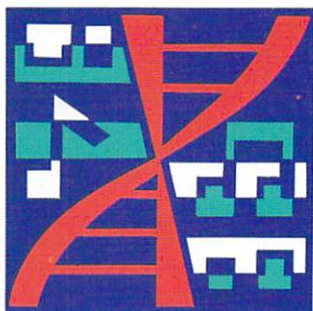
JAMBOREE

A BUYER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PRODUCTS



by PEGGY HERRINGTON

*From sound samplers to synthesizers to songwriting software,
this handy capsule guide will help you get a grip on the Amiga music scene.*



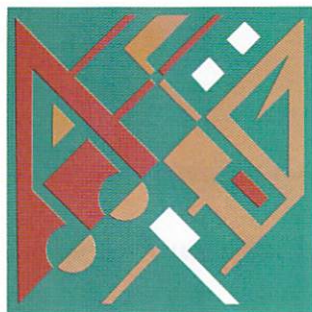
WHETHER YOU'RE DOING sound-tracks for videos, sequencing in your MIDI studio, or simply "playing" around, the over 100 Amiga music products covered here are ready to perform. To help you decide what does what, this guide provides information you won't find on the boxes. And remember that because the quality of Amiga-generated sound is superior to that of other personal computers, many of these programs play it right along with sounds from MIDI-connected synths—DeluxeMusic, Sonix, Dynamic Studio, and SoundScape, to name a few—with the primary distinction among them being your preferred method of getting music into memory.

Except where noted, all programs will multitask—although running two of any significance requires more than 512K of memory. Musical timing requirements are stringent, so if you want to stay in step, don't plan on sorting a database while you're playing heavy metal.

The guide is organized into 10 categories (see the Index box for headings). Each individual entry contains the product name, manufacturer, price, and a brief description. Consult the "Company List" (organized alphabetically by manufacturer) at the back of the guide for further information about contacting particular manufacturers. A sidebar to the article, "Coming Attractions," presents information about some soon-to-be-released items that were not available at press time. ►

Composition Software	46
Song and Instrument Data Disks	46
Music Players	47
Sample Editing Software	47
Tutorials	48
Sound Samplers (Digitizers)	48
MIDI Editor/Librarians	48
MIDI Data and Utility Disks	50
MIDI Interfaces	50
MIDI Sequencers	50

COMPOSITION SOFTWARE



DELUXEMUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET Electronic Arts / \$99.95 A winner if you're into standard music notation. DMCS is the only Amiga note editor offering more than a grand staff. Provides up to eight staves with three clefs. Plays SMUS-compatible scores using IFF-digitized samples on the Amiga, and up to 32 MIDI voices simultaneously (16 channels, step-time MIDI entry). Flexible mouse or Amiga keyboard note entry with instruments, time, and key signatures changeable only at bar lines. Lets you control amplitude and shaping of sound envelopes but not create instruments. Prints parts or full scores with lyrics, guitar tablature, and music symbols. Hundreds of user-created music files available on line.

DRUM STUDIO Digitek / \$49.95 Not Intuition-based (no multitasking, mouse, or pull-down menus), but still an attractive and enjoyable percussive composition program. Lets you jam or record patterns in real time with four IFF sounds from the function keys and keypad—while the power light flashes as a metronome. 20 sounds, 100 patterns, and 10 songs in memory. Definitely hobby material.

DYNAMIC DRUMS New Wave Software / \$79.95 Turns your Amiga into a software-based drum machine using IFF digitized samples. 200 tunable percussive sounds available, provided that you organize into drum kits and record in sequences from the numeric keypad. Surprisingly musical and fun. Dynamic Drums is incorporated into Dynamic Studio (see "MIDI Sequencers" section).

HOT LICKS Infinity Software / \$39.95 An attractive on-screen keyboard synthesizer with tape recorder-like controls. You enter SMUS-compatible four-part music from the Amiga's keyboard (which is reconfigured into rows of imaginary black and white keys). Durations are entered separately with editing done in a buffer, using cut and paste; no music notation. Stores 20 IFF-digitized sounds in memory. Allows you to play in live jam mode by replacing an instrument in a score or by using rhythm templates. Includes a script-based jukebox song player. More fun than serious.

INSTANT MUSIC Electronic Arts / \$49.95 The program for instant musicians. Get instant gratification when you jam with prerecorded SMUS-compatible scores by "playing" the mouse—freehand or with user-selectable program templates that lock it into tonal centers and rhythms so you can't make

a musical boo-boo. Colorful and entertaining. Switch parts and IFF-sampled instruments, recording four-part quickies for editing with DeluxeMusic. Notation is done with color-coded bars, but all else is based on solid music theory. Experienced musicians can try their hands at creating templates.

THE MUSIC STUDIO Activision / \$49.95 Beautiful displays of not-quite standard music notation color-coded to instruments. Functionally, however, weakest of the note editors; will not alter tempo, key, or time signatures within a composition. Plays up to 15 simultaneous notes (four Amiga) with 16-channel MIDI-Out, and each note can be a different sound. Separate screen shows music in block "notation" that can be swapped with the main composition screen. Create instruments with mouse-alterable graphics by dragging overtones. Converts and saves SMUS scores via an external utility and offers rudimentary score printing. Requires Workbench V1.1 and does not multitask reliably.

MUSICMOUSE Opcode Systems / \$79.95 Turns your Amiga into an "intelligent musical instrument" by continuously producing up to four instrument sounds (IFF samples or MIDI voices) in a multitude of patterns, scales, and tempos determined by parameters you control live from the Amiga keyboard. Pitch relationships between instruments are governed by mouse movement. Definitely more fun than it sounds and it *does* require musical expertise. MusicMouse would benefit from feedback about settings (I have trouble re-creating them even when I write things down). Save "compositions" with a tape deck or by multitasking with DMCS or ProMIDI Studio (see "MIDI Sequencers" section), which requires expansion RAM.

SONIX Aegis Development / \$79.95 Produces superior Amiga sound-quality because of its proprietary "RFF" instrument format. Is the most interactive of the note editors. Jam with great Amiga-synthesized instruments (created with Sonix or AudioMaster) and IFF-digitized sounds *live* by "playing" the Amiga keyboard. Music notation, however, does not compare for accuracy with DMCS, nor will Sonix move through a score on screen as it plays. Has 16-channel MIDI-Out, an on-screen "mixer" for relative amplitude control, and SMUS score printing. Utility programs for free-standing play of Sonix scores and instruments (PLAY.PAK) and for disabling the low-pass filter in the A500/2000 to get "brighter" sounds (LED.ARC) are available on line.

SONG AND INSTRUMENT DATA DISKS

ANIMATION WaveTable Technologies / \$18.50 Disk of non-looping, IFF one-shot samples for graphics productions.

BIG DOLLAR SYNTHS WaveTable Technologies / \$18.50 Stunning samples of studio-quality synthesizers, available in IFF, Mimetics, and Music Studio formats.

COMPOSER DISKS (VOLS. 1,2,3) WaveTable Technologies / \$18.50 A dynamite collection of instruments (30 per disk) in Sonix "RFF" file format.

DEMO COMPOSITIONS WaveTable Technologies / \$10 Original compositions performed by WaveTable-sampled sounds in IFF, Mimetics, or Music Studio format.

DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER DISK E.C.T. Sampleware / \$24.95 Play the sounds produced by the hottest synths in the industry. IFF or Mimetics format.

GRAB BAG E.C.T. Sampleware / \$24.95 Interesting collection of what seems to be leftovers from E.C.T.'s sampling sessions. IFF and Mimetics formats.

HOT & COOL JAZZ Electronic Arts / \$29.95 Four-part songs and IFF digitized instruments for use in DeluxeMusic or Instant Music. Accompanying booklet gives stylistic history of jazz coordinated with musical examples. Nice to have for the instruments alone.

I.M.INSTRUMENTS Actionware / \$20 30 interesting acoustic instrument samples in IFF format.

INSTRUMENT DISKS WaveTable Technologies / \$18.50 Four individual packages (one instrument per) of clean, crisp samples of B-3 Organ, steel drums, Mellotron, and brass instruments. IFF, Mimetics, or Music Studio formats.

IT'S ONLY ROCK 'N ROLL Electronic Arts / \$29.95 Same as Hot & Cool Jazz (above) but focuses on American jazz.

ORCHESTRAL DISK E.C.T. Sampleware / \$24.95 Samples of orchestral instruments in IFF or Mimetics file formats, including chords that play on one sound channel.

ROCK DISK E.C.T. Sampleware / \$24.95 Sampled guitars, percussion, and synths in Mimetics or IFF formats.

SOUND EFFECTS LIBRARY Karl R. Denton Assoc. / \$99.95 A collection of six disks of digitized sound effects. No musical instruments, but just about everything else: screams, machines, nature sounds—the works, in IFF one-shot format.

MUSIC PLAYERS

DNA MUSIC Silver Software / \$19.95 Musical novelty that does music and graphics displays based upon DNA molecular structures(!) Written in BASIC (as are all Silver Software programs) by a musical biochemist.

FRACTAL MUSIC Silver Software / \$19.95 Makes four-part Amiga-generated music and, with simple graphics, displays based upon fractal math.

MIDI MAGIC MUSIC DISKS (3 VOLS.) Micro W / \$19.95 Play-only collections of four- and six-part music from QRS music rolls, some of which were written by famous composers ("Rhapsody In Blue," for instance). MIDI interface and synthesizer required.

PLAY.PAK (Shareware) / \$25 A shareware utility that plays Sonix-created "RFF" instruments and SMUS music files, using scripts or icons, either singly or one after the next like

a jukebox. Available on networks and many boards for a voluntary contribution to Sonix' author Mark Riley.

PROTEIN MUSIC Silver Software / \$19.95 A biochemist's BASIC music-generation program based upon 20 amino acids. (Honest!)

SYMPHONY LIBRARY (VOLS. 1-8) Speech Systems / \$39.95 Eight disks, each containing over 100 four-part SMUS-format songs covering every kind of music imaginable, from classical to contemporary. Can be played by the Amiga (IFF samples included) or from MIDI-connected synths, or both at once. Scores editable in DeluxeMusic.

SYMPHONY SONGS Speech Systems / \$24.95 Almost an hour of preprogrammed auto-play symphonic SMUS music in four-part IFF format.

WAVEFORM EASEL Silver Software / \$19.95 A BASIC program for creating synthesized Amiga sounds.

VISUAL-AURALS Visual Aural Animation / \$169 One-of-a-kind hardware/software combo producing seemingly unlimited, colorful (sort-of user controlled) on-screen graphics based on sound input (voice, radio, and so forth). Plugs into second mouse port, input jacks, and adjustment knobs.

SAMPLE EDITING SOFTWARE

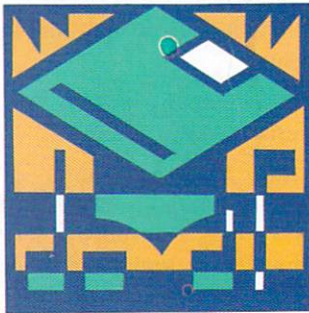


AUDIOMASTER Aegis Development / \$59.95 If you have Sonix, get AudioMaster fast! With it, you can alter Sonix, Mimetics, and IFF sounds by adding reverb and echo effects, among others. More importantly, used with a hardware digitizer, AudioMaster gets past the Amiga's 512K "chip" data limitation, permitting sampling and playback—in real time—of sounds in RAM expansion. Impressive AudioMaster-created music files are available on line.

STUDIOMAGIC SunRize Industries / \$99.95 Edits IFF samples, allowing you to play them (along with MIDI-produced sounds) from the keyboard of an optional MIDI-connected synth, splitting it into sections (a neat feature). Used in place of PerfectSound digitizer software, StudioMagic offers velocity, sensitivity, and a simple music sequencer with overdub. Sample editing includes amplitude modulation, interpolation, rescaling, compression and expansion, comb filtering, printable Fast Fourier Transforms, and Undo. ►

SYNTHIA The Other Guys / \$99.95 Five separate modules for creating and editing IFF sounds using Additive, Plucked String, Interpolative, Percussive, and Subtractive synthesis. (Implement the defaults in that order to make a Hendrix-type guitar.) Great special effects, detailed instructions, and a compact IFF player for listening to SMUS music files that would otherwise require expansion RAM.

AMIGA TUTORIALS



DYNAMICS Robert Shannon / \$39.95 Light-hearted tutorial for using and composing with DeluxeMusic. Some theory and notation reading, lots of examples, humor, and original music. \$59.95 on video tape.

MUSIC STUDENT I AND II Associated Computer Services / \$59.95 Learn the fundamentals of music (sight reading, symbol recognition, and aural development) with emphasis on keyboards. May be used independently (ages 6 and up) or in class setting in conjunction with ACS's Quiz Master program. Haven't seen the second volume, but the first doesn't employ sound (Amiga-generated or otherwise).

SOUND SAMPLERS (DIGITIZERS)

FUTURE SOUND Applied Visions / \$175 Connects to the parallel port with a ribbon cable and offers a pass-through printer connector that toggles. Also includes a line input jack and small Radio Shack microphone. Its software is the most flexible and detailed provided with a digitizer—allowing you to vary sampling rates, to combine and swap sections of four resident samples, to graph soundwaves, and to add certain effects. Routines included for playing samples from BASIC.

PERFECT SOUND SunRize Industries / \$89.95 Connects directly to the parallel port (no pass-through), providing left- and right-channel RCA line inputs with mic input through a pre-amp. Variable sampling rate to 25kHz with adjustable gain and waveform graphing. Holds 15 IFF samples in mem-

ory, playable by octave from the function keys. Editing includes chopping, inserting, appending, stereo merge and break up, compressing, and changing the period. Dozens of neat samples provided. StudioMagic software may be used.

SOUNDScape DIGITAL SAMPLER Mimetics / \$99 Plugs into the second mouse port with mini phone-jack for mic (pre-amp required) and RCA connectors for line input. Variable sampling rate for digitizing sounds in IFF format with 32K maximum length. Adjustable loop start/end with points set automatically at zero crossings. Saves in IFF or Mimetics file format, the latter offering a four-segment ADSR and the ability to store a new sample in each of 10 octaves or to translate between them. Nice automatic recording level and threshold features.

MIDI EDITOR/ LIBRARIANS

C-ZAR Deimer Development / \$195 Casio CZ-101/1000 editor/librarian multitasks with RAM expansion. Graphics-based harmonics alteration with point-and-drag, on-screen knobs and switches or keyboard entry. Saves sounds in banks. Colorful, mouse-driven, dozens of patches provided.

DATAFILER Triangle Audio / \$99 Four modules (in separate windows) for designing and swapping sounds on the Yamaha FB-01: librarian/editor (two banks of 48 sounds each, graphic editing of algorithms); five-octave on-screen MIDI keyboard for auditioning; MIDI In to Out (saves swapping cables); and a module for printing text.

DR. T'S EDITOR/LIBRARIANS Dr. T's Music Software Caged Artist editor/librarians are text-based and designed to multitask with MIDI programs like Dr.T's KCS and MRS (see "Coming Attractions" sidebar). Function-key-driven with on-screen menus, they offer mouse point-and-drag ADSR editing, randomizing parameters while masking out others, undo, and text-based printing. Nicely customized for a particular synth. More are under development, along with sound libraries. Those now available are:

4-OP Deluxe / \$149

Yamaha TX81Z/FB-01/DX100/21/27De'-50 / \$149

Roland D-50/550 D-50 Voices (sound library) / \$49

DX/TX-Heaven / \$149

Yamaha DX-7 and TX-7 DX-Voices (sound library) / \$49

ESQ-Apade / \$149

Ensoniq ESQ-1 and ESQ-1M ESQ-Voices (sound library) / \$49

Kawai K5 Editor / \$175

Kawai K5Matrix-6 "Tricks" / \$149

Oberheim Matrix-6/6RMT-32 Editor / \$149

Roland MT-32 MT-32 Voices (sound library) / \$49

Lexicon PCM-70

PCM-70 Editor / \$149

SOUNDQUEST EDITOR/LIBRARIANS SoundQuest Attractive, functional series programmed on the Amiga (which isn't always the case). Modular with graphics editing screens and ▶

ACTIONWARE™

The Ultimate Action Adventures

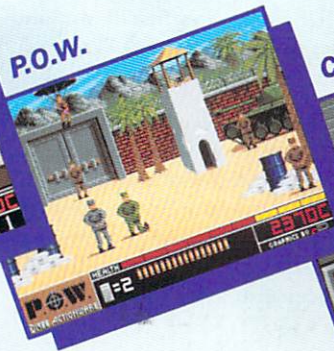
**Go ahead...
Make Your Day!**

See your Dealer or
call **1-800 848-2333** to order
In Illinois (312) 879-8998
VISA/Master Card accepted

Now you can shoot the bad guys with this real-time action shoot-'em-up adventure. Just connect the Actionware PHASER™ to the game port (or use your mouse) and you're ready to combat evil in an exciting action packed world!

It's your choice . . . **CAPONE**™ gangsters in Chicago, **P.O.W.**™ enemies in Asia, **CREATURE**™ aliens aboard your spaceship.

Each Action Adventure only \$39.95
Actionware PHASER (optional) \$49.95



Actionware Corporation

38 W 255 Deerpath Road Batavia, Illinois 60510

AVAILABLE ONLY FOR THE AMIGA WHICH IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

real power. Recommended with Texture II. Others on the way. Master Series of Editor/Librarians Include:

Roland D50 / \$150; Roland MT-32 / \$150
Yamaha DX7 / \$150; Yamaha DX7 II / \$175
Yamaha TX81Z, DX100, DX27, DX21 / \$125
Casio CZ / \$125
Ensoniq SQ80-ESQ / \$150

SOUND LAB Blank Software / \$299.95 Pro editor/librarian for Ensoniq Mirage. Design, edit, and play sounds for this digital sampling keyboard on the Amiga. Graphics-oriented and only about a megabyte easier than Ensoniq's keypad/LED method.

XPRESS PATCH-FM Digitools / \$24.95 Modular Yamaha FM synthesis editor/librarian.

MIDI DATA AND UTILITY DISKS

BACH SONGBOOK Dr. T's Music Software / \$29 Delightful preprogrammed Bach in Dr. T's KCS/MRS formats: 15 two-part Inventions, 3 three-part Sinfonia, and 2 four-part Fugues. Listen or take apart for use in your own compositions.

DR. DRUMS Dr. T's Music Software / \$29 Hundreds of MIDI drum machine patterns, fills, and solos in KCS/MRS formats. Use with any of Dr. T's MIDI composition programs allows you to incorporate these dynamite licks in your own music.

DR. KEYS Dr. T's Music Software / \$29 Preprogrammed MIDI keyboard progressions in various styles, including rock, jazz, blues, and classical. Play and alter with Dr. T's KCS/MRS composition software.

PATTERNSPLATTER Mimetics / \$49.95 SoundScape module that creates and layers random arpeggios and chords within definable ranges. MIDI channel assignments with programmable arpeggiation and control of pattern cycle times and offsets. (Great fun to play around with.)

UTILITIES 1 Mimetics / \$49.95 Eight SoundScape modules: MouseBender (mouse input for pitch bend and other effects), SystemX (Sys-Ex MIDI librarian), Mapper/Splitter (maps and transforms data, useful for splitting keyboards), Clock Scaler (timing for such external MIDI devices as a drum machine), Fuel Gauge (memory management), FrameCounter (makes "hit list" for coordinating visual and aural events), SmoothClocker (improved MIDI clock), and Install Modules (permanently installs modules in SoundScape). Last two available as public-domain files on line.

UTILITIES 2 Mimetics / \$49.95 Eight more SoundScape modules: Echo (add echos, repeats, and slapback effects), Velocity Bender (change the amplitude of a track), Viewer (control display of HAM-graphics screens), Scope (displays incoming MIDI data), Slicer (quantizes incoming timing values), Beats/Measures (displays location), and Install Modules (in SoundScape). Echo and Slicer also available on line.

MIDI INTERFACES

E.C.E. MIDI INTERFACE E.C.E. Research & Development / \$44.95 MIDI In, Out, and Thru for A1000; \$59.95 for A2000/500. Equipped with pass-through and toggle switch for modem or printer.

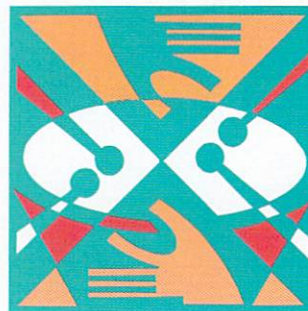
MIDI GOLD Golden Hawk Technology / \$79 Provides serial pass-through for modem or printer; MIDI In, two Outs, and Thru.

MIDI CONNECTION Speech Systems / \$39.95 One each MIDI In, Out, and Thru.

SKYLES MIDI INTERFACE Skyles Electric Works / \$49.95 MIDI In, two Outs, and a Thru for A1000. \$59.95 for A500/2000.

SOUNDScape MIDI INTERFACE Mimetics / \$49 Tiny unit for all Amiga models; MIDI In, Out, and Thru connectors.

MIDI SEQUENCERS



ADNUM Bullfrog Productions / £39.95 (sterling) Software-based drum machine that plays four of twenty-six resident percussive IFF samples with 16-channel MIDI In and Out, much like Dynamic Studio (see below). The dry (and occasionally inaccurate) British humor in the manual ("Amiga WIMP System"?), was amusing until the second program crash. Intuition-based with real-time note entry and attractive display. Looks fairly functional apart from the crash problem.

DYNAMIC STUDIO New Wave Software / \$199.95 At last! A MIDI sequencer using the Amiga as a drum machine with MIDI-connected synths doing melody and harmony. Provides 200 percussive IFF-digitized samples, 16 tracks, up to 64 sequences, MIDI In and Out with metronome.

Drum sequences entered from the numeric keypad on neat, attractive screens with text or "piano-roll" note editing and a MIDI librarian for SYS EX data. Optional sync to external drum machine, records pitch-wheel and velocity data when supplied and can disable the low-pass filter on the Amiga 500 or 2000. A great little sequencer.

KEYBOARD CONTROLLED SEQUENCER (KCS) Dr. T's Music Software / \$225 The heart of Dr. T's line, KCS V1.6 is a professional-quality sequencer despite (or maybe because of) its alphanumeric appearance. Dependable timing (optional sync to drum machine),▶

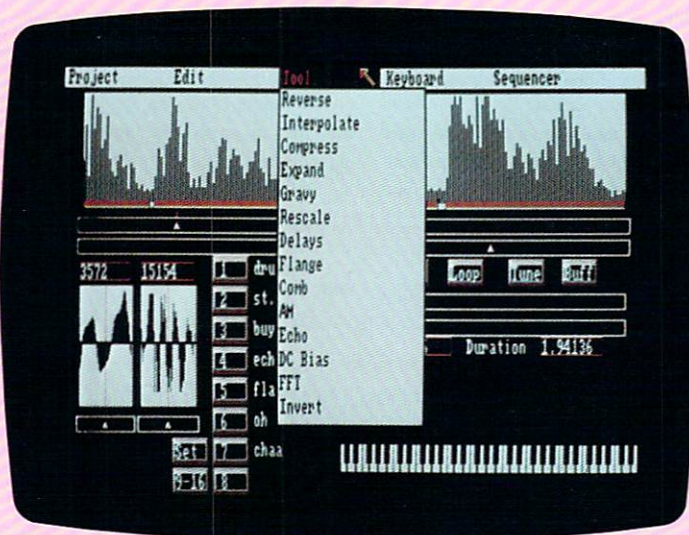
New from SunRize Industries

Actual picture digitized with Perfect Vision and Color Splitter from a VCR.



PERFECT VISION

Capture pictures from a video camera or VCR. Display in color or store as IFF for use in compatible programs. Real time B&W images (1/60 second). Color images require a bit more time. Unit includes its own power supply and fine tuning adjustments for contrast and brightness. Compatible with model 500, 1000 and 2000 Amigas. **SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$249.95**



STUDIO MAGIC

The ultimate music and sound workshop with 12 digital effects including echo, delay, flanges, etc. Input sounds from stereo, VCR or microphone (with Perfect Sound interface) or a keyboard (with MIDI interface). Edit (cut, paste, overlay, etc.) digitized sounds using menu driven tools. Compatible with model 500, 1000 and 2000 Amigas. **SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$99.95**

ELECTRONIC COLOR SPLITTER MAKES RGB WHEEL OBSOLETE

Device takes the place of RGB wheel to capture color video from camera. Also gives you the ability to capture color video from VCR. Unit has RGB selector switch (for Digi-View users). With Perfect Vision, pictures are captured automatically in 1.5 seconds. Digi View takes 60 seconds and may not be compatible with some VCRs. **SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$99.95**

```
// let the player pick up the toolbox //
v:get,take,grab
n:toolbox
if RM$ noun
ty:okay!
rm- noun
in+ noun
done
endif
nend
ty:What do you want to get?
vend
// let the player hide the wookie if he's dead //
```



ADVENTURE WORKSHOP

A totally new idea in games: write your own adventures in an easy to learn adventure language. You create the sequences and the consequences. Your finished games can be saved and run again or traded to a friend. Comes with two complete games ready to play, manual with examples and suggestions, starter set of IFF icons (weapons, creatures, backgrounds), digitized sounds, everything you need to become a master game maker. **SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$59.95**



SunRize Industries

3801 Old College Road
Bryan, TX 77801
(409) 846-1311.

AMIGA is the registered trademark of Commodore—Amiga, Inc. Studio Magic and Perfect Vision are registered trademarks of SunRize Industries. Digi-View is the registered trademark of New Tek, Inc.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

Products mentioned here were not officially on the market at press time and, therefore, were not included in the main buyer's guide. Most, however, had fairly extensive pre-release dossiers from which to gather a clear picture of what they will be offering to the Amiga music scene. Contact the manufacturers mentioned here for further information (see the main "Company List" for addresses and telephone numbers).

The program with perhaps the most potential significance for serious musicians is *The Copyist* from Dr. T's Music Software. Available in three versions (Jr., \$99; Version 1.5, \$249; and Professional, \$399), *The Copyist* promises a wide variety of functions and features, including: translating MIDI data to standard notation and dumping it to your dot matrix or laserjet printer; automatic or manual beaming of notes; cut, paste, and insert editing; and providing for grace notes, lyrics, font editing, and the accommodation of files created by other MIDI sequencers. Although I have not seen the Amiga *Copyist* in action, printouts I have from the Doc's IBM and Atari versions—which the company claims are comparable—look like professionally printed sheet music.

Also from Dr. T's: *MIDI Recording Studio* at \$49 is an introductory eight-track sequencer with range highlight

editing supporting the Amiga's four internal sound channels, as well as MIDI synthesizers. It is compatible with *Fingers* (\$79), an interactive composition and performance tool (that will also work with the Dr. T's KCS core) generating up to four simultaneous lines of music with which you can interact as it plays. All of Dr. T's products mentioned here should be available as you read this, including the *Level II Keyboard Controlled Sequencer* (\$325), to which, like all of Dr. T's line, you can upgrade for the difference in price between the older and newer products.

THE CASE OF M, THE STORY OF X, AND THE MAD PROFESSOR

If you like the idea of having the Amiga compose music, then watch out for *M* (\$200) from Intelligent Music Systems. You help *M* along in three stages by first specifying some basic notes and chords, then telling it how you want them transformed, and finally performing by manipulating screen controls or a MIDI-connected synthesizer or by "conducting" with the mouse in a multidirectional cyclic grid. *M* also plays the Amiga's internal sounds and will let you save compositions to disk for further development or use in other programs. Although computer-generated music hasn't hit the Top 40 yet, Mac-

intosh and Atari compositions by *M* have received rave reviews in music publications.

Single-letter names are "in" as evidenced by *Music-X*, full-featured MIDI software coming soon—along with other musical goodies—from *MicroIllusions*. A real-time sequencer and note editor (not, however, using standard music notation), *Music-X* is comprised of several screens, including one with tape-recorder-like controls for recording and playback (with a resolution of 192 clocks per quarter note), an editing page for defining MIDI keyboard layouts and arranging Amiga sampled sound play, and built-in MIDI librarian and patch editor that can be configured for virtually any MIDI synthesizer (providing you can figure out how, of course, but as user-created configurations may be freely traded, they should be available on line soon after the now-imminent release of *Music-X*). Also in the works is *Micro MIDI*, *MicroIllusion's* MIDI interface featuring six outputs (switchable as Out, Thru, or Off), two switch-selectable inputs, a serial pass-through port, channel-loading indicator, and external clock output for synchronizing older, non-MIDI drum machines. Completing *MicroIllusions'* music line is *Micro SMPTE*, a parallel-port interface with pass-through allowing synchronization of *Music-X's* output (music, re-

member?) with video and audio tape decks.

Finally, we have a product that's as much concept as anything else: the *Piano Professor Music Education System* (around \$100). Consisting of four parts—hardware LED (Light-Emitting Diode) strip, software, text book, and video tape—the *Piano Professor* functions fully on a genlock-equipped Amiga (although it can be used in sections). The idea is to teach you how to play a (MIDI-connected) keyboard. Tests conducted in the *Professor's* studio (music teacher and doctoral candidate) have shown that through using this system, adults with no musical background have learned to play the first four measures of Mozart's C Major Sonata or Bach's C Major Invention in less than three hours, while learning-disabled students have been able to play the first section of *Für Elise* after only about an hour. The "trick" is using a strip of LEDs placed on the keyboard that are lit up individually by the software (which also puts standard music notation on the screen), telling you which keys to press when. Furthermore, a camera and genlock can digitize images of your hands inside outlines on a keyboard pictured on the screen; imagine the impact of this on an over-sized screen in a classroom. □

PH

holds up to 16 songs plus a huge quantity of sequences. Real-time or mouse-controlled step-time entry of notes, durations and velocities, 48-track tape recorder mode, mouse or keyboard editing of all parameters with undo, punch in/out, aftertouch, variations generator, and more. Multitasks with Dr. T's editor/librarians and printing utilities (see the "Coming Attractions" sidebar), but does not use Amiga-generated sound or pulldown menus. Extensive manual with tips. Operates the same as IBM and Apple versions. Best for the serious musician.

THE MANDALA *Very Vivid* / \$395 Interactive MIDI-performance software that, with a video digitizer (Live! by A-Squared, for example) and camera, enables on-screen graphics, such as traditional musical instruments, to be "played" by movement of on-screen digitized images—your hands hitting drums, for instance. Plays IFF sounds and MIDI-connected synthesis. Claims powerful graphics editing and optional mouse/keyboard control of inter-

actions for other applications, but I can't testify to these, as I've only seen *The Mandala* in action at trade shows.

ProMIDI STUDIO (SOUNDScape) *Mimetics* / \$179.95 Modular environment for sequencing four-part Amiga-generated music (IFF or proprietary format) with or without MIDI synthesis. 16 MIDI channels with transposition, sync to internal (2 to 240 BPM) or external clock, MIDI song pointer with number of tracks being memory dependent. On-screen tape-deck-like controls, piano keyboard, number-based sequence and song editing with punch in/out, merge, match, split, and bounce tracks. Accommodates such modules as those on the *Utility Disks* and *Pattern Splatter* (see "MIDI Data and Utility Disks" section) and *MusicMouse* (see "Composition Software" section). Digital sampling software built-in (handy if you have the hardware). Instructions are inadequate, but *SoundScape* is a professional-quality powerhouse if you can figure out how to use it. ►



AT LAST!

***...real-time, LIVE! video on your
Amiga's screen.***

- **True Color:** just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, anything. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.
- **Fast:** video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.
- **Save:** moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.
- **Video Effects:** real-time mouse-controlled...posterization, fades, color-keying, strobes, more.
- **Roll Your Own:** programmer's video library, hardware documentation, examples in C, Basic.
- **\$295.** Immediate delivery. This is hot.

To order call toll-free anytime:
Nationwide: 800-452-4445, ext. 1156
California: 800-626-9541, ext. 1156

For more information, contact:

a²

A-Squared Distributions Inc.

6114 La Salle Avenue, Suite 326
Oakland, California 94611
415-339-0339

COMPANY LIST

Actionware

1039 Farmington Ave.
West Hartford, CT 06107
203/233-0151

Activision

PO Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/960-0410

Aegis Development

2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
213/392-9972

Applied Visions

1 Kendall Sq.
Suite 2200
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-5417

Associated Computer Services

1306 East Sunshine
Springfield, MO 65804
417/887-7373

Blank Software

1034 Natoma St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
415/863-9224

Bullfrog Productions

Distributed in U.S. by:
Haitex Resources
208 Carrollton Park, Suite 1207
Carrollton, TX 75006
214/241-8030

Deimer Development

12814 Landale St.
Studio City, CA 91604
818/762-0804

Digitex Inc.

10415 N. Florida Ave.
Suite 410
Tampa, FL 33612
813/933-8023

Digitools

PO Box 7417
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Dr. T's Music Software

220 Boylston St.
Suite 306
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
617/244-6954

E.C.E. Research & Development

1651 N. Monroe St.
Tallahassee, FL 32303
904/681-0786

E.C.T. Sampleware

PO Box 36
Sierra Madre, CA 91024
408/741-0117

Electronic Arts

1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171

Golden Hawk Technology

427-3 Amherst St.
Suite 389
Nashua, NH 03063
603/424-0269

Infinity Software

1144 65th St.
Suite C
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/420-1551

Intelligent Music Systems Inc.

PO Box 8748
Albany, NY 12208
518/434-4110

Karl R. Denton Associates

PO Box 56
Westland, MI 48185
313/522-0939

Magnetic Music

RD #5
Box 227A Myrtle Dr.
Mahopac, NY 10541
914/248-8208

Micro W

PO Box 198
Butler, NJ 07405
201/838-5606

MicroIllusions

17408 Chatsworth St.
Granada Hills, CA 91344
800/522-2041

Mimetics Corp.

PO Box 1560
Cupertino, CA 95015-1560
408/741-0117

New Wave Software

PO Box 438
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
313/771-4465

Opcode Systems

1024 Hamilton Court
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/321-8977

Piano Professor

144-46 72 Ave.
Flushing, NY 11367
718/544-2362

Robert Shannon

741 East #305
Woodland, CA 95695
916/622-9591

Roland Corp. US

7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
213/685-5141

Silver Software

77 Mead St.
Bridgeport, CT 06610
203/366-7775

Skyles Electronic Works

231 S. Whisman Rd.
Suite E
Mountain View, CA 94041
800/227-9998
415/965-1735

SoundQuest

5 Glenaden Ave. E.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M8Y 2L2
416/234-0347

Speech Systems

38 W. 255 Deerpath Rd.
Batavia, IL 60510
312/879-6811

SunRize Industries

3801 Old College Rd.
Bryan, TX 77801
409/846-1311

The Other Guys

PO Box H
Logan, UT 84321
800/942-9402
801/753-7620

Triangle Audio Inc.

PO Box 1108
Sterling, VA 22170
703/437-5162

Very Vivid Inc.

1499 Queen Street W. #302
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M6R 1A3
416/537-7222

Visual Aural Animation

PO Box 4898
Arcata, CA 95521
707/822-4800

WaveTable Technologies

1647 Willowpass Rd.
Suite 267
Concord, CA 94520
415/947-0689

TEXTURE II Magnetic Music / \$199 Unlike the initial release, Texture II is Intuition-based with pull-downs and mouse control. Offers MIDI sequencing with all the bells and whistles (16 channels, 24 tracks with full editing, programmable ritard and accelerando, punch in/out, block moves, transpose and sync-to-tape, to name just some). Nonetheless, an anomaly as it requires two MIDI interfaces: Magnetic's MusicSoft (\$50) and Roland's MPU-401 "smart" MIDI interface (\$275). No internally-generated music, but

if you are familiar with Texture on another computer, you will know the Amiga version. SoundQuest editor/librarians recommended (see "MIDI Editors/Librarians" section). ■

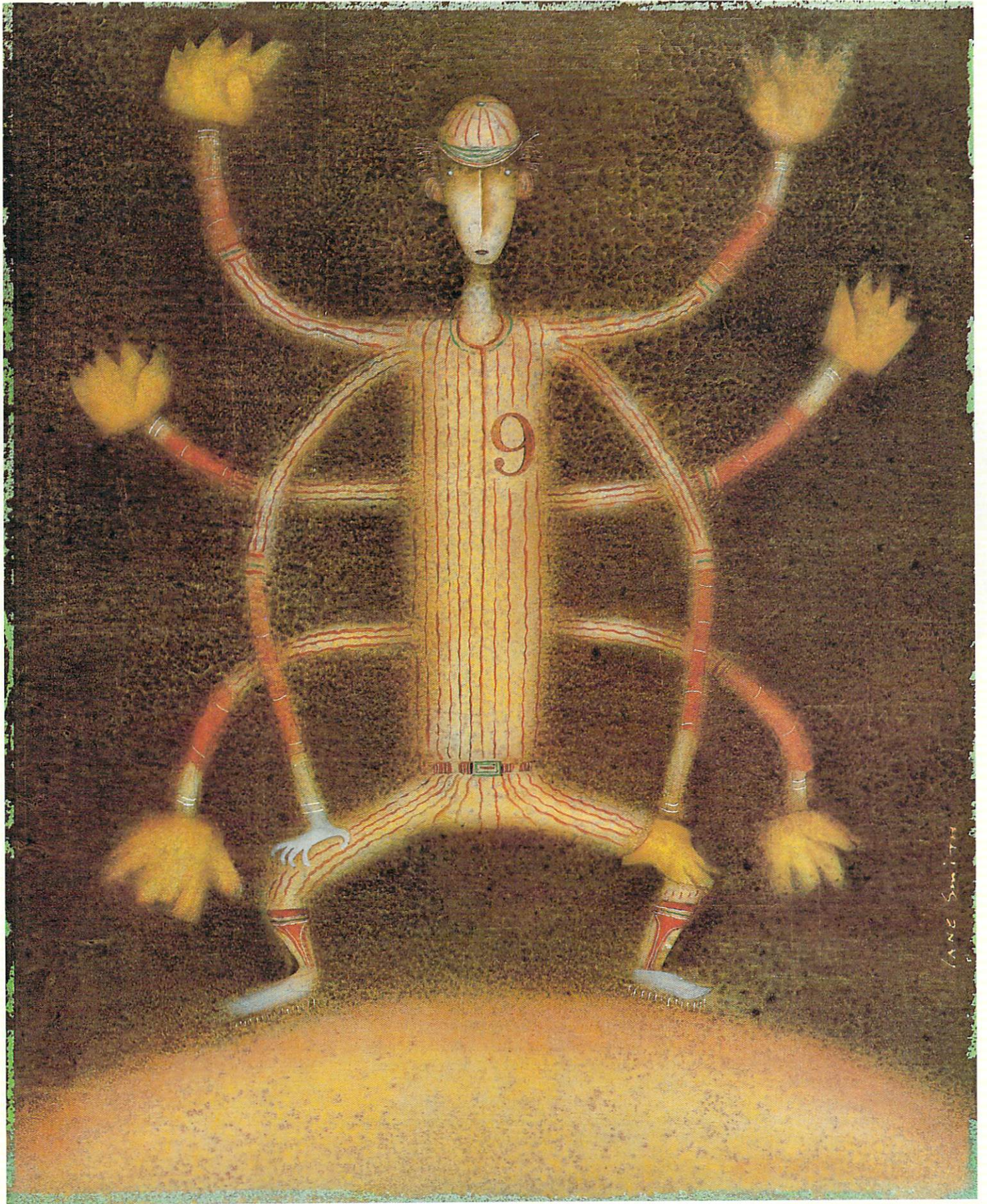
Peggy Herrington is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld. She writes regularly for a number of microcomputer publications and specializes in telecommunications and music. Write to her c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

- Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex Acct # _____
Expiration date _____ Signature _____
Mail to: The Disc Company, Post Office Box 15140, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Or call: (313) 665-5540



Kind Words™

Circle 60 on Reader Service card



Big League PRO

*Precision Software's Superbase Professional has the look
of a slugger in the major leagues of data management systems.*

If you've been looking for a truly powerful database that has the unique feel and fit of a real Amiga product, you may want to put Precision Software's Superbase Professional in your data management lineup. It provides nearly all the data-handling features found in many big-league, MS-DOS-based systems, without leaving users with the awkward feeling of many programs ported from other systems. Although Superbase Professional also runs on the Atari ST (under the GEM operating system) and on MS-DOS machines that run GEM, the Amiga version definitely has the home-field advantage. It fits beautifully with the standard Amiga user interface.

Based on Precision's Superbase Personal, Superbase Professional enhances the earlier program's capabilities and adds two major new subsystems: A forms editor enables users to produce customized forms (personalized stationery, company logos, and so forth), while DML, an integrated programming language, allows you to develop sophisticated data-handling applications. It also has an External File feature that lets you integrate text files, images, and sounds with your database.

Apart from its slowness when we changed directories or ►

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

opened new files, and some caveats about what constitutes a fully relational database, we feel that Superbase Professional is a powerful product at a reasonable price (\$349.95).

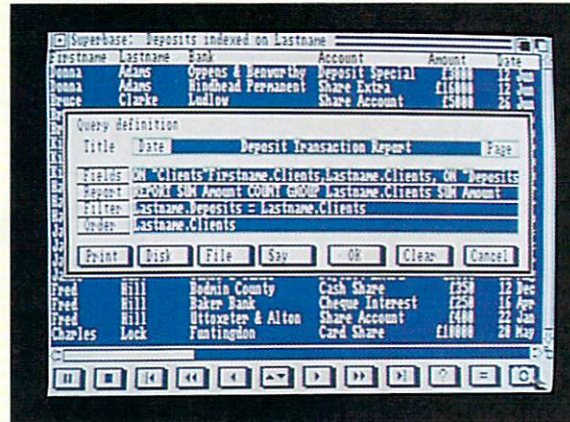
THE FUNDAMENTALS

You can run Superbase Professional on any Amiga model with 512K and a single disk drive, but it begs for more memory and a second drive. If you have a significant amount of data, you will probably run out of disk space very quickly—Superbase comes on two fairly full program disks and a data disk—so you should consider a hard disk.

Designed to let the novice start work fairly simply, Superbase provides many capabilities that you can learn as you need them. If you are already familiar with database systems, you will be able to get rolling without reading much of the manuals. You can start Superbase from the Workbench or from the CLI. (If you run it from the CLI you first must enter STACK 8000 or set the stack to a larger size.) Superbase initially presents you with a screen composed of a menu bar along the top, a work area, and a "control panel." The menu bar first instructs you to open a file, and, when you do so, displays the file's name and current index. To get started, pick Open File from the Project Menu; Superbase will display the first record of the file.

A Superbase file is a collection of records (blocks of information such as a name, address, and phone number) that have the same set of fields (the individual categories of information in the record) and on which you must define at least one index (a key field to order searches and sorts). Besides the four basic types of fields—text, number, date, and time—you can define text fields that have a fixed number of different values (array text fields). You can specify default display formats, validation controls, and other attributes for each field. You can also name External File fields, which let you integrate text files, images, and sounds with your database.

You can view a file's records in the work area in three ways: Record, Form, or Table View. Regardless of the format, you can work on only one record at a time (the current record). Records can exceed the available on-screen area and require up to 273 columns. The default display is Record View, in which



Superbase's Query window.

a record's fields appear one to a line, labeled by field name, down the left side of the screen. Table View is basically a columnar listing, while Form View is similar to Record View but has the fields spaced farther apart. Superbase lets you enter and edit data in Record or Form View, but not in Table View. You can make minor changes to the format of the default Table and Form Views.

PUSH-BUTTON CONTROL

Underneath the main work area is the Control Panel, a strip of a dozen icons designed similar to a tape recorder's buttons. Point and click to activate the buttons. The Previous Record and Next Record buttons move one record at a time, while Fast Forward and Rewind buttons quickly scan the file by filling the work area with records and turning on the Pause button. With Pause you can interrupt, and restart, most actions. To completely halt many operations, including Fast Forward and Rewind, click the Stop button. You can also jump directly to the beginning or end of a file with the First and Last button. If an operation leaves the screen with no record data visible, the Current Record button redisplay the record with which you last worked.

The remaining three buttons let you search for specific records. The Key Lookup button searches based on a record's value for the current index field. You can perform more complicated searches with the Filter button. A Superbase Filter is a query that can range from a single-field equality check to a multi-file query with many conditions. You build Filters by pointing and clicking on fields and operators (+, <>, AND, OR, NOT, and LIKE, for text pattern-matching) in a dialog box. If you feel comfortable with Superbase's query language, you can skip the dialog interface and edit the query string directly. The External File button lets you see the contents of any external file named in the current record's External file fields. You examine the file in a separate window.

If the external file is a text file, Superbase brings up its text editor as well. The size of a text file is restricted by the amount of memory on your Amiga, as the editor keeps all of the text in RAM. Although limited, Superbase's editor includes a small set of basic text-handling features. You can use these exter-

nal text files to include large text, or memo, fields in your database.

External files can also contain IFF (Interchange File Format) graphics. When you click the External File button, Superbase displays these images in their intended resolution. You can use the normal window gadgets to arrange the screen so that both the current record and part, or all, of the image appear together.

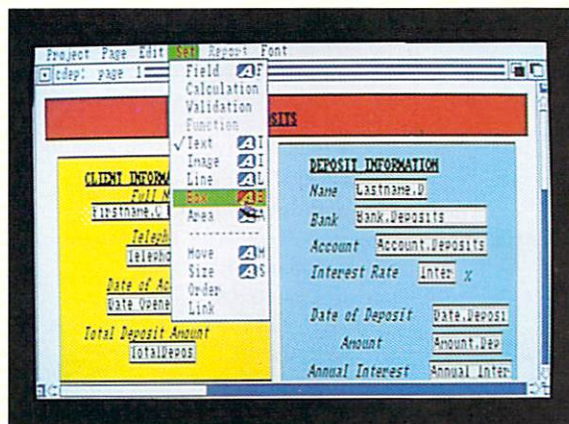
Finally, external files can contain digitized sounds, either in the IFF sound format or as a data dump from a digitizer. Superbase plays back IFF sounds at the speed stored in the file. If the sound is stored as a digitizer's output, you can control the playback speed by setting an optional parameter on the file name in the external field.

QUERIES OF RELATIVITY

While the external file capabilities let you tie other files to your database, they do not address the problems of maintaining and querying the relationships between different database files. You link two Superbase files in a relational manner, by having matching fields in both. For example, if you had a file of employee information and one that contained data about the employee's dependents, you would link them with an employee number field in both files. The linking field typically would be in a unique index in one file (employee) and in a non-unique index in the other (dependent).

To find the dependents of an employee, you would look them up based on the employee's number. Conversely, to find the employee responsible for a dependent, you use the employee number in the dependent's record to locate the employee. To make Superbase search across two files, put a matching condition (employee_num.EMPLOYEES = employee_num.DEPENDENTS) in the search criteria in a filter or query.

Superbase also lets you query on fields in two separate files that it did not know were related, as a relational system should. Such a system should also provide an automatic means for enforcing the integrity of relationships. For example, it should not allow a dependent into the database unless his employee number field contains the number of an existing employee. Superbase provides a way to solve this



The Forms Editor.

problem, but it falls a bit short of the current relational ideal because it has no automatic answer to the problem. You use the built-in LOOKUP function, as a part of a field's validation logic, to ensure that the field's value exists in another field in the linked file.

ENTRY INTO THE WILD SIDE

To fill the files you are going to search or link, you can enter and edit individual records in either Record or Form View. Super-

base goes to a great deal of trouble, opening and closing the file for each record, to be sure that the worst you could suffer from a power failure or other system crash is the loss of the current record. Safety costs, however, because the program accesses the disk frequently. You can live a bit more on the wild side and speed up your data entry with a Batch insert feature that writes to the disk only when you say that you have finished entering records.

Superbase also provides powerful record query, update, and removal facilities. You can build search expressions that retrieve one or more records, and execute those expressions as a query. Queries are basically the same as filters, except that you can save them for later use. You can use these complex search expressions to define groups of records that you want to update. You can also specify a set of updates (salary = salary * 1.05) to apply to the records that match the search criteria. You can even use the search expressions to perform a mass record deletion. Because the potential for destruction is so large, Superbase will ask you to confirm the operation.

To help you share your information, Superbase offers a simple report writer with which you can produce columnar reports that can include both group-level and report-wide totals and counts. You can also export or import data as ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) text files.

PRO PERKS: FORMS EDITOR AND DML

Precision's two major new additions to its Superbase system are Professional's Forms Editor and DML programming language. You can design your own forms with Superbase Professional's Forms Editor. Forms can contain from one to three pages, each 66 lines long and up to 80 characters wide. The Forms Editor ►

is "object-oriented." You build a form from page objects, and in turn you build each page by combining six types of objects: areas, boxes, lines, images, text, and fields. Areas are enclosed, on-screen sections that use one background color and pattern. You draw boxes and lines with the mouse. To dress up written correspondence, reports, newsletters, flyers, and so forth, you can incorporate images, such as corporate logos or stationery designs, that are in IFF image files. You type in text and define fields much as you would do with other Superbase tools. Because you can overlap many of these objects, Superbase treats the objects in a hierarchy that reflects the order in which we listed them above. Objects later in the hierarchy will cover up earlier ones. For example, if you shade an area and then type text on it, you will see the text where you typed it. If you then defined a field on top of that text, the field's area would win and you would no longer be able to read the text.

The Forms Editor and the menu-based facilities of Superbase are fine for most needs, but many applications demand the power of a programming language. Superbase Professional meets those demands with DML, the Database Management Language. If you know BASIC, you will find DML very comfortable. It gives you most BASIC statements (from DIM to REM and from FOR/NEXT loops to GOSUB) and a great deal more. There are over 120 DML statements and functions. Most importantly, you can do anything from DML that you can do from any Superbase menu, form, or report. You can define reports, search for and retrieve data, update data, and even change file definitions. You can also do more esoteric things, such as get a screen dump or have the Amiga read (SAY) retrieved data. To make operations easier, you can customize menus and, within limits, new requesters and dialog boxes.

As in BASIC, you can type and immediately execute a DML statement (Command mode), or construct an entire program and then run it (Program mode). To create and edit a program, you use the same text-editing functions as in Superbase's text editor, so you only have to learn the instructions once. You can save DML programs in Superbase's internal format, as ASCII text files, or even in an encrypted form to protect important programs from modification.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Superbase Professional
Precision Software Limited
distributed by Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303/825-4144
\$349.95
512K required.

You can personalize Superbase Professional at all levels. Superbase provides three levels of file passwords, the ability to define up to 21 function keys (shifted and unshifted F1-F10, plus Help), and control over most system options—everything from the number of disk buffers to the default formats for the numbers and dates that you calculate. You can even customize Superbase's startup program with such options as automatically opening and querying

several files before the user starts working.

THE BOX SCORE

Despite its many features and professional emphasis, we found Superbase fairly easy to learn and use. If you already have some experience with database systems, you may want to jump directly into the forms, reports, and DML. If you are new to these systems, however, plan to spend a little time experimenting (it includes sample data) and learning the system. The documentation is well-written, well-organized, and clear, and includes many brief but helpful tutorials. The main program disk also includes a large Read.Me file that contains a great deal of useful information. If you need more help, you could have a problem contacting Precision, which is based in England, but Progressive Peripherals & Software, Superbase's U.S. distributor, will answer your questions.

Despite our praise, there are still things that we would like to see improved. For example, a simple, graphical way to establish relationships between files would make life easier and stay in the spirit of the product. Also, while we found Superbase overall to be a fairly snappy system, it was very slow when we changed directories or opened a new file. A hard disk would help to shorten those delays.

Though a little slow on the base paths, Superbase is a power hitter that will get you out of many jams. If you are a database expert, you will like the professional features and the DML. If you are new to database systems, you will be able to get going quickly. Either way, Superbase will be an asset to your data-handling team. Pencil it in your starting lineup. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Rd., Durham, NC 27703.



BRUTE FORCE

In the 22nd century, the Aircraft Carrier does more than launch planes. At close range or miles away, its ability to inflict damage is staggering.

Breakthrough propulsion systems put its top speed at over 60 knots. Space age defense and 360-degree turret mounted laser cannons make it virtually invincible.

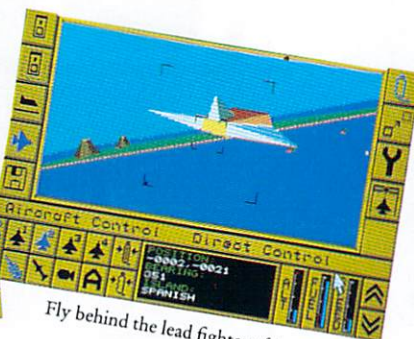
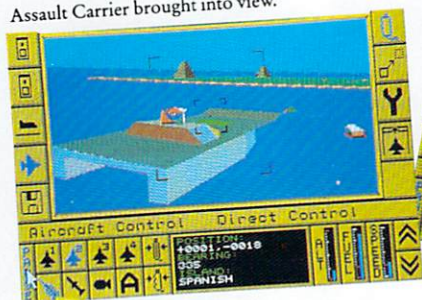
From the bridge of the future you control the ship itself, a squadron of remote fighters, an amphibious assault division, and a huge array of onboard weapons systems.

- Protect your ship with defense drones and 360-degree turret-mounted laser cannon with telephoto tracking.
- Conduct your war maneuvers in a huge territory that includes 64 islands. Your goal is to capture the enemy complex and destroy its forces.
- Take on the enemy carrier, run a gauntlet of missiles and confront futuristic naval threats.
- Dispatch the amphibious assault division to establish beachheads, capture airstrips and missile silos.
- 3D solid-filled graphics, smooth scrolling land and sea-scapes, and great sounds and special effects.

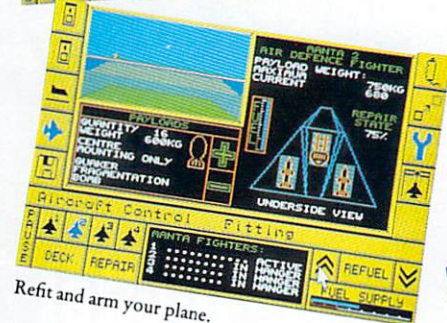
Carrier Command. A step ahead of simulations.

Available now on Atari ST.
Coming soon on Amiga, C64, Mac and IBM.

Assault Carrier brought into view.



Fly behind the lead fighter of the squadron.



Refit and arm your plane.



Telecom Soft, P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, California 94026.

Screenshots from Atari ST.

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

REALTIME GAMES SOFTWARE
LIMITED



Rainbird and Rainbird Logo are registered trademarks of British Telecommunications PLC

Atari ST® Atari Corporation.
Amiga® and C64® Commodore Business Machine Inc.
Mac® and Apple II® Apple Computers Inc.
IBM® International Business Machine Corporation.

Amiga Makes It Possible...

Desktop Video.

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The SuperGen Genlock and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

Some SuperGen™ features:

True Broadcast quality video output.

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands or buts!
Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output.
Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

Two independent fade controls.

For external video through background and external video through graphics.
Slider or software controllable.

Selectable Auto-Fade mode.

Amiga graphics black level fade.
The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

Switchable 3.58Mhz Notch filter.

helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

Selectable blanking.

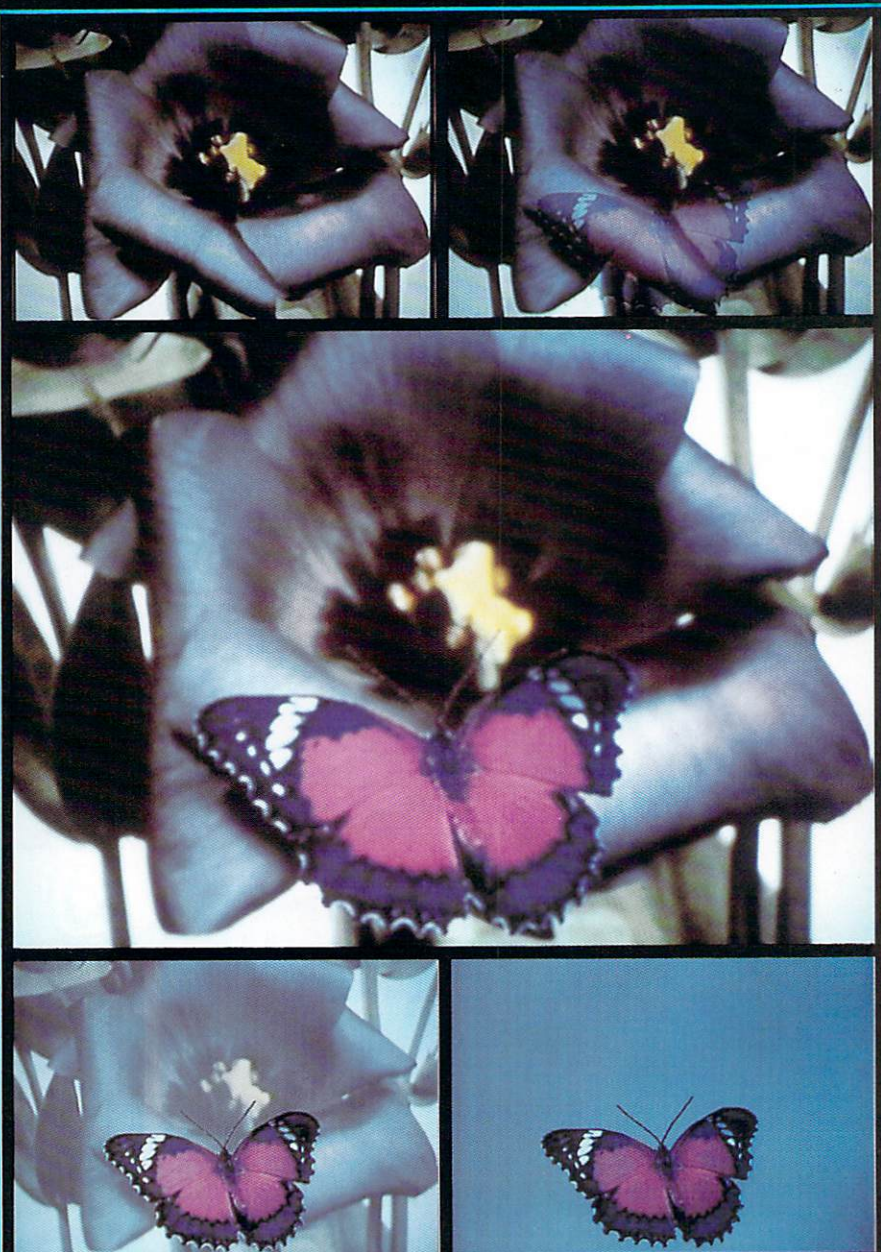
Internal or external.

BNC Connectors.

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.

SuperGen™ \$749.95
Professional Genlock
by **Progressive Image Technology**

SuperGen Makes it Happen!



Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens.
The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga.
SuperGen is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower.
The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in.
The bottom sequence shows the Amiga background fading in.

To order or for more
information Call:

(916) 344-4825

1333 Howe Ave.
Suite 208

Sacramento, CA 95825



**Digital
Creations**

Creating Batch Files

Become a more efficient CLI user by learning how to combine AmigaDOS commands into batch files.

By Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name

THE BEST WAY to approach any repetitive task is to look for a way to work smarter, not harder. If you use the CLI regularly, you have probably found yourself endlessly repeating the same lengthy command sequences. You can use the CLI more efficiently by learning how to combine these command sequences into a text file, called a command or batch file. Then you can run them with a single command.

PUTTING COMMANDS TOGETHER

Let's start with a simple example. On a two-drive Amiga, you can check the status of the disks in both drives with the following command sequence:

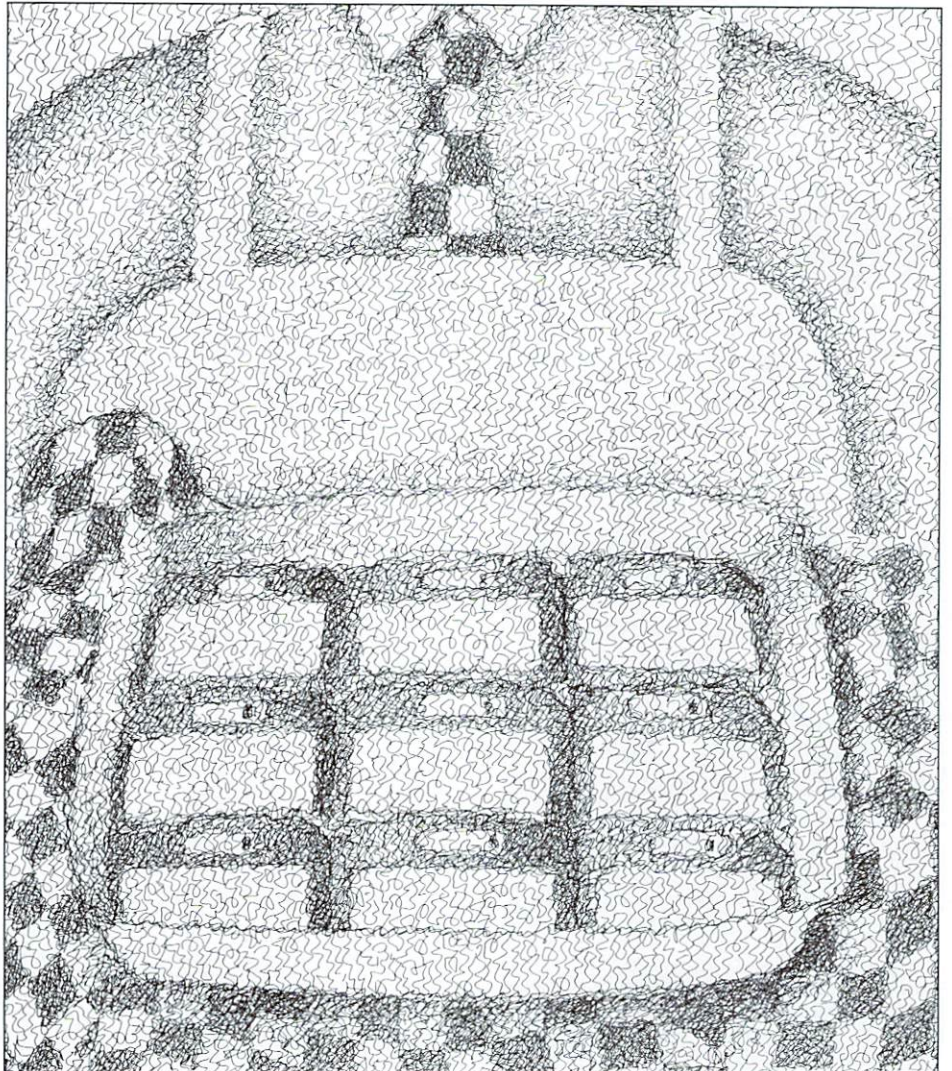
```
INFO
DIR DF0:
DIR DF1:
```

(We will always put commands in upper-case so that they stand out in text, but remember that AmigaDOS is not case-sensitive.) To create a batch file containing this command sequence, use ED (see the sidebar, EDiting Basics) or any other word processor that can create plain ASCII files.

Once you have these commands in a file, you can run them with the CLI command EXECUTE:

```
EXECUTE command_file
```

AmigaDOS executes these stored command sequences one at a time, just as if you had entered them manually. ►



The fastest Modula-2

Software Development System
for

AMIGA \$ 249

Demonstration disk \$ 10

M2Amiga is a software development system for Modula-2 based on an extremely fast single pass compiler. It is fully integrated into Amiga Workbench and is easy to use from CLI or Workbench. It runs on all Amiga models with a minimum configuration of 512K RAM and one disk drive. M2Amiga has been developed specially for the Amiga and therefore optimally supports the features of this unique computer.

- Produces optimized native code. Full support of latest edition of Modula-2.
 - No intermediate code needed for library calls and parameter passing.
 - Supports FFP, 32/64 bit IEEE reals formats, even mixed within the same program.
 - Easy access to registers, allows the insertion of inline code.
 - Full interface definition to the Amiga's operation system.
 - The best runtime system currently available on the Amiga. Opens and closes all used libraries, captures all GURUs and releases all used resources after program crash or termination. Routines for System requesters enable user interface consistent with the Amiga's intuition.
 - The emacs based editor places the cursor on compilation errors and explains them in full text.
 - Links in just a few seconds. Stand-alone applications are compact and fast.
 - Besides the handy manual, an introductory guide to Modula-2 is included.
 - Demo programs show the use of various features of the Amiga.
 - For professional program development special utilities are available.
 - + Source Level Debugger, the new way of debugging your programs.
 - + Object file converter allows linking of routines written in other languages.
 - + Linker for devices or libraries.
 - + Modula-2 Amiga Programming System Environment
- We have Modula-2 Compilers for HP-UX, IBM/370, PCs (Taylor, M2SDS, JPI), OS-9 and Sun, tomorrow even more!
- Texas residents add 8% sales tax. International Orders add \$ 20 shipping.
- Dealer inquiries welcome

The Modula-2 people:



**INTERFACE
TECHNOLOGIES**

3336 Richmond, Suite 323
Houston, TX 77098-9990 (713) 523 8422

Dealer inquiries welcome

International

Austria: 0222/4545010	Belgium: 071/366133
France: 20822662	Italy: 02/405174
Scandinavia: +45/3/512014	Switzerland: 01/3115959
United Kingdom: 01/6567333	
Germany: 02983/8337; 0731/26932; 089/1234066;	
0821/85737; 04106/3998; 0531/347121	



A. + L. Meier-Vogt
Im Späten 23
CH-8906 Bonstetten/ZH
Switzerland
Tel. (41)(1) 700 30 37

You can spruce up these batch files in many different ways. You can create command files that include additional, explanatory text messages by using the ECHO command. We could make the output from our earlier three commands much more useful with a few ECHO statements:

ECHO "Here is the basic information
on both disks."

ECHO " "

INFO

ECHO " "

ECHO "The files on the disk in drive
DF0: are the following:"

ECHO " "

DIR DF0:

ECHO " "

ECHO "The files on the disk in drive
DF1: are the following:"

ECHO " "

DIR DF1:

ECHO " "

ECHO "End disk status information."

The ECHO statements with a single blank space in quotes produce blank lines. If we entered these commands into a file named disk_info, we could run them as a batch file at any time by typing:

EXECUTE disk_info

AmigaDOS expects to find batch files in the current directory. If it does not find one there, it will search the directory assigned to the logical device S:. (S: is typically the S directory in the root of the Workbench disk.) The S: directory acts as a central storage area for all batch files, much as the C: directory contains the AmigaDOS commands themselves.

STANDARD STARTUP

The S: directory initially contains one particularly important batch file: the startup-sequence. Even though your ▶

EDiting Basics

IF YOU NEED to write a batch file or perform other simple text-editing chores, you can use the AmigaDOS screen-based text editor, ED. ED provides a limited set of commands that is adequate for many simple editing jobs. You start it by entering the command

ED filename

If filename does not exist, ED creates it.

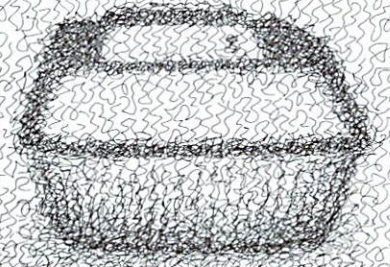
ED then displays the first screen of text in the file and puts the cursor on the first character. You insert characters simply by typing. You move the cursor to any other location in the text by using the four arrow keys. ED uses an insert-mode style: when you type, any existing text to the right of the cursor will be pushed to the right to accommodate the new text. If a line gets longer than you like, you can break or "split" it into two parts by placing the cursor at the desired split point and pressing Return.

You may also want to combine the text from the next line with the current line. There is no special key that will do this for you. Instead, you must enter the command on a special command line. When you are on this command line, you are in extended mode. You enter extended mode by pressing ESC. The command line prompts you with an asterisk that appears at the bottom of the screen. ED treats any characters that you enter in this line as commands rather than text. You can join the two text lines by typing J on the command line and pressing Return. ED will return you to text-insert mode after it joins the lines.

To return to insert mode without entering any commands, simply press Return.

When you are finished, you can either save or discard your work. First enter extended mode. Then type X to save, or Q to discard, and press Return to exit.

ED provides many more commands, but this small group is all that you will need to create and edit most command files. —BC & MVN



UPGRADING
TO AN
AMIGA™?



THE 64 EMULATOR 2

LEADS THE WAY!

Take your peripherals
with you...

Not only can you use your Commodore 64 drives and printers during 64 emulation, but now you can save hundreds of dollars by making your 64 printer Amiga-compatible! The 64 Emulator 2 includes drivers for most popular printers so you can use your favorite Amiga software without having to buy a new printer.

Take your data
with you...

The easy to use transfer software makes moving 64 data to Amiga disks a snap! Use your 1541 or 1571 with the Serial Interface to copy files or whole disks of information easily and quickly. You can even read 1581 disks on regular Amiga drives and 1541/1571 disks on Amiga 5¼" drives! Now when you move up to an Amiga you don't have to give up your valuable 64 data.

Take your software
with you...

Written in 100% 68000 machine code for maximum speed, The 64 Emulator 2 takes full advantage of your Amiga's hardware to support all aspects of the Commodore 64 including sound and color when running 64 software. The 64 Emulator 2 runs most productivity and educational software, and even some games! Some programs may run slower with The 64 Emulator 2 than on a Commodore 64, but a monochrome mode allows you to turn off color for increased speed.

The 64 Emulator 2 not only emulates a Commodore 64, but also emulates the 1350 and 1351 mouse (with the Amiga mouse), the 1764 RAM Expander (with 1 MegaByte or more), and supports all Amiga disk drives, modems, printers, and some hard drives.

Take us
with you...

You could go out and buy hardware to use your 64 peripherals, programs to transfer your 64 data, and a whole new library of Amiga software. But why? The 64 Emulator 2 gives you all this in one package for much less.

NEW FEATURES IN VERSION 2

- ☐ Supports 64 printers from Amiga software
- ☐ "Freeze" option to transfer protected software to Amiga disks
- ☐ Reads 1581 disks on Amiga 3½" drives
- ☐ Reads 1541/1571 disks on Amiga 5¼" drives
- ☐ Supports all 68010s and some 68020s.
- ☐ Includes BASIC 4.0 and invisible M/L Monitor
- ☐ Increased compatibility with protected software
- ☐ Improved raster interrupts and sprites
- ☐ All new transfer software

REGISTERED OWNERS

All registered owners of The 64 Emulator version 1 may send their original disk and \$10 to receive version 2, or send \$13 to receive version 2 on a new disk.

SPECIAL OFFER TO GO-64! OWNERS:

Send in your original GO-64! disk and receive \$20 off the purchase price of The 64 Emulator 2 with Serial Interface when ordering directly from ReadySoft Inc.

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

Phone Orders: (416) 731-4175
Please have credit card number ready.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



I want to use the thousands
of Commodore 64 programs on my AMIGA.

Please rush me:

- ☐ The 64 Emulator 2 @ \$39.95 (\$49.95 Cdn.)
- ☐ The 64 Emulator 2 with Serial Interface @ \$59.95 (\$79.95 Cdn.)

I own: (please specify computer below)

- ☐ Amiga 500 ☐ Amiga 1000 ☐ Amiga 2000

Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____

Expiry date _____

Signature _____

Please add \$4.00 for shipping and handling
Ontario residents please add 7% P.S.T.
No C.O.D. please.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____

Zip: _____



ReadySoft Inc.

ReadySoft Inc.,
P.O. Box 1222,
Lewiston, N.Y.
14092



Dealer Inquiries invited

AMIGA Hardware Software

Lowest prices on all
Amiga hardware
**30% OFF LIST PRICE
ON ALL SOFTWARE**

Word Perfect only
\$200

RSISystems
1-800-752-RSIS
1-800-752-7747

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS
RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

**COMING
SOON**

**THE sound
sample and
SMUS music
editor.**

**SOUNDSHOP
2.0**

**Much more...
...for much less.**

**WEST CHESTER
SOFTWARE**

P. O. Box 38, West Chester, PA 19381

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

Amiga appears to start in the Workbench disk, if you watch it carefully through the boot process, you will see several CLI commands appear on the screen. They appear because the Amiga actually begins in the CLI when it boots. Then, as soon as the CLI is running, AmigaDOS executes the startup-sequence command file. The standard startup-sequence contains the following lines:

```
echo "Workbench disk. Release 1.2
version 33.47"
echo " "
echo "Use Preferences tool to set date"
if EXISTS sys:system
path sys:system add
endif
if EXISTS sys:utilities
path sys:utilities add
endif
BindDrivers
LoadWb
endcli > nil:
```

The first three lines should now be familiar; they are just providing us with some explanatory messages as the system boots. Next we have two IF statements. (Notice that AmigaDOS will let you indent batch file lines for clarity.) The IF statements are AmigaDOS commands that you use only in batch files. While there are several basic types of IF statements, the two in this file follow the simple format

```
IF condition
command
ENDIF
```

You can test several different things in the IF condition. (By putting NOT in front of any of these tests, you can also test whether the conditions are false.) One of the most common tests is whether two strings match. Typically you compare a batch file parameter to the null, or empty, string to see whether the user supplied that parameter. This test takes the form

```
IF <parameter> EQ ""
```

Each AmigaDOS program can set a return code that indicates its status when it completes. You can use an IF statement to test that code to determine the program's final status. If that code is 0, all is fine. Higher codes denote more severe situations: a return code between 1 and 9 indicates a warning; between 10 and 19, an error; and 20 or higher is usually

a severe failure. A status of 10 or greater normally will terminate the batch file that ran the program. The FAILAT command tells a batch file to terminate if it receives an error code greater than a given return code, but otherwise to plow ahead. For example, if you entered FAILAT 30, you could use an IF statement to test for any error in the traditional AmigaDOS warning, error, and failure classes.

The final type of IF condition is the one used in the two IF statements in this startup-sequence. It tests whether a file exists. The first such IF statement causes AmigaDOS to add the directory sys:system to your search PATH if that directory exists. The second IF statement does the same things for the sys:utilities directory.

The next two lines run two AmigaDOS commands. The first, BindDrivers, tells AmigaDOS to be ready to use any device drivers that it finds in the SYS:EXPANSION directory to manage the hardware associated with those drivers. For example, if you buy a hard disk for your Amiga it might come with a device driver that would be stored in this directory.

The LoadWb command starts the Workbench. After this command has completed, your Amiga has the Workbench ready to go, but you are still running in a CLI window. The endcli command on the final line terminates this CLI process, so that you end up in the only remaining process—the Workbench. The special "> nil:" part of this command causes AmigaDOS to send to the NIL: device any output that it produces as it stops this CLI process. Sending characters to the NIL: device amounts to throwing them away, so we never see any of this output.

CUSTOMIZING YOUR STARTUP-SEQUENCE

You can change your startup-sequence command file in any way you want. You might decide that you want to boot your Amiga in the CLI and not jump into the Workbench. To do that, just remove the last two lines of this file. You could compromise and boot in the Workbench but also keep a small CLI window available. To do this, insert the following command before the LoadWb line:

```
NEWCLI CON:1/20/200/100/
```

This command starts a new CLI process in a window that starts at screen pixel 1 ▶

MicroBotics means Amiga-Power!TM

Whichever Amiga you own—or plan to buy—we have the expansion you need

For the
Amiga 2000...

HardFrame/2000

Super Speed DMA SCSI Interface

If your application calls for super-speed uninterrupted access to your harddisk, HardFrame/2000 is your answer. This is a high-end, no holds barred SCSI interface that operates at bus speeds. With cable pinouts designed for compatibility with low cost Macintosh hard drives, one HardFrame/2000 can support up to seven devices. Word-length data transfer, FIFO buffering, true DMA, all mounted on a metal frame suitable for mounting standard SCSI 3.5" drives "hard-card" style (or, if you prefer, cable connected to a bay mounted or external disk). Available March/April. Suggested List price \$329.

SB2000 Adaptor Card

StarBoard2 Portability

Large numbers of MicroBotics StarBoard2 owners have moved over to the A2000. To protect their investment in our technology we've made available a simple, low-cost adaptor card that permits the installation of a "de-cased" StarBoard2 inside the Amiga 2000 (in the first 100-pin slot). When adapted to the 2000, StarBoard2 is still fully functional autoconfiguring memory plus you get access to all the StarBoard2 MultiFunction options— StickyDisk, Math chip, parity or the new SCSI Module. Available now. Suggested list price is only \$49.95.

8-UP! FastRAM

Maximum Memory in One Slot!

The FastRAM card that every Amiga owner will eventually come to—why limit yourself to the possibility of only two megabytes per slot when 8-UP! will take you all the way to the top of the autoconfiguration memory space of EIGHT MEGABYTES! 8-UP! uses an exclusive MicroBotics-designed memory module, PopSimm, that frees the user to install his own, conventional DIP-style DRAM in standard SIMM sockets on 8-UP!. If you use 256k PopSimm you can install two megabytes on 8-UP!; if you install 1 meg PopSimm, you can install eight megabytes on one card! In either case you can install the memory chips yourself for maximum flexibility and minimum cost. 8-UP! will also accept conventional SIMM memory. 8-UP! is a power efficient, zero wait state, autoconfiguring design. 8-UP! will be available 2nd quarter of 88. Suggested list prices start at \$199.

For the
Amiga 500...

M501 Memory+Clock

Half a Meg at a Great Price!

As we are all coming to realize, a 1-megabyte Amiga (at least) is a necessity not an option. When you add the inboard 512k memory and clock module to your A500, make it a MicroBotics-brand, plug compatible work-alike. It uses the exact same kind of memory and the exact same clock and battery. And note that just like Commodore and unlike some third-party expansions, we use a long-lived rechargeable Ni-cad battery by Varta— which you'll never have to replace! Set the MicroBotics clock using the same software (on your WorkBench disk) as you use for the Commodore clock. What's the difference? You get to keep \$21 compared to the Commodore version. M501 has a suggested list price of only \$179.



MicroBotics, Inc.

Great Products Since the Amiga Was Born!

811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335

Richardson, Texas 75081

(214) 437-5330

*SOLD ONLY THROUGH YOUR AMIGA DEALER
Tell your dealer he can quick-order from MicroBotics
directly — no minimum quantity — show him this ad!*

StarBoard2/500

Two Megs and a Choice of Modules

The premier memory expansion for the A1000 is now available on the A500. In a sleek, redesigned case with an independent power supply strong enough to power StarBoard2 and another A1000-style StarBoard2, all the power and flexibility of this great expansion device is available to you. Up to 2 megabytes of autoconfiguring, zero wait state FastRAM, MultiFunction or SCSI module capability for either math chip/ StickyDisk functions or fast SCSI harddisk interfacing. StarBoard2/500 also has a unique LED diagnostic/confidence light to indicate the powered up state of your Amiga and your expansion memory. Another A1000 style StarBoard2 can be connected to the expansion bus pass-UP (it exits through the top of the case) for a total of FOUR megabytes of memory and two modules. Suggested list price \$339 and up.

For the
Amiga 1000...

StarBoard2

The Expansion Product of Choice

The superb memory expansion for the Amiga 1000, still going strong! Up to 2 megabytes of zero-wait state, autoconfiguring FastRAM in a sleek, all steel Amiga-colored case plus the capability to accept either one of two daughterboard modules: the original MultiFunction Module or the brand new SCSI Module. StarBoard2 is powered by the bus (up to two StarBoard2's can be supported by the A1000) and passes it on. Available now; suggested list price \$339 and up.

MultiFunction Module

High Tech at Low Cost

This "daughterboard" installs on any StarBoard2 (all three Amiga models). It features a socket and software to support the Motorola 68881 Math Chip as an I/O device (MicroBotics pioneered this approach on the Amiga—now directly supported in the math libraries in the new AmigaDOS1.3). StickyDisk gives you the most "bullet-proof" rebootable ram disk—its hardware write protection turns the whole device into a solid state, superspeed disk. alternately, parity checking of StarBoard2 memory can be enabled when extra parity RAM is installed. Finally, the MultiFunction Module carries an easy to use battery-backed clock to set your system time on start-up. Available now; suggested list price \$90.00.

StarDrive Module

Speedy, Low-cost SCSI Interface

As an alternative to the MultiFunction Module, all models of StarBoard2 can accept this new hard disk interface. StarDrive affords you cost-effective, pseudo-DMA access to Macintosh compatible SCSI drives and other third-party SCSI devices. Fast, easy to install including driver software and disk diagnostics. StarDrive also has a battery backed clock to set your system time on boot-up. Available now. Suggested list price: \$129.95

MouseTime

The Port Saving Clock

The easiest-to-use, most cost effective implementation of a battery-backed mouse port clock for the A1000. MouseTime passes the port through for joysticks or other devices. Complete with WorkBench software. Available now. Suggested list of \$39.95.

on pixel row 20, and is 200 pixels wide and 100 pixels high.

USING PARAMETERS

The startup-sequence file is also a great place to move some or all of the CLI commands to the RAM: disk. You also could build a different batch file that moves some or all of the commands to RAM: depending on a parameter you supply. You use a .KEY directive as the first line in a batch file to tell it that you may want to supply one or more parameters. You can refer to each of those parameters in the batch file by the <name> you gave it with the .KEY directive.

If you supply an argument for a parameter when you EXECUTE a batch file, AmigaDOS replaces the parameter's placeholder in the file with the value of that argument. If you do not supply an argument for a parameter, then AmigaDOS replaces the parameter in the batch file with the null string. Consider the following batch file, move_commands:

```
.KEY all
MAKEDIR RAM:C
IF NOT "<all>" EQ ""
COPY SYS:C RAM:C ALL
ELSE
COPY C/ASSIGN RAM:C
COPY C:/CD RAM:C
COPY C/COPY RAM:C
COPY C/DIR RAM:C
COPY C/EXECUTE RAM:C
COPY C/DELETE RAM:C
COPY C/LIST RAM:C
COPY C/MAKEDIR RAM:C
```

```
COPY C/TYPE RAM:C
ENDIF
ASSIGN C: RAM:C
```

You could invoke move_commands in one of three ways:

```
EXECUTE move_commands
EXECUTE move_commands all yes
EXECUTE move_commands yes
```

In the first case, there is no argument to match the <all> parameter. This will cause the NOT "<all>" EQ "" test to be true, because AmigaDOS will replace <all> with the null string and the test will become NOT "" EQ "", which is false. Because we gave this IF statement an ELSE clause, AmigaDOS then will execute the commands in that clause. (Without the quotes around the <all> parameter, we would end up with IF NOT EQ "", which is illegal.)

The second and third cases supply an argument for the <all> parameter. The second does it by keyword (i.e., by naming the parameter and then following it with an argument value). The third line uses a positional match instead of a keyword; <all> is the first parameter, so AmigaDOS assigns it the value of the first argument. Because both of these cases cause <all> to get the non-null value yes, our condition becomes IF NOT "yes" EQ "", which is true.

The final result is that if there is an argument, we copy all of the CLI commands into the RAM: disk, and if there is no argument, we copy only a few of

those commands to RAM:. In either case, we then ASSIGN the C: logical device to the directory RAM:C.

You can also use IF to compare an argument to a specific string or to check the existence of a file. For example, you could write a batch file, real, to see whether a file exists:

```
.KEY file/a
IF EXISTS <file>
ECHO "<file> is in this directory"
ELSE
ECHO "<file> is not in this directory"
ENDIF
```

If you then run this command file with the line

```
EXECUTE real foo
```

it will tell you whether foo is present in the current directory. The /a parameter on the .KEY directive forces the user to supply this argument to the batch file. If you don't supply one, AmigaDOS will give an error message.

AmigaDOS batch files are powerful CLI tools that let you work more simply and efficiently. You can do much more with batch files than we have discussed here. To explore them further, get out your AmigaDOS User's Manual for reference and experiment with ED and the batch file commands. ■

Bill Catchings and Mark L. Van Name are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Road, Durham, NC 27703.

SAGEBRUSH COMPUTERS INC.

— CALL 1 - 800 - 426 - 4064 —

SENSATIONAL PRICES ON AMIGA SOFTWARE!

ABSORT - ACCESS - ACCOLADE - ACTIVISION - ADDISON-WESLEY - AEGIS - AKRON SYSTEMS - ALOHAFONTS - AMERICAN COVERS - ANAKIN RESEARCH - ANCO - APPLIED VISIONS - ARTWORX - ASSOCIATED COMPUTER SERVICES - ASDG - ATLANTIS - BANTAM - BAUDVILLE - BYTE BY BYTE - CAPILANO COMPUTING - CARDINAL - CDA - CENTRAL COAST - CINEMAWARE - CLACKAMAS COMPUTERS - CLASSIC COMPU - C LIMITED - COMPUTER ARTS - COSMI - CRYSTAL ROSE - DATA RESEARCH - DESKWARE - DIGI-PIX - DIGITAL CREATIONS - DIGITAL SOLUTIONS - DISCOVERY - EAGLE TREE - ECE - ELECTRONIC ARTS - EPYX - EQUAL PLUS - FELSINA - FINALLY - FIREBIRD - FOTO-WEAR - GAMESTAR - GRAFOX - GOLD DISK - HAITEX - HASH ENT. - IMPULSE - INFINITY - INFOCOM - INSIGHT - INNOVATRONICS - INTELLIGENT MEMORY - INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES - INTRACORP - ISM - JAGWARE - JDK IMAGES - JMH - LATTICE - LIGHTNING PUBLISHING - MANX - MARK OF THE UNICORN - MERIDIAN - METACOMCO - METADIGM - MICHIGAN - MICRODEAL - MICRO ENTERTAINMENT - MICROILLUSIONS - MICRO MAJIC - MICROPROSE - MICRO SEARCH - MICROSMITHS - MICRO-SYSTEMS - MIKE GOMEZ - MILES COMPUTING - MIMETICS - MINDSCAPE - MINDWARE - MYSTIC PLAIN - NEW HORIZONS - NEW TEK - NEW WAVE - NORTHEAST SOFTWARE GROUP - ORIGIN SYSTEMS - OTHER GUYS - OXXI - PAR - PDJ - PECAN - PHOENIX ELECTRONICS - POLYGLOT - PRECISION - PSYGNOSIS - QUICKSILVER - RAINBOW ARTS - RSI - SEDONA - SEVEN SEAS - SOFTGANG - SONIC - SOFTTOUCH - SOFTWOOD COMPANY - SPECTRUM-HOLOBYTE - SPEECH SYSTEMS - SSI - SUBLOGIC - SPIRIT TECH - SUNCOM - SUNRISE INDUSTRIES - SUNSMILE - SYBEX BOOKS - TAURUS - TDI - T & L PRODUCTS - TIGRESS - TRUE BASIC - UNICORN - UNISON WORLD - VIP TECH - WICO - ZEBRA SYSTEMS - ZEN - ZIRKONICS - ZUMA GROUP - ETC.

1969 EAST. BROADWAY RD. TEMPE ARIZONA 85282

FREE CATALOG! - IN ARIZONA, PLEASE CALL (602)-968-0370

PLEASE CALL TODAY FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA SOFTWARE!



WIN AN AMIGA 2000 PLUS A WEEKEND TRIP FOR 2*

AMIGAWORLD'S SUMMER '88 TREASURE HUNT

CAN YOU LEAP TALL BUILDINGS IN A SINGLE BOUND? DO YOU HAVE "THE RIGHT STUFF"? ARE YOU SMARTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR? THEN ENTER *AMIGAWORLD'S* SUMMER '88 TREASURE HUNT AND WIN YOURSELF A GETAWAY WEEKEND FOR 2 AND A BRAND-NEW AMIGA 2000 TO BOOT!

STARTING IN THE JULY '88 ISSUE, AND CONTINUING IN AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER, *AMIGAWORLD* WILL PUBLISH A SERIES OF CLUES TO LEAD YOU ON AN ARMCHAIR TREASURE HUNT THROUGHOUT THE USA. DECIPHER THE CLUES CORRECTLY AND AT THE END OF THE THIRD SET, YOU'LL KNOW THE LOCATION OF THE BURIED TREASURE—AN AMIGA 2000.

SEND US YOUR ANSWER; WE'LL PICK THE WINNER FROM A DRAWING OF CORRECT ENTRIES. WE'LL THEN JET THE WINNER AND A GUEST TO "DIG UP" THE PRIZE AT THE FINAL LOCATION—AND PUT YOU BOTH UP IN LUXURY ACCOMMODATIONS FOR 2 NIGHTS TO ENJOY YOUR BOOTY.

SEE THE NEXT ISSUE OF *AMIGAWORLD* FOR OFFICIAL RULES AND THE FIRST SET OF CLUES. DON'T MISS *AMIGAWORLD'S* SUMMER '88 TREASURE HUNT!

*INCLUDES: Luxury Accommodations For 2 Nights and Round Trip Airfare.

from p. 24

I am not a programmer, but my data and time are extremely valuable to me. As long as task-handling errors are a fact of life on a multitasking machine, GOMF is not a luxury, it's a necessity. Commodore should be sending these guys a big check for finishing the work they couldn't. GOMF is perhaps the most valuable and consistently useful utility yet introduced for the Amiga.

GOMF

Hypertek/Silicon Springs Development

120-1140 Austin Ave.

Coquitlam, BC Canada V3K 3P5

604/942-4577

\$34.95

No special requirements.

THE DIRECTOR

Graphics spoken here.

By Sheldon Leemon

EVER SINCE IT was introduced, people have been writing programs to show off

the Amiga's graphics capabilities. We've seen simple display programs, slide-show packages that display multiple images, and animation programs that run series of images in rapid succession. The Director draws upon each of these formats in providing a graphics-oriented programming language that allows you to combine image display, animation, and sound into complex presentations.

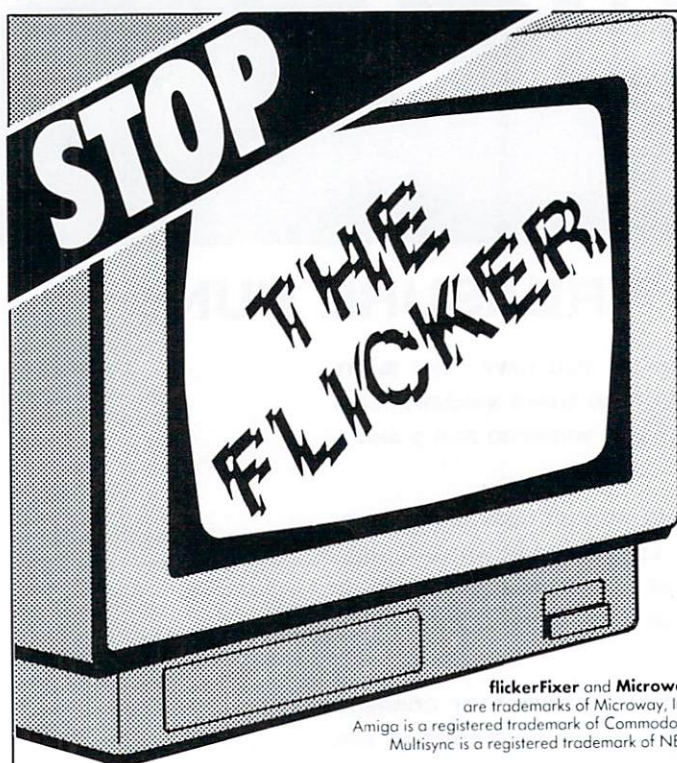
Like slide-show programs, The Director uses a text file (a script) to control screen display. But while slide-show scripts support only a handful of simple commands, The Director uses over 90 different ones. Of these, about half relate to graphics display and manipulation. The rest implement features common to most general-purpose programming languages, including BASIC.

The Director allows you to create integer variables, and provides a rich set of arithmetic and logical operators with which to manipulate them. It also enables you to create a single-subscripted array, which may be used for text-string manipulation. There are I/O commands for reading the keyboard and mouse, and commands for reading and writing

disk files. To make it easy for programmers to adapt, its scripts use many control structures found in BASIC: loops require the FOR/NEXT and STEP commands; IF, ELSE, and ENDIF are available for conditional execution, and you can call subroutines using GOSUB and RETURN. Although line numbers are not required, you can use them as labels for the GOSUB and GOTO commands. This broad range of commands makes it possible to create interactive programs as well as passive displays; simple games, multiple-choice quizzes, graphics utilities, and mouse-driven displays are all within the program's capabilities.

OTHER THAN BASIC

Although The Director models much of its script language after BASIC, the process it uses to develop programs is closer to that of less interactively-compiled languages such as C. To create a Director presentation, you must first write a program source file, or script, using a separate text-editor program. Then, you run The Director from the CLI, specifying the source file to work on. If your script file is called "myscript," for example, at ►



flickerFixer eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: **superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text** — for a full range of demanding applications, including CAD, desktop publishing, graphics, and video.

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all user software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. The board also upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704x470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC EGA and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

flickerFixer™

Advanced Graphics Adapter For The AMIGA® 2000

flickerFixer is priced at \$595. It is made in the USA by Microway, Inc. — "The World Leader in PC Numerics" since 1982. For more information or to order, call Microway Sales at (617) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer.

Microway

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

32 High St.,
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K.,
01-541-5466

58 Atchison St.,
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia
02-439-8400

YOU HAVE JUST FOUND WHAT YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR!!

THE SOFTWARESHOP

...NOW GOING INTERNATIONAL

DISCOVER GENESIS II WORK STATION

We have it all!
If you don't see it, call.

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

B.E.S.T.	\$310.00
Financial Plus.	\$199.00
Investor's Advantage.	\$69.00
MI Amiga Ledger	\$65.00
Micro Lawyer.	\$42.00
Nimbus Rcd. Keeper	\$110.00
The Works.	\$142.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisition 1.2F.	\$210.00
Data Retrieve	\$67.00
DBMan	\$141.00
LPD Filer	\$89.00
Microfiche Filer	\$73.00
Organize	\$65.00
Robabase Plus	\$62.00
Superbase	\$99.00
Superbase Professional.	\$230.00
Write and File	\$69.00

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

A/C Basic	\$139.00
A/C Fortran	\$199.00
Assempro	\$69.00
Aztec C Developer	\$210.00
Aztec C Commercial	\$335.00
Aztec C Professional	\$145.00
Benchmark Modula 2	\$139.00
Climate	\$27.00
Custom Screens	\$47.00
Disk 2 Disk	\$35.00
Diskwik	\$35.00
DOS 2 DOS	\$39.00
Doug's Master Aquarium	\$55.00
Examples Programs	\$18.00
FACC II	\$27.00
Flipside	\$39.00
Grid Access	\$35.00
Kermil	\$22.00
Lattice C	\$165.00
Lattice C Professional	\$269.00
Cambridge Lisp	\$145.00
Macro Assembler	\$75.00
Metascope Debugger	\$65.00
Modula 2 Commercial	\$215.00
Modula 2 Developer	\$110.00
Modula 2 Regular	\$69.00
Amiga Pascal	\$69.00
Power Windows II	\$65.00
Quarter Back	\$47.00
Quick Merge	\$42.00
Amiga Shell	\$49.00
Source Level Debugger	\$55.00
Amiga Tool Kit	\$36.00
True Basic Basic Lang.	\$69.00
Trustat TB	\$55.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Deluxe Write	\$69.00
Flow	\$69.00
Gold Spell	\$33.00
Kindwords	\$69.00
Laser Script	\$30.00
Lex Check	\$33.00
LPD Writer	\$89.00
Promise	\$35.00
Prowrite	\$89.00
Reason	\$265.00
Talker	\$48.00
Textcraft Plus	\$67.00
Textpro	\$57.00
LPD Writer "Unprotected"	\$99.00
Vizawrite	\$99.00
Word Perfect	\$220.00

COPIERS

Marauder II	\$29.00
The Mirror Copier.	\$35.00
Mirror Hacker Pkg.	\$35.00

HOME ACCOUNTING

Home Inventory	\$30.00
Money Mentor	\$69.00
Phaser	\$69.00
Video Cataloger	\$30.00

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk	\$105.00
City Desk Art Companion	\$20.00
Page Setter	\$99.00
Professional Page	\$259.00
Publisher 1000 Plus	CALL
Shakespeare	\$159.00

HARDWARES

256 RAM A1000	\$139.00
1200 Baud Modem	\$125.00
Hard Disk w/hd Controller	\$725.00
512K Expansion Board	\$169.00
Alegria (512K) A1000	\$220.00
Amigen	CALL
Avatex 1200 HC	\$115.00
Avatex 2400	\$239.00
Easy! 1000	\$369.00
Easy! 2000	\$395.00
Easy! 500	\$369.00
Flicker Fixer	\$495.00
M68881 Math Chip	\$189.00
3 1/2" Disk Cabinet	\$35.00
3 1/2" Disk Holder w/lock	\$30.00
3 1/2" Disk Cabinet 74CAP	\$28.00
Multifunction Card	\$89.00
Micron 2MEG A2000	CALL
NEC 3 1/2" Internal Drive	\$155.00
Okimate Plus "n Print	\$85.00
Perfect Vision	\$179.00
Phoenix 20MEG HD	\$845.00
Phoenix 40MEG HD A500	\$845.00
Practical 2400	\$229.00
Pro Drive	\$199.00
Progen	CALL
Quick Start	\$145.00
SCSI Controller/A2000	\$175.00
SCSI Internal HDrive 20MG	\$449.00
SCSI Int. HDrive 40MG	\$540.00
SCSI Int. HDrive 65MG	\$599.00
SCSI Card Microbit	\$115.00
Spirit Tech A1000 1.5MEG	CALL
Spirit Tech A500 1.5MEG	CALL
Supergen	CALL
Supra 20MG Hardrive	\$725.00
Supra Modem 2400	\$175.00
Upper Deck	\$89.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera	\$235.00

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS-PC	\$65.00
DIGA	\$55.00
Digital Link	\$49.00
Marco Modem	\$49.00
Online	\$48.00

EDUCATIONALS

Adv. of Sinbad	\$35.00
Aesop's Fables	\$35.00
All About America	\$40.00
Animal Kingdom	\$35.00
Decimal Dungeon	\$35.00
Discovery Math	\$29.00
Discovery w/Math Spelling	\$29.00
Discovery Spell	\$29.00
Discovery Trivia	\$29.00
Donald Duck's	\$22.00
First Letters & Words	\$35.00
First Shapes	\$35.00
Fraction Action	\$35.00
Galileo 2.0	\$45.00
Grade Manager	\$59.00
Great States U.S.A.	\$30.00
Kid Talk	\$35.00
Kinderama	\$35.00
Linkword French	\$25.00
Linkword German	\$25.00
Linkword Italian	\$25.00
Linkword Russian	\$25.00
Linkword Spanish	\$25.00
Mad Libs	\$17.00

Match It.	\$30.00
Math Talk	\$35.00
Math Talk Fraction	\$35.00
Math Wizard	\$35.00
Math Fonts	\$35.00
Mothergoose	\$31.00
Music Student I.	\$52.00
New Tech Coloring Book.	\$17.00
Perfect Score	\$55.00
The Planetarium	\$49.00
Quiz Master	\$55.00
Read & Rhyme	\$35.00
Read-A-Rama	\$35.00
Speller Bee	\$35.00
Tales from Arabian.	\$35.00
Talking Coloring Book	\$21.00
Winnie The Pooh	\$20.00
The Word Master	\$35.00

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Animator Apprentice	\$199.00
Animate-3D	\$105.00
Animator w/Images	\$85.00
Art Gallery I.	\$24.00
Art Gallery II	\$24.00
Art-Pak #1	\$25.00
Art Parts #2	\$24.00
Butcher	\$35.00
Deluxe Help	\$27.00
Deluxe Paint II	\$95.00
Deluxe Print II	\$65.00
Deluxe Productions	\$145.00
Deluxe Video II	\$95.00
Digi-Paint	\$45.00
Digi-View 2.0	\$145.00
The Director	\$49.00
DPaint Art & Utility #1	\$25.00
Deluxe Print Art #2	\$24.00
Draw Plus	\$167.00
Dynamic Cad	\$325.00
E/FX Station Mgr	\$195.00
Express Paint	\$54.00
Forms In Flight	\$42.00
Graphics Studio	\$42.00
Impact	\$60.00
Introcad	\$55.00
Page Flipper	\$39.00
Photon Paint	\$67.00
Pix-Mate	\$47.00
Print Master Plus	\$35.00
Prism	\$45.00
Provided CG I.	\$135.00
PV Plus	\$199.00
Sculpt 3-D	\$69.00
Seasons & Holidays	\$24.00
Silver	\$115.00
TV Show	\$69.00
TV Text	\$69.00
Video Fonts	\$35.00
Video Scape 3D	\$133.00
Video Titler	CALL
X-Cad	\$399.00

SPREAD SHEETS

Analyze	\$99.00
Haicalc	\$39.00
LPD Planner	\$89.00
Maxi-Plan 500	\$109.00
Maxi-Plan Plus	\$135.00

SOUND & MUSIC

Audio Master	\$40.00
Deluxe Music Const. Set.	\$69.00
Dynamic Drums	\$52.00
Dynamic Studio	\$140.00
Future Sound	\$139.00
Hot & Cool Jazz	\$24.00
Hotlicks	\$37.00
Instant Music	\$35.00
Music X	\$210.00
Music Mouse	\$57.00
Music Studio	\$42.00
Perfect Sound	\$70.00
Perfect Sound A500/A2000	\$69.00
Pro Midi Studio	\$134.00
Rock & Roll	\$24.00
Rock & Roll	\$24.00
Sonix	\$55.00
Sound Sampler	\$89.00
Studio Magic	\$69.00
Synthia	\$68.00

CREATIVITY & PRODUCTIVITY

Analytic Art	\$42.00
--------------	---------

The Big Picture	\$22.00
Business Card Maker	\$40.00
Calligrapher	\$65.00
Fast Fonts	\$27.00
Font Set I	\$25.00
Gizmoz Enhanced	\$45.00
Grabbit	\$24.00
Intellotype	\$37.00
Keyboard Cadet	\$30.00
Logic Works	\$70.00
Master Type	\$30.00
Precisely	\$52.00
Print N' Wear	\$15.00
Text Ed	CALL

ACCESSORIES

A-Time Plus	\$49.00
Bonus Verbatim 3.5 Disks	\$22.00
C-View	\$49.00
ECE 1000 Midi Interface	\$55.00
ECE 500 Midi Interface	\$55.00
Eye Res	\$14.00
Flicker Master	\$14.00
Gender Changer	\$24.00
500 XJ Joystick	\$18.00
Modem Cable	\$17.00
Modem Cable 500/2000	\$17.00
Mouse Pads	\$7.00
Printer Cable	\$17.00
Printer Cable 500/2000	\$17.00
Super Mouse Pads	\$14.00
Time Saver	\$65.00
Trackball	\$39.00

MONITORS

Magnavox RGB Analog	\$299.00
Thomson 4120	\$235.00
Princeton Ultrasync	\$579.00
Zenith C1490	\$775.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Alien Fires	\$30.00
Amegas	\$27.00
Azotok's Tomb	\$30.00
Archon II	\$30.00
Arctic Fox	\$28.00
Arkanoids	\$37.00
Autodual	\$37.00
Balance of Power	\$35.00
Barbarian	\$30.00
Bard's Tale	\$35.00
Black Cauldron	\$31.00
Black Jack Academy	\$30.00
Boot Camp	\$30.00
Brattacas	\$35.00
Breach	\$30.00
Bridge 4.0	\$24.00
Bridge 5.0	\$25.00
California Games	\$30.00
Challenger	\$25.00
Champ Baseball	\$30.00
Champ Basketball	\$30.00
Champ Football	\$33.00
Champ Golf	\$30.00
Chessmaster 2000	\$35.00
City Defense	\$15.00
Constellation	\$16.00
Contra	\$30.00
Dark Castle	\$31.00
Deepspace	\$25.00
Deja Vu	\$35.00
Destroyer	\$30.00
Detonator	\$31.00
Defender of the Crown	\$35.00
Diablo	\$22.00
Dr. Fruit	\$22.00
Dr. Xes	\$37.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$35.00
Faery Tale	\$17.00
Famous Courses	\$17.00
Ferrari Formula One	\$37.00
Final Trip	\$22.00
Fire Power	\$20.00
Flight Simulator	\$37.00
Footman	\$24.00
Galactic Invasion	\$20.00
Galaxy Fight	\$24.00
Garrison	\$35.00
Gee Bee Air Rally	\$35.00
Goldrunner	\$30.00
Grand Prix	\$20.00
Gridiron Football	\$45.00

Grid Start.	\$20.00
Guild of Thieves	\$33.00
Gunship	\$30.00
Hacker	\$24.00
Hacker II	\$29.00
Halley Project	\$33.00
Hardball	\$33.00
Headcoach	\$33.00
Hex	\$29.00
Hunt Red October	\$31.00
Indoor Sports	\$35.00
Insanity Fight	\$30.00
Into The Eagle's Nest	\$30.00
Jackal	\$30.00
Jet	\$37.00
Jewels of Darkness	\$25.00
Kampfgruppe	\$39.00
Karate Kid II	\$30.00
Karate King	\$15.00
King of Chicago	\$35.00
Kingquest I	\$35.00
Kingquest II	\$35.00
King's Quest III	\$35.00
Knight Orc	\$33.00
Land of Legends	\$35.00
Leader Board	\$27.00
Leisure Suit Larry	\$35.00
Little Computer People	\$25.00
Marble Madness	\$30.00
Mean 18	\$30.00
Mindwalker	\$36.00
Moebius	\$42.00
The Pawn	\$30.00
Phantasia	\$30.00
Phantasia III	\$30.00
Plutos	\$23.00
Portal	\$35.00
Ports of Call	\$35.00
Golden Pyramid	\$25.00
O-Ball	\$23.00
Quintette	\$30.00
Quizam	\$27.00
Racter	\$30.00
Return to Atlantis	\$36.00
Roadwar 2000	\$30.00
Roadwar Europa	\$30.00
Rogue	\$30.00
Rush 'n Attack	\$30.00
Sargon III	\$35.00
Scenery Disk #11	\$20.00
Scenery Disk #17	\$20.00
S.D.I.	\$35.00
Shadow Gate	\$35.00
Shadowgate	\$35.00
Shanghai	\$29.00
Silent Service	\$30.00
Silicon Dreams	\$25.00
Sinbad	\$35.00
Skyfox	\$17.00
Smooth Talker	\$35.00
Space Battle	\$25.00
Space Fight	\$22.00
Space Quest	\$35.00
Starfleet I	\$40.00
Starglider	\$35.00
Stellar Conflict	\$30.00
Street Sports Basketball	\$30.00
Strip Poker	\$30.00
Super Huey	\$30.00
The Surgeon	\$35.00
Tass Times in Tonetown	\$29.00
Telegames	\$27.00
Telewars	\$27.00
Temple of Apsai	\$17.00
Grand Slam Tennis	\$35.00
Terrapods	\$30.00
Test Drive	\$35.00
Tournament Disk	\$17.00
Turbo	\$20.00
Ultima IV	\$42.00
Uninvited	\$35.00
Vader	\$20.00
Video Vegas	\$27.00
Vyper	\$24.00
Western Games	\$35.98
Winter Games	\$30.00
Witchcraft	\$27.00

1-800-752-0050

FOR ORDERS ONLY

CUSTOMER SERVICE 617-756-6452
After July Call 508-756-6452

84 Pleasant Street, Worcester, MA 01609

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Product subject to availability. Price subject to change.

Shipping Info: C.O.D. only \$3.50 per shipping. We ship UPS Ground. Air, and overnight shipping available.

For faster delivery send Cashier Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks allow 20 days to clear.

Company purchase orders accepted. Call for prior authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Return Policy: Returned items must be in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipping. Non-defective returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returned items must have a RMA number assigned.

the CLI prompt you would enter the command `Director myscript`. The Director reads the script, and executes the commands it finds there, and displays your presentation on the screen as it goes. When it finishes, it creates a compiled version called a .film file, complete with its own icon. The film file may be executed independently, using a player program called the Projector, which you can distribute for non-commercial purposes.

If your script doesn't work right the first time (as is usually the case), you must go through the cycle again, loading your text editor and The Director each time you want to change the script. This process is not nearly as interactive as with BASIC programming, where the text editor and language interpreter remain in memory.

This method is not as helpful in identifying errors, either. The first time I tried to compile a script file, The Director aborted with the message "math stack imbalance." Unlike BASIC, which highlights the portion of the program containing an error, The Director didn't give me a clue as to which line was

faulty. Since the manual didn't list that error message, I had to proofread the whole program to find the mistake (I had left out a comma in one of the command parameters).

The Director's manual states that the text-oriented, non-graphic interface for the program was chosen to allow maximum flexibility. It might be more accurate to say that by providing only minimal user interface, The Director saves enough memory to allow a good deal of work to be done on a 512K system. Whatever the reason, the computer novice may find himself wishing that the program did a bit more hand-holding.

A new programming language requires a thorough manual, and The Director provides one. In addition to its reference section, the manual contains a long tutorial loaded with examples of how Director scripts are constructed. The several sample scripts included on the disk are helpful in demonstrating the effects you can achieve.

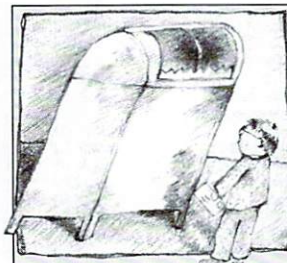
ABUNDANT EFFECTS

The range of graphics effects available is quite extensive. The program allows you

to load multiple IFF picture files of any mode or size (including overscan) into graphics buffers at the same time, and manipulate or display each buffer separately. The program also lets you load and play ANIM animation files. Unlike simple player programs, however, The Director allows you to extract individual frames from the animation file, and manipulate or display them.

Like most slide show programs, The Director includes a number of built-in commands like Fade, Dissolve, and Wipe for creating interesting transitions between screens. The Blit command gives you full control over the blitter chip for very fast manipulations such as cut and paste. This allows you to selectively change small portions of the screen, and create custom transitions like checkerboard wipes. But while most slide-show programs take advantage of the Amiga's ability to change screens by pushing one away with another, smooth screen scrolling is not included in The Director. Although you can simulate this effect using double-buffering and Blit, the results are not as good.

Besides letting you manipulate pre- ▶



MAIL ORDER MADE EASY!

AmigaWorld knows the meaning of the term "valued customer", therefore we have put together a few guidelines for our customers to use when ordering from mail order companies advertising in our magazine. These are only guidelines, so if you wish to find out specific laws in your state, we suggest you call your State Attorney General's office.

AmigaWorld does not intentionally run advertising that is not legitimate. However, occasionally there is the "bad apple" and we have to deal with the problems created by such a company. We will be the first to tell you if a company cannot meet its obligations or stand by its word. Should you have a problem with one of our advertisers, write to:

Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service

AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Include in your letter a description of the problem, your name, address, telephone number, copies of any cancelled checks, credit card statements, and the dollar amount involved. We will act on your behalf in contacting the company to help you get your particular problem resolved. We do not make any guarantees in the results, but we will try.

Should you wish to inquire as to the reputation of a company we can provide objective and up-to-date information. Please call Lisa LaFleur at 1-800-441-4403.

The following is a listing of basic guidelines to use when ordering mail order either through the mail or over the telephone.

1. Know the advertiser:

If you haven't seen this company advertising in the past, call the magazine and inquire.

a. Occasionally advertisements will look similar, almost as if one were a direct copy of the other.

b. Be sure you identify the company from which you prefer to buy.

2. When ordering by mail:

a. Fill out the order form completely and double check for errors.

b. Keep a copy of the order and the advertisement. Make sure you have a telephone number for both the magazine and the advertiser. Note the date you mail the order.

c. If using a credit card, check with your credit card company on their policy for disputing charges.

d. If an item is backordered, the company must notify you by mail within the advertised shipping time period or 30 days. If the item is not shipped 30 days after the first notification, they must notify you again, and every 30 days after that, giving you the opportunity to cancel your order.

3. When ordering by telephone:

a. Fill out the order form completely, double check for errors and keep it next to the telephone when calling in your order.

b. Write down the date you call, the name of the person taking the order and ask if it is an order taking service or if the person works directly for the company.

4. What to look for on the ad and what to ask for on the phone:

a. Check the prices of the items you are ordering. Ask if the item is on sale. Ask about quantity discounts, if you are ordering more than 1 or 2 items.

b. Ask about shipping charges. How are the items shipped? Do you have a choice? Who pays for shipping? How long will it take?

c. If items are damaged in shipping or incorrect, ask who pays for return shipping.

d. If an item is incorrect or damaged, ask if you need an authorization number or form to return the item.

e. Ask if there is a restocking fee when an incorrect or damaged item is received.

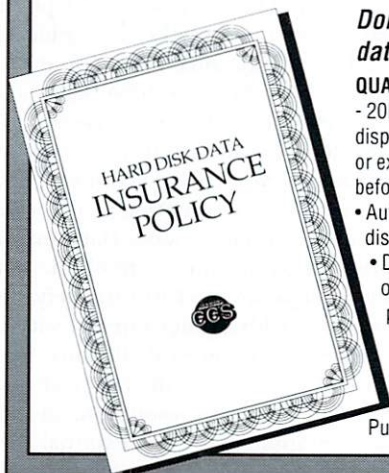
f. Ask if the item is in stock and the quantity available.

Take your time and do some research on several companies before ordering. Mail order can be easy, safe and save you quite a bit of money when you do it right.

AMIGA
WORLD

QUARTERBACK

NEW
for the
AMIGA



Don't fumble around with your Amiga files. Let QUARTERBACK manage your valuable data. The Quarterback sneak scores every time!

QUARTERBACK is a FAST Hard Disk to Floppy Backup Utility for the Commodore Amiga, featuring:

- Fast backup - 20MB in less than 40 minutes
- Uses two floppy drives for backup with automatic switching
- Builds, sorts, and displays catalog of files and subdirectories
- Provides Full/Subdirectory/Individual file backup/restore
- Includes or excludes files by name (with wild cards), file date, or archive bit
- Calculates the number of floppies you'll need before you start
- Handles files of unlimited length, unlimited subdirectories and unlimited files per subdirectory
- Automatically formats diskettes with no delay as it writes
- Sequentially numbers and date/time stamps backup diskettes
- Checks the sequence number and date/time stamp of each diskette before restoring files from it
- Detects bad disks during backup or restore
- Restores original date/time stamp, file notes, and protection bits on both files and subdirectories
- Runs from Workbench or CLI
- Produces backup/restore report to disk or printer
- Beeps for floppy change
- Accepts CLI parameters and batch command files
- Convenient/user friendly error recovery
- Multi-tasking
- No copy protection
- Works with all AmigaDOS compatible hard disk drives.

You'll have fewer "time-outs" with QUARTERBACK managing your file backups.
Put Quarterback on your team for only \$69.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling, CA residents add 6% sales tax.



Convert C64/C128 Files to the Amiga!

DISK-2-DISK™ makes it easy and convenient to transfer C64/C128 files to and from the Amiga! DISK-2-DISK programs the Amiga model 1020 external 5.25" disk drive to read and write 1541/4040 and 1570/1571 disk formats including 1541 "flippies".

- Converts Commodore/PET ASCII to AmigaDOS standard ASCII and vice versa
- Transfers word processing text files (such as PaperClip, SpeedScript and Pocket Writer) to and from the Amiga for use with popular Amiga word processors
- Includes 3 public domain programs for converting C64 Koala, PrintShop and Doodle files to IFF format
- Finds and flags dialect differences between Commodore Basic and Amiga Basic files
- Provides VALIDATE BAM and CHECK DISK utilities (VALIDATE BAM verifies the directory structure of the 1541/1571 diskette; CHECK DISK reads every block of a 1541/1571 diskette to detect diskette errors).

DISK-2-DISK requires the Amiga model 1020 5.25" disk drive.

Only \$49.95
plus \$3.00 shipping and handling
CA residents add 6% sales tax.



Read/Write MS-DOS and Atari ST Disks on your Amiga

DOS-2-DOS™ Transfers MS-DOS and Atari ST Files To and From AmigaDOS!

- Supports single and double sided 5.25" as well as 3.5" 720KB MS-DOS diskettes
- Reads/Writes 3.5" Atari ST diskettes (GEM format)
- Converts ASCII file line-ending characters and provides Wordstar compatibility
- Supports full directory path names, with wild cards in the file names
- Allows selection of MS-DOS and AmigaDOS subdirectory and displays sorted directory listing
- Formats 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS diskettes
- Provides duplicate file name detection with query/replace options
- Provides TYPE and DELETE commands
- Permits renaming of files where file name restrictions occur
- Remains resident to permit AmigaDOS disk swapping.

Only \$55.00
plus \$3.00 shipping and handling
CA residents add 6% sales tax.



Central Coast Software

268 Bowie Drive, Los Osos, CA 93402 • Telephone (805) 528-4906 • FAX (805) 541-4745

Dealer Inquires Welcome



drawn slides, The Director includes a complete set of graphics primitives, with which you can draw lines, boxes, ellipses and graphics text, as with a paint program. This approach can save a substantial amount of memory compared to loading slides of these pre-drawn shapes. The drawing takes place at ROM-routine speeds—almost instantaneously. The program also contains commands for loading and playing sampled sounds. Although it has no built-in speech or music-player commands, it does include a command called Execute, which lets you run any other program from The Director. Using this command, you can call the SAY program to add synthesized speech or music to your presentation.

The Director is clearly one of the most versatile presentation programs for the Amiga. While the experienced programmer will appreciate its power, the novice may find it somewhat difficult to use. For simple presentations, friendlier programs like TV*SHOW (Brown-Wagh) or VideoTitler (Aegis) will get the job done with less trouble. For intricate custom presentations though, The Director is the way to go.

The Director
The Right Answers Group
 Department D, Box 3699
 Torrance, CA 90510
 213/325-1311
 \$69.95
 512K required.

DATA RETRIEVE

Friendly and powerful.

By Al Willen

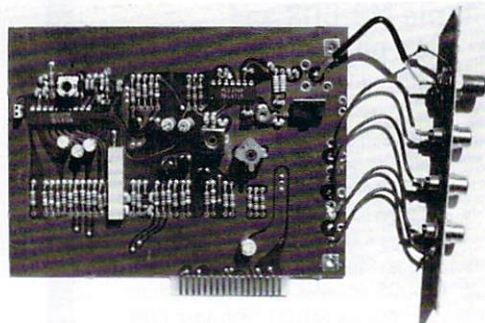
TO TELL YOU the truth, I didn't think the Amiga market needed another database manager. Through extensive testing though, I was delighted to discover that DataRetrieve is unlike its competitors.

Anyone can use DataRetrieve, regardless of experience level. The manual informs completely, yet doesn't insult the seasoned pro. The program boasts file-size capacity of two billion characters, a maximum two billion records of up to 64,000 characters, and equally large numbers on down the line. While I can-

not verify these figures, DataRetrieve performed very well within the videotape database I set up. It held 50 records, each containing 150 fields. My 17 title and 17 category fields each consisted of 65 characters.

I marvelled at the ease with which I could set up a new database. To define a field, simply specify a variable name and field type. There are six field types: text, date, time, number, IFF, and choice. Text fields hold data such as names and addresses. The date and time fields accommodate time-related information (DataRetrieve will fill in the current time and date if you choose). You can establish automatic formatting of numeric data in a variety of ways: DataRetrieve supports 34 arithmetic, Boolean, and algebraic operators. (Unfortunately, the numeric fields cannot interact with one another to produce calculations.) The IFF field will accept filenames of low, medium, and high resolution, and interlaced graphic data from external IFF files. Choice fields accommodate answers (such as yes, no, and not applicable) to pre-defined questions. By editing field attributes you can define automatic fields, ▶

PICTURE PERFECT



VI-500 and VI-2000 \$79.95

FEATURES:

- Color Comp Out
- Chroma Out
- Luma Out

BENEFITS:

- VCR Interface
- Super VHS Interface
- Color Monitor Interface
- Commodore 64,128 Monitor Interface

VI-500RF and VI-2000RF \$99.95

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:

- RF Modulator Out
- Audio In

BENEFITS:

- Television can be used as a monitor



COMING SOON

CMI Processor Accelerator

68000 replacement board doubles processor execution speed to 14.3 MHz

- Optional Math Coprocessor Socket available

\$149.95

\$199.95 with Math Coprocessor

PROCESSOR PERFECT

CMI MIDI-I MUSIC PERFECT

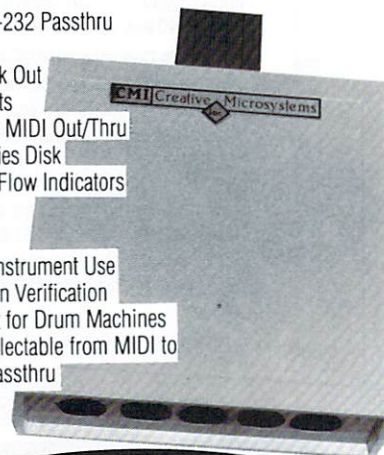
(for all Amigas, Internal available for A-2000)

FEATURES:

- Amiga RS-232 Passthru
- MIDI In
- MIDI Clock Out
- 2 MIDI Outs
- Selectable MIDI Out/Thru
- MIDI Utilities Disk
- LED Data Flow Indicators

BENEFITS:

- Multiple Instrument Use
- Connection Verification
- SYNC Out for Drum Machines
- Switch Selectable from MIDI to RS-232 Passthru



CMI-500 (512K Upgrade for A-500)

Call for availability and pricing

Kickstart Eliminator RAM Expansion Kit \$129.95

CMI Creative Microsystems Inc.

10110 SW NIMBUS SUITE B1 • PORTLAND, OR 97223
 (503) 684-9300

GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

AMIGA 2000 HARDWARE



FRIDAY SPECIAL!

CALL FOR
UNANNOUNCED
SPECIALS
HAPPENING
EVERY
FRIDAY!

AMIGA 1000 HARDWARE

We carry everything for the A1000!

SUPRA MODEM 2400

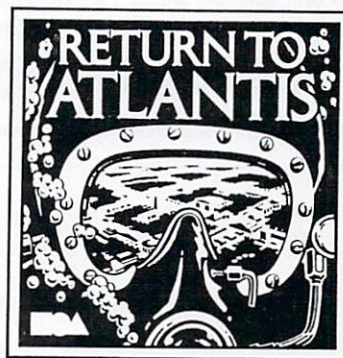
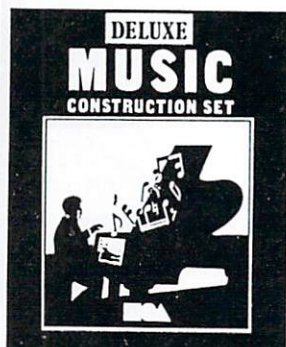
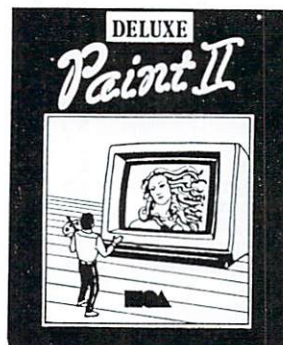
Call for best price!

AMIGA 500 HARDWARE



LIMITED TIME OFFER...LIMITED TIME OFFER...LIMITED TIME OFFER...LIMITED TIME OFFER...LIMITED TIME OFFER

Buy two Electronic Arts products and get a third one FREE!!



Here's how it works:

- Choose TWO of the following products: Arctic Fox, Bard's Tale, Earl Weaver, Instant Music, Intellitype, Marble Madness, Return to Atlantis, Deluxe Paint II, Deluxe Music, Deluxe Productions, Deluxe Video.
- Upon receiving the two products, send the Proofs of Purchase along with a Special Offer Coupon (included in box) to Electronic Arts to receive a third product FREE directly from Electronic Arts.
- Note: To get a free Deluxe product, you must buy two Deluxe products.
- This special offer ends June 30, 1988 — so call us today!

THREE PAGES OF SAVINGS!

THE BIGGEST — THE BEST!

HARDWARE SPECIALS

SCSI Hard Cards

- Takes up one A2000 slot
- Does not use drive bay

30MB: \$749 50MB: \$899

Other Sizes Available.

Panasonic Printers

1080i Mk.II: \$179

1091i Mk.II: \$199

No additional purchase required.
Price includes UPS ground shipping.



**GREAT
VALLEY
PRODUCTS**

IMPACT A2000 SCSI/RAM CARD

- Will autoboot with 1.3 • Compatible with Fast File System
- Either 512K or 1MB RAM • We have SCSI Drives from 20-60MB

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE!

Why buy from GO AMIGO?

- Three Years in Business
- Amiga Only
- Largest Inventory
- Published Policies
- Fast Shipping
- Mainframe Order Processing System
- Latest Versions
- Competitive Pricing
- Outstanding Service
- Non-Commission Sales Staff
- No Credit Card Surcharge

HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

ACCESS ASSOCIATES

Alegria 512K..... Call

AMAZING DEVICES

Time Lord.....\$ 34

Programmer's Reference.....\$ 15

ANAKIN

Easyl.....\$399

Easyl 500/2000..... Call

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

Omega 80.....\$165

APPLIED VISIONS

Futuresound.....\$144

ASDG

New! 8MB Board.....In Stock!

RAM Boards/Boxes..... Call

New! Satellite Board..... Call

AVATEX

1200HC Modem.....\$115

BYTE BY BYTE

Byte Box for the A500/A2000.....In Stock!

TIC.....\$ 49

C. LTD.

C View Cables.....\$ 39

Timesaver.....\$ 64

CSA

Accelerators..... Call

CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS

Kickstart Elimin.....\$109

RF Modulator for the A500..... Call

DIGITAL CREATIONS

SuperGen..... Call

ECE

MIDI-500..... Call

EPSON

EX-800..... Call

EXPANSION TECH

Escort 500..... Call

FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES

Hurricane Accel..... Call

works with the A500, A1000, and A2000

FUJI

10 D-S Disks.....\$19.99

Free disk case with every box!

GO AMIGA

Printer Cables.....\$ 25

Modem Cables.....\$ 25

Disk Head Cleaner.....\$ 15

30-Disk Case.....\$ 10

Mousepad.....\$ 10

Sony Monitor Cable.....\$ 35

GOLDEN HAWK TECH.

MIDI Gold.....\$ 69

GRAB, INC.

LIVE!

by A-Squared..... Call

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

SCSI Controller with RAM..... Call

INKWELL

Light Pen.....\$ 99

KETEK

A500 Command Center..... Call

MICHIGAN SOFTWARE

A500 Expansion..... Call

Drive Ext. Cables..... Call

Insider..... Call

Multi-Start..... Call

Quickstart.....\$149

MICROBOTICS

A2000 Adapter..... Call

A2000 Products..... Call

Multifunction..... Call

Starboard 2MB..... Call

Starboard2/A500..... Call

Other Sizes Available

MICRON TECHNOLOGIES

2MB for A2000.....\$399

MICROWAY

Flicker Fixer..... Call

MIMETICS

AmiGen Genlock.....\$157

Audio Digitizer..... Call

Frame Buffer..... Call

MIDI Interface.....\$ 45

OKIDATA

Okid20 Col. Ribbon.....\$ 10

Okid20 Bk Ribbon.....\$ 9

Okimate 20 with Plug n' Play.....\$199

PACIFIC PERIPHERALS

OverDrive..... Call

SubSystem..... Call

PANASONIC

Camera/Lens for DigiView..... Call

1080i Mk II Printer..... Call

1091i Mk II Printer..... Call

PHOENIX

A500, A1000 Hard Drives..... Call

CPS500 Power Supply.....\$ 84

PROGRESSIVE

ProDrive External.....\$199

ProDrive f. A2000..... Call

ProGen..... Call

SCI-TECH

GenKey..... Call

SONIC

Speakers w/ Amp.....\$ 89

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES

1.5MB for A1000..... Call

A500 Expansion..... Call

SUN-RISE

Perfect Sound.....\$ 69

Perfect Vision.....\$189

SUPRA CORP.

2400B Modem..... Call

Hard Drives..... Call

XEBEC

9720H 20MB Drive.....\$799

XEROX

4020 Color Ink Jet..... Call

ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh.....\$25

Adventure Construction Kit.....\$19

Alternate Reality.....\$29

Archon.....\$19

Archon II.....\$19

Arctic Fox.....\$26

Arts Part I.....\$19

Arts Part II.....\$19

Awesome Arcade Pak.....\$36

Bard's Tale.....\$32

Battle Droid.....\$26

Black Cauldron.....\$29

ChessMaster 2000.....\$30

Deluxe Music.....\$63

Deluxe Paint II.....\$84

Deluxe PhotoLab.....\$74

Deluxe Print II..... Call

Deluxe Productions.....\$144

Deluxe Video 1.2.....\$84

Donald Duck.....\$19

DPrint Data Disk.....\$25

Earl Weaver Baseball.....\$35

Empire.....\$36

Ferrari Formula 1.....\$36

In Stock!

Financial Cookbook.....\$19

Golden Oldies.....\$19

Gridiron..... Call

Hot & Cool Jazz Disk.....\$24

Hunt for Red October.....\$36

Instant Music.....\$32

Instant Music Data.....\$25

Intellitype.....\$35

King's Quest 1, 2, 3..... Call

Lounge Lizards.....\$38

Mad Libs.....\$16

Marble Madness.....\$32

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.....\$33

Mother Goose.....\$23

New Tech. Color Book.....\$17

One on One.....\$19

Pub Games.....\$26

Quizam.....\$25

Reach for the Stars.....\$33

Return to Atlantis.....\$36

Roadwars.....\$26

Rockford.....\$26

Seasons & Holidays.....\$23

Seven Cities of Gold.....\$19

Skyfox.....\$19

Skyfox II.....\$29

Space Quest II.....\$37

Starfleet I.....\$36

Thexder.....\$26

Winnie the Pooh.....\$26

Get a free 1986 Teams Disk with the purchase of Earl Weaver Baseball — while they last!

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY!

EVEN MORE SOFTWARE!

SOFTWARE

ABACUS

AssemPro..... In Stock!
BeckerText..... Call
Books!..... Call
DataRetrieve..... Call
TextPro..... Call

ABSOFT

AC/Basic..... \$139
AC/Fortran..... \$199

ACCESS SOFTWARE

Echelon..... Call
Leader Board..... \$27
Lipstick Plus..... \$19
Tournament Disk..... \$14

ACCOLADE

Famous Courses 2..... \$17
Fight Night..... Call
Graphic Studio..... \$43
Hard Ball..... Call
Mean 18..... \$27
Test Drive..... \$31

ACS

Brush Works 1or2..... \$24
Grade Manager..... \$69
Music Student..... Call
Quickmerge..... \$44
QuizMaster..... Call
Station Manager..... Call

ACTIONWARE

Capone..... \$32
Creature..... Call
Phaser..... Call
P.O.W..... Call

ACTIVISION

Beyond Zork..... \$35
Game+ Basketball..... \$29
Game+ Baseball..... \$29
Game+ Golf..... \$29
Game+ Football..... \$29
GB Air Rally..... \$28
Infocom Titles!!..... Call
Lurking Horror..... \$29
Music Studio..... \$38
Portal..... \$29
Shanghai..... \$29
Sherlock..... Call
ToneTown..... \$29

ADDISON-WESLEY

Hardware Manual..... Call
Intuition Manual..... Call
Puppy Love..... \$24
Rom Kernel Manual..... Call
Rom Exec Manual..... Call

AGS

Animator/Images..... \$84
Art Disk..... \$24
Arzok's Tomb..... \$32
Audiomaster..... \$43
Diga..... \$56
Draw Plus..... \$149
Images..... \$26
Impact..... \$54
Port Of Call..... \$36
Sonic..... \$49
Videoscape 3D..... \$129
Video Titr..... Call

AMINETICS

People Meter..... \$53

ANCO

BMX Challenge..... \$19
Challenger..... \$19
Flight Path 737..... \$19
Grid Start..... \$19
Harrier Mission..... \$19
Karate King..... \$19
Karting Grand Prix..... \$19
Las Vegas..... \$19
Sky Fighter..... \$19
Space Battle..... \$19
XR35..... \$19

APPLIED VISIONS

Sargon III..... \$38

ARTWORX

Bridge 5.0..... Call
Centerfold Squares..... \$25
Linkwrd Languages..... \$24

Strip Poker..... \$32
S.P. Data Disk #4..... \$15
S.P. Data Disk #5..... \$15
Thai Boxing..... \$17

ASDG

Cube Master..... \$26
FACC II..... \$27

AVANT GARDE

Benchmark Mod.2..... \$139
IFF Library..... \$74
New C Interface Library..... \$74
Simplified Library..... \$74

BANTAM

AmigaDOS Express..... \$25
DOS Manuals..... \$22

BAUDVILLE

Award Maker..... \$39
Video Vegas..... \$29

B.E.S.T.

Business Mgmt..... \$319
General Ledger..... \$79

BLANK SOFTWARE

Sound Lab..... Call

BROWN WAGH

Express Paint..... Call
(New Version!!)
Publisher+..... Call
Softwood File Ilsg..... \$74
Stellar Conflict..... \$29
TV Show..... \$74
TV Text..... \$69
WordPlex..... \$25
Write & File..... \$79
Zuma Fonts (ea.)..... \$26

BYTE BY BYTE

Animate 3-D..... Call
InfoMinder..... \$69
Sculpt 3-D..... Call

CAPILANO

Logic Works..... Call

CENTRAL COAST

DISK-2-DISK..... In Stock!
DOS-2-DOS..... \$39
Precisely..... \$64
Quarterback..... \$54

CINEMAWARE

Defender of Crown..... \$31
King of Chicago..... \$31
Rocket Ranger..... Call
S.D.I..... \$31
Sinbad..... \$31
Three Stooges..... In Stock!

COMMAND SIMULATIONS

Blitzkrieg..... Call

COMPUMED

Hacker Package..... \$34
Mirror..... \$34

COMPUTER ARTS

Deluxe Maps..... \$19

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE

Gnome Ranger..... \$15
Larrie & the Ardies..... \$15
Persecutors..... \$15

COSMI

Super Huey..... \$26

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

MultiForth..... Call

CRYSTAL ROSE

Analytic Art..... \$44

DELTA RESEARCH

J-Forth..... \$89

DIGITAL CREATIONS

D'Buddy..... \$58
Digital Link..... \$49
Gizmos 2.0..... Call

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

LPD Series..... Call
LPD Writer..... In Stock!
DIGITAL SOUND CREATION
XR35 A Drum..... \$57

DIGITEK

Amegas..... Call
Drum Studio..... \$35
Hollywood Poker..... Call
Thunder Boy..... \$26
Vampire's Empire..... Call

DISCOVERY

Aminix..... Call
Arkanoid..... Call
DX Series..... Call
Grabbit..... \$24
Marauder II..... \$25

DR. T

KCS Sequencer..... In Stock!
Other Products..... Call

EAGLE TREE

Butcher 2.0..... \$25

EIDERSOFT

Amiga Karate..... \$24

EPYX

California Games..... \$29
Destroyer..... \$29
Dive Bomber..... \$29
4x4 Off Road Race..... \$29
Rogue..... \$25
Street Cat..... \$19
Sub Battle..... \$29
Summer Games..... \$25
Temples of Aposhai..... \$25
World Games..... \$25

EQUAL PLUS

Financial Plus..... \$188

ESCAPE SEQUENCE

Photosynthesis..... Call

FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES

Animation..... \$74
Dr. Xes..... \$37
Nancy..... \$45
Phasar..... \$61
Senior Tutor..... Call
Talker..... \$46

FIREBIRD

Guild of Thieves..... \$32
Golden Path..... \$35
Jewel of Darkness..... \$25

Knight Orc

Pawn..... \$34
Silicon Dreams..... \$25
StarGlider..... Call

FIRST BYTE

1st Lettrs & Wrds..... \$36
First Shapes..... \$34
Kid Talk..... \$34
Math Talk..... \$34
Math Talk Fractions..... Call
Smoothtalker..... \$36
Speller Bee..... \$34

FREE SPIRIT

Ultimate DOS Util's..... \$46

FULLER COMPUTER

Project D..... \$37

FUTUREWORKS

LexCheck..... \$34

GIMPEL

Lint..... \$85

GOLD DISK

Color Separator..... Call
Comic Setter..... \$74
Font Set 1..... \$26
Gold Spell..... \$34
Laser Script..... \$35
Page Setter..... \$94
Prof. Page Setter..... Call

HAITEK

HaiCalc..... \$44

HASH

Animator Apprent..... Call
Animator Appr. Jr..... Call
Animator Flipper..... \$29
Shape Libraries..... Call

HILTON ANDROID

Aesop's Fables..... \$19
Chicken Little..... \$24
Little Red Hen..... \$24
Three Little Pigs..... \$24

HYPERTEK

GOMF..... Call

IMPULSE

Diamond..... Call
Prism..... \$49
Silver..... \$119

INFINITY

Galileo II..... Call
Go..... Call
Grand Siam Tennis..... \$38
Hot Licks..... \$37
Shakespeare..... Call

INNOVISION

Video Effects 3D..... \$142

INOVATRONICS

CAPE 68K..... Call
InovaTools 1..... Call
Power Windows..... \$65

INTELLIGENT MEMORY

Emmett Skimmer..... \$27
Galaxy Fight..... \$35
Garrison..... Call
Garrison II..... Call
Mousetrap..... \$22
Witchcraft..... \$35
TurboPrint..... \$38

INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE

Calligrapher..... \$79
Newsletter Fonts..... \$25
Studio Fonts..... \$25

ISM

Surgeon..... \$39

JAGWARE

Alien Fires..... Call

JDK IMAGES

Pro Video CGI..... Call
Pro Video Plus..... Call
Font Library 1..... \$79
Font Library 2..... \$79

JENDAY

Conv. w/Comp..... \$24

JHM

Talking Color Book..... \$24

KARA

Kara Fonts..... \$54

KFS

The Accountant..... \$199

KINGSOFT

Emerald Mines..... \$18
Flip Flop..... \$15

LAMPLIGHTER SOFTWARE

Amix..... Call
dbProfessional..... Call

LATTICE

C - Regular..... \$163
C - Professional..... \$284
dbC III Library..... \$119
Other Products..... Call

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE

Big Picture..... Call

LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO

Font Sets 1 & 2..... \$25
Newsletter Fonts..... \$25

LYNN'S LUNA C

WBExtras..... Call

MANX

Aztec C - Devel..... \$199
Aztec C - Prof..... \$149
Library Source..... Call
Source Lev Debug..... Call

MASTERTRONIC

Fued..... \$18
Ninja Mission..... \$18
Space Ranger..... \$18

MERIDIAN SOFTWARE

Demonstrator..... \$27
Zing..... \$49
Zing Keys..... \$36
Zing Spell..... \$38

METACOMCO

Assembler..... Call
Lisp..... \$154
Make..... \$57
Pascal..... \$68
Shell..... \$45
Toolkit..... \$35

METADIGM

MetaScope..... \$79

MICHTRON

Air Ball..... \$28
Cashman..... \$24
Karate Kid II..... \$28

MICRODEAL

Gold Runner..... \$28
Insanity Flight..... \$29
Slaygon..... \$29
Time Bandits..... \$28

MICRO ILLUSIONS

Black Jack Acad..... \$29
CAD System..... Call
Discovery Data Disks..... Call
Now Available!
Dynamic Word..... \$139
Discovery..... \$25
EbonStar..... In Stock!
Faery Tale Adv..... In Stock!
Fire Power..... \$19
Galactic Invasion..... \$19
Land of Legends..... \$37
Music X..... \$219
Photon Paint..... In Stock!
Photon Video..... Call
Planetarium..... \$51
Romant. Encounter..... \$29
Turbo..... \$19

MICRO MAGIC

Forms in Flight..... \$69

MICROPROSE

Gunship..... \$28
Silent Storm..... \$24

MICROSEARCH

City Desk..... \$110
Desktop Artist #1..... \$23
Head Coach..... \$39

MICROSMITHS

TeXD Plus..... Call

MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE

Analyze 2.0..... \$74
BBS-PC..... \$62
Excellence..... Call
Flipside..... \$31
On-line..... \$42
Organize..... \$63
Scribble..... \$61
Works..... \$131

MIDITALK

TX8EDLIB..... \$67

MIMETICS

3-Demon..... \$74
Soundscape Pro Midi..... \$130
Soundscape Util#1..... \$39

MINDSCAPE

Balance of Power..... \$31
Block Buster..... \$37
Bratatus..... \$32
Deja Vu..... \$32
Gauntlet..... Call
Halley Project..... \$30
Harrier Combat..... \$37
High Roller..... Call
Ice Hockey..... Call
Indoor Sports..... \$35
Into Eagle's Nest..... Call
Keyboard Cadet..... Call
Plutos..... Call
Q-Ball..... \$22
Racter..... \$28
SAT Preparation..... \$52
Shadowgate..... \$35
Uninvited..... \$31

MINDWARE

Descartes..... \$26
Holmes..... \$37
Page Flipper..... \$39

NEW HORIZONS

Flow..... \$69
ProWrite 2.0..... \$75

NEWTEK

A500 Adapter..... \$20
Digi-Adapter..... Call
Digi-Droid..... \$74
Digi-Paint..... \$49
Digi-View 3.0..... Call
Video Toaster..... Call

NEW WAVE

Dynamic Drums..... \$59
Dynamic Studio..... \$159

NIMBUS

Accounting..... \$99

OMNITREND

Breach..... \$29
Breach Scenario Disk..... \$19

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

AutoDuel..... \$35
Moeblus..... \$38
Ogre..... Call
Ultima III..... Call
Ultima IV..... Call

OPCODE SYSTEMS

Music Mouse..... \$66

OXXI

A-Talk II..... Call
Encore..... \$29
Maxiplan..... \$99
Maxiplan Plus..... \$127
WOW..... \$29

PDJ SOFTWARE

AIRT..... Call

PEACOCK SYSTEMS

CBTree..... Call

POLYGLOT SOFTWARE

Crossword Creator..... \$38
Dominoes..... \$19

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Fleet Check..... Call

PROGRESSIVE PERIPH.

CLI-Mate..... \$25
Dr. Term Prof..... \$79
IntroCad..... \$63
Logistix..... \$85

PSYGNOSIS

Mathamation..... Call
MicroLawyer..... Call
PixMate..... \$54
Superbase..... \$89
Superbase Prof..... Call
Vizawrite..... \$81

PROLIFIC INC.

Pro-ASM..... \$73
Pro-Board..... Call
Pro-Net..... Call

PSYGNOSIS

Arena..... \$16
Barbarian..... \$28
Deep Space..... \$21
Obliterator..... Call
Terror Pods..... \$28

READY SOFT

The 64 Emulator..... Call

RELINA

Mission Elevator..... \$38
SpacePort..... \$38
Western Games..... \$38

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP

Director..... Call

SEDONA

Money Mentor..... \$74

SEVEN SEAS

Doug's Math Aquar..... \$59

SIS

C64 Emulator..... Call

SOFT LINK

Multi Prefs..... \$23

SOFTGANG

repeat fields, required fields, and others.

To begin entering data, choose the input mode. A status line runs across the top of the screen, displaying up-to-date information about the active file, including the file name and number of records contained. Below it is a window consisting of icons for editing tools, field names, and corresponding slots for additional data. You can evoke commands through key sequences, pull-down windows, and icons, and you can program up to 20 function keys with key sequences and variable names.

FLEXIBILITY UNMASKED

DataRetrieve is mask oriented. This means that the data you enter or display passes through a template (mask) that specifies the screen/print position of the various items. Masks let you change the characteristics of a field without actually altering the record itself. They help you change colors, sizes, type sizes, and more; even modify fields that wrap down several lines.

DataRetrieve supplies three masks: a screen mask for data input and output to the screen, a printer mask for format-

ting multiple-line reports to a printer, and a list mask for formatting output as a list. You can tailor the masks via a multitasking on-screen editor, and even use several masks for one file. By altering the screen mask, you could create a 16-color background over which your data would be displayed on screen. With the printer mask, you could instruct DataRetrieve to print a customer's name and address onto one area of a statement, and inventory, purchase dates, and money owed in separate columns. I created a list mask to print the number of titles on each tape in my video library without the actual title fields.

Be warned that masks on extremely large databases eat up disk space; my video-catalog screen mask took up over 600K—more than the file itself! Creating the mask took 20 minutes of internal processing. Although no "please wait" requester appeared, I could not proceed with my work.

DataRetrieve allows you to output data in report, list, or mailing label formats. For report output, you can opt for headers and footers, page numbering, number of records, dates, and times.

DataRetrieve's main section houses a strip of icons that let you quickly review and change your database. You can keep eight files open at once, and DataRetrieve provides features to manipulate, and copy and paste data within and between databases.

DataRetrieve is disk oriented—it writes and reads from disk in real time instead of from within RAM—so you'd expect it to be slow, right? Wrong. My record of 150 fields input and output faster than with other databases I've tested. (As a bonus, your data is safer because it's saved immediately rather than waiting in RAM for a power failure.) In fact, DataRetrieve is one of the fastest and most flexible products I have used in terms of searching and sorting. DataRetrieve can sort by entry order, indexes, and defined subranges (a group of records that meet any criteria you specify). The default values give good results, but you can easily establish sort direction, multiple level sorts, and sorting priorities.

A SORT OF A SEARCH

The buzzword in database structures these days is relational. This means that ►

Get on board...



SubSystem 1000*

Three-Slot Expansion Chassis for A1000

- 3 slots for A2000 expansion cards (Zorro 2).
- Space for 3.5-inch half-height hard disk.
- Separate power supply.
- Pass-through and slots buffered.

\$299

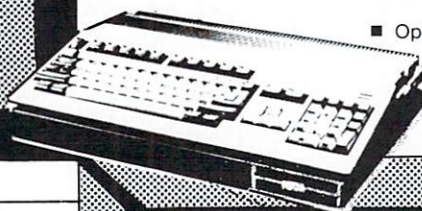
SubSystem 500*

Two-Slot Expansion Chassis for the AMIGA 500**

- Allows you to use two (2) Amiga 2000 cards (including Bridgecard**).
- Optional 3.5-inch floppy drive.
- Separate power supply.
- Only 1.5 inches tall.

\$249

with floppy drive \$399



Overdrive*

Direct Memory Access (DMA) SCSI Interface

- Amiga 2000** hard drive controller card.
- Operates 7 hard drives or other SCSI devices.
- Attach a hard drive to the OverDrive and it becomes a "hardcard."
- Provide DMA speed for your A500/A1000 in our Subsystem.*
- Easy to use software...all you need is the mouse.
- Supports Amiga Workbench** 1.3 and "auto booting."
- Variety of hard drives available.

\$249

Call 415-651-1905
(or write)

Pacific Peripherals

P.O. Box 14575
Fremont, CA 94539

*Trademarks of Pacific Peripherals.

**Trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



When you want to talk Amiga . . . you want to talk to us.

MONITORS

MODEMS

PRINTERS

SOFTWARE

AMDEK
410 A/W/G 169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 349.00
MAGNAVOX
505 RGB/Comp/Analog 199.00
515 RGB/Comp/Analog 279.00
873 Multimode 489.00

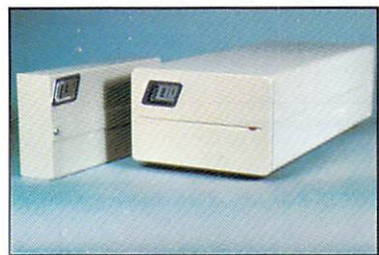


THOMPSON
4120 RGB/Comp
Analog **\$239**

NEC
Multisync Plus 1099.00

THOMSON
4160 RGB/Comp/Analog 319.00
4375M Ultrascan 529.00
"Call for Custom Cables"

HARD DRIVES



C. LTD
20 MB (A2000) **\$799**

C.LTD (500, 1000, 2000)

33MB (2000) 899.00
44MB (2000) 1199.00
50 MB (2000) 1229.00
Call for 500/100 Prices

MINISCRIBE
20MB 3 1/2" 40MS 349.00
20MB 3 1/2" 65MS 319.00

SUPRA (500, 1000, 2000)
20MB (2000) 649.00
30MB (2000) 729.00
60MB (2000) 1399.00
Call for 500/1000 Prices

ANCHOR
Volsmodem 12 300/1200 99.99
Signalman Exp. 1200 ext. 199.00
Omega 80 300/1200 119.00

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 139.00
Smartmodem 1200 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 459.00

NOVATION
Parrot 1200 119.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 External 139.00

MEMORY EXPANSION

ACCESS ASSOCIATES
Alegra 2MB CALL
Alegra 512K CALL
Autopal Expander 29.99
C.LTD



C. LTD
Amega W/OK **\$249**

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY
A500 1.5MB W/OK 289.00
A1000 1.5MB W/OK 299.00
Clock Opt A500 Board 39.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4" 9.49
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2" 19.49
SONY
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4" 9.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2" 19.49

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR20 22CPS LQ 369.00

EPSON
FX86E 80col/240cps 289.00
EX1000 132col/300cps 489.00
EX800 80col/300cps 419.00
LQ800 24pin/80col 309.00
LQ1000 Color 24pin/132col 559.00

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 Color 129.00
ML182 120cps 229.00
ML292 200cps Color 389.00

STAR MICRONICS
NX1000 144cps/36nlq 189.00
NR15 240cps/60nlq 499.00
NR15 240cps/60NLQ 499.00
NX15 120cps/30NLQ 319.00
PRINTER CABLES
A1000 To Parallel 12.99
A500/2000 To Parallel 12.99

SOFTWARE

ABSOFT
AC Basic 136.00
AC Fortran 189.00

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Leader Board 26.99

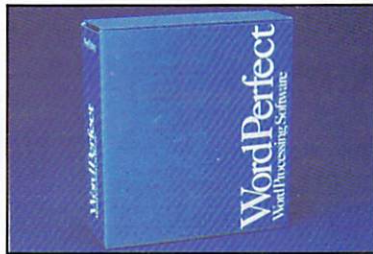
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Animator/Images 83.99
Draw Plus 149.00
Diga 54.99
Sonix 49.99

ANAKIN RESEARCH
Easy1 500 299.00
Easy1 2000 369.00

A SQUARED SOFTWARE
Live! 279.00

COMMODORE
Textcraft Plus 59.99
Enhancer 1.2 DOS 14.99

DISCOVERY
Grabbit 23.99
Marauder II 26.99
ECE RESEARCH
ECE MIDI 500/1000/2000 49.99



WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Wordperfect **\$199**

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music 62.99
Deluxe Paint II 97.99
Deluxe Video 1.2 97.99

EQUAL PLUS
Financial Plus 189.00

GOLD DISK
Pagesetter Profes. 249.00
Pagesetter w/Text Ed. 89.99
Comic Setter 64.99

INFINITY SOFTWARE
Galileo 49.99
Shakespeare 169.00

JDK IMAGES
Pro Video CGI 149.00
Font Library I or II ea. 64.99

LATTICE
C Regular 149.00
C Professional 279.00
DBC III Library 119.00

MANX SOFTWARE
Aztec C: Commercial 359.00
Aztec C: Developer 219.00
Aztec C: Professional 139.00

METACOMCO
Macro Assembler 66.99
MCC Pascal 66.99
Amiga Shell 49.99

MICROILLUSIONS
Dynamic Cad 359.00
Discovery Series ea. 29.99

MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
The Works 139.00
Analyze 2.0 109.00
Scribble 66.99
On-Line 46.99

MIMETICS
Midi-Interface A500 49.99
Midi-Interface A1000 44.99
Pro Studio Soundscape 129.00
Amigen Genlock 159.00

NEW HORIZONS
Flow 69.99
Pro Write 79.99

NEW TEK INC.
Digi View 2.0 139.00
Digi Paint 44.99

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE
Publisher Plus 64.99

OXI SOFTWARE
Maxiplan 500 96.99
Maxiplan Plus 134.00

RIGHT ANSWERS SOFT.
The Director 48.99

SEDONA SOFTWARE
Money Mentor 59.99

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II 39.99
Jet Flight Simulator 37.99

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
Studio Magic 68.99
Perfect Vision 179.00

TRUE BASIC
True Basic Lang 69.99
Runtime 99.99
Libraries (ea.) 39.99

VERSASOFT
DBMan 99.99

VIP SOFTWARE
VIP Professional 112.00

WORDPERFECT CORP
Wordperfect 199.00

ZUMA GROUP
TV Show 64.99
TV Text 64.99
Zuma Fonts (ea.) 24.99

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.



COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A., call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

any common fields can be used to bridge two or more diverse files. In business, relational is wonderful: depleting inventory files can affect stock ordering, sales commissions, and cash intake files automatically. But what average user wants to spend hours designing, testing, and compiling a link between his personal and business address files to create a holiday card list?

Using DataRetrieve's subrange sort criteria, you can start with a generic list and produce business and personal subsets. This option allows you to create spin-off data files that will function on their own.

DataRetrieve allows you to define field indexes (which determine how the data is sorted), and create inverted-triangle search criteria to dramatically shorten search times. DataRetrieve can scan records using any combination of various criteria, including range matching (a very powerful option not usually found in products this inexpensive), and "global search within a record," a particularly outstanding feature.

Searching my video catalog would present problems for many databases. Al-

though each tape has only one catalog number (in the first field), it may contain many movies. I established files to hold each movie's genre: field 6 corresponds to the genre of the first film on each tape; for tapes holding more than one movie, field 12 carries title two's genre, field 18 title three's genre, and so on. With some database packages, I would have to individually establish criteria for fields 6, 12, 18, and so on. With "search within a record" though, I can specify my criteria once.

EXTRAS, EXTRAS

Other features make DataRetrieve hard to beat. DataRetrieve is non-copy protected, you can security lock files with a password, and data will be output to the screen or to a secondary disk file exactly the way it will look on paper. Although I did not try integrating DataRetrieve files into either of Abacus's word processors, the company claims it can be done. The disk contains a number of new printer drivers; I experienced no problems with those I tested. A compact, legible font called "PCfont" is included, too.

DataRetrieve is extremely well de-

signed, and contains features found in products costing much more. Being non-relational is a very small liability, if any, for a home database program. DataRetrieve's hallmark is its ease of use, but don't let that mislead you; it's one of the fastest, most powerful, and most flexible products around.

DataRetrieve

Abacus

5370 52nd St. S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
616/241-5510
\$79.95

No special requirements.

PERFECT VISION

Digitize in 20/20.

By Chris Dickman

AMIGA GRAPHICS WIZARDS quickly took to the ability of NewTek's Digi-View digitizer to import images into their systems with a video camera. While Digi- ▶

Ameristar Internet Package™

Use your Amiga 2000 in Unix Network environments with Ameristar's Software/Hardware Solution. Now your Amiga can share files transparently with other systems using NFS, Login to other hosts and act as a networked Multitasking workstation/terminal while still running native Amiga applications!

Features Include:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet controller.
- Industry standard NFS.
- Support of TCP/UDP/IP protocols.
- FTP, TELNET with VT100 emulation.
- Unix compatible Socket interface.
- Diagnostics

For more information contact

AMERISTAR

TECHNOLOGIES INC.

47 Whittier Avenue Medford, NY 11763
(516) 698-0834

NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp., and Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Programming the **AMIGA?**

THE LANGUAGES AND TOOLS YOU NEED ARE HERE -
FROM METACOMCO, THE AUTHORS OF AMIGA DOS

MACRO ASSEMBLER

Professional macro assembler, this is THE assembler package for the Amiga. Standard 68000 mnemonics, macro expansions, over 160 explicit error messages, fully formatted listings, large range of directives, absolute, position independent or relocatable code and conditional assembly.

\$99.95

"... 68000 programmers will want to take advantage of this assembler's sophistication" Your Amiga - Sept 1987

TOOLKIT NEW VERSION

An invaluable suite of program development utilities. Includes Make, Disassembler, Pipes, Librarian, Pack and Unpack, Browse and AUX CLI. A package designed by the authors of AmigaDOS to extend the power of the operating system.

\$49.95

"Likely to become one of the most used programming aids for the machine" Your Commodore - Feb 1987

SHELL

An enhanced command line interpreter to ease and speed up your development cycle. Contains Unix like features such as Command Line History, Command Line Editor, Aliases, Variables and Push and Pop directories. Also full documentation of Amiga CLI commands is provided.

\$69.95

"It's well worth the money to anyone who uses the Amiga DOS CLI" Amiga World - June 1987

MCC PASCAL

A fast and efficient ISO validated Pascal compiler generating native code, comprehensive error handling, 32 bit IEEE format floating point and full 32 bit integers.

\$99.95

"The definitive Pascal compiler for the Amiga" Amiga User - Dec. 1986

METACOMCO

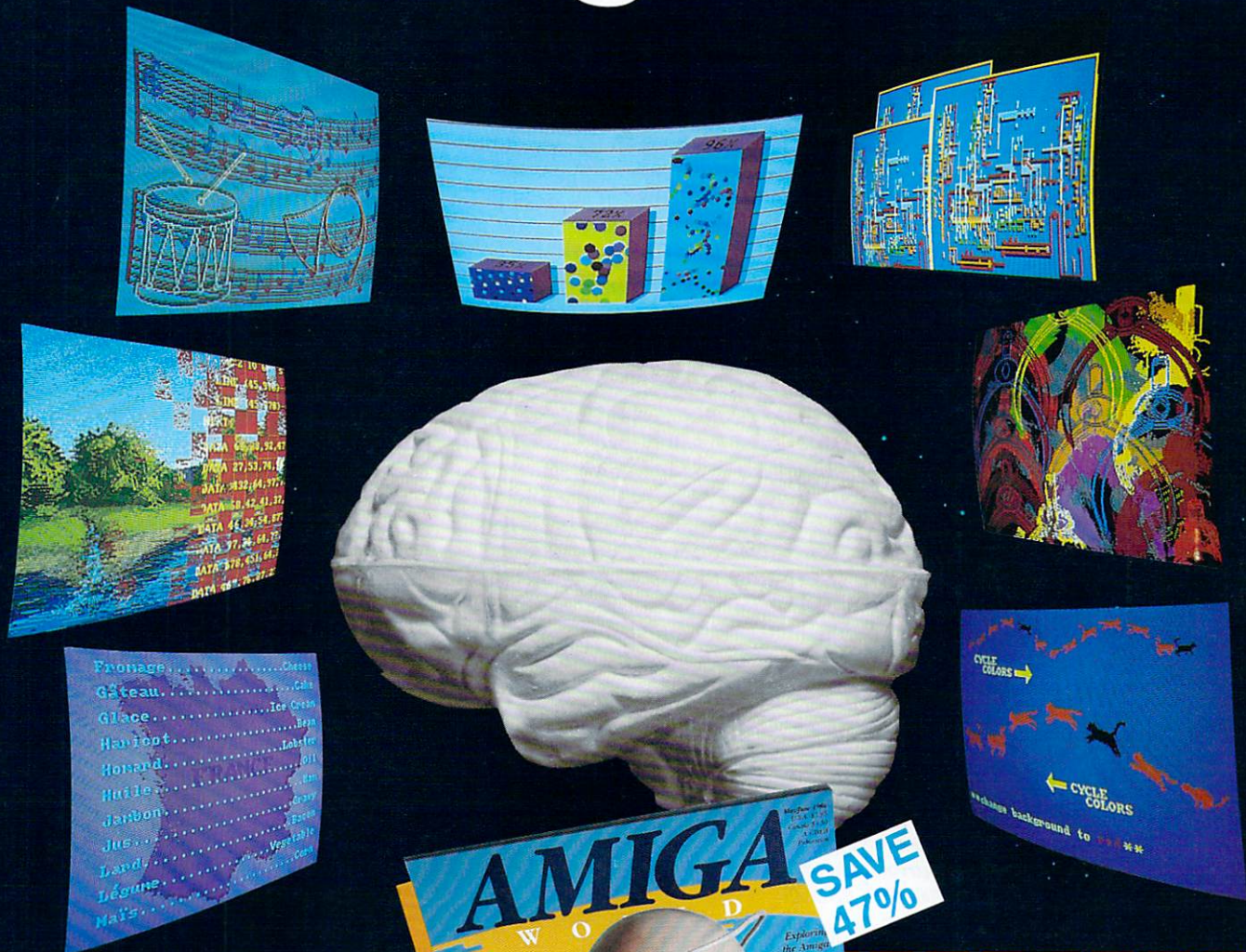
26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, UK.
Telex: 444874 METACO G Fax: 44 272 428618

© METACOMCO 1987

Amiga and AmigaDOS trademarks of Commodore/Amiga Inc.



The Machine To Unleash Your Imagination ...



The Magazine To Explore Its Vision

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga™ you need a magazine that can match its excellence, *AmigaWorld*.

AmigaWorld is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multi-tasking capabilities ... or for its superb graphics, drawing, color, (over 4,000 colors), and animation ... or for its state-of-the-art music and speech ... or for its scientific and CAD abilities, *AmigaWorld* can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips, and stunning graphics, *AmigaWorld* is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 47% off the cover price. Return the coupon or the attached card. For immediate service, call toll free 1-800-258-5473.



☐ **Yes!**

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save nearly 47% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are one year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

386B2

View became an essential tool for many involved in graphic arts, it had a down side—each image took about ten seconds to digitize. This deep-seated impulse to grab most live subject matter, as well as television or videotape input. SunRize Industries has filled this gap with Perfect Vision, which takes just one-sixtieth of a second (one-thirtieth in interlaced mode) to grab an image from any NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) video signal and pop it on the screen. Amiga users now have access to almost limitless imagery.

Perfect Vision consists of both hardware and software. The former occupies a metal case of cigar-box proportions, with two knobs on the front for controlling brightness and contrast. The back holds an RCA phono jack for video input, a nine-pin connector for use with an optional color splitter, and a standard Amiga parallel jack. A garden-variety printer cable connects Perfect Vision to your Amiga. Power is supplied by an external power supply.

You can mount Perfect Vision on a copy stand and use it to digitize still pictures, but this would be a waste of its

real-time abilities. It's forte is freezing images in motion, bringing them into an Amiga either directly from a camera or via tape or television. I experimented with a Philips color camcorder, a combination video camera and recorder.

Once you plug everything together and fire up the Perfect Vision software, a title screen appears with a menu bar at the bottom. Clicking on a menu selection either displays a new batch of choices, performs an action, or pops up a requester. The software is modest and won't overwhelm you with complex menus and flocks of ambiguous icons; in fact, the program is completely icon free.

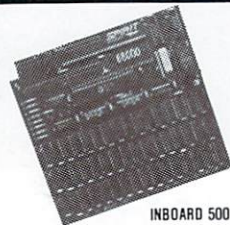
ROLL 'EM

To start digitizing, click on the Cycle selection. A new menu will appear, and Perfect Vision will display your video input on screen in black and white, refreshing every half second in one of two display modes. Slow mode reads data from the digitizer and puts it on the screen from the top down. More satisfying is the default Fade mode, which uses the blitter chip to update the screen not only faster, but more smoothly, between

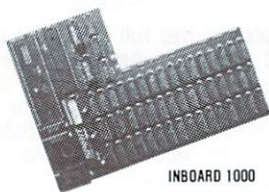
cycles. An interesting option divides the screen into four squares and displays your images in them, refreshing each in sequence. This is a good way to track the movement of your source. Interlace mode is available on one-meg systems, but it's not a pretty sight, producing an effect rather like Max Headroom on acid. Happily, the quality of the images at the regular Workbench resolution is very good, displayed as they are in 16 shades of gray.

So you're busily cycling away, when you see something on the screen worth saving. A click on Record displays another menu and freezes the screen. You can then save the screen to disk or modify it first using any number of the supplied image-processing tools. These can produce interesting but unpredictable effects, especially when combined. Horizontal or vertical edge detection and outlining, edge sharpening, pixel averaging, image slicing (reducing a picture to just black or white), and tinting monochrome images red, green, or blue are all in the Perfect Vision repertoire. If you're like me, however, you will prefer your monochrome images rendered as ►

INNER SPIRIT NEW LOW PRICE!



INBOARD 500



INBOARD 1000

PROVEN Internal Memory Expansion For The Amiga® 500 and 1000. ONLY \$239.50!

Add up to 1.5 MB of Zero Wait State Fast Memory for a total of 2.5 MB* on your Amiga 500 and 2.0 MB on your Amiga 1000.

- Available in various user-expandable configurations from 512K to 1.5 MB with diagnostics included.
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar standard on 1000 Version, optional on 500 Version.
- Fast, solderless, no-modification installation.
- Safely uses Amiga power in both U.S. and European models. (650 ma. max. 5vdc)
- Detailed installation instructions included.
- Complete set of system utilities (auto-config, ram on/off, readclock, protected ram disk, more) with automatic install routines included.
- Factory technical support.
- Affordable! Only \$239.50 for 512K version.
- Satisfaction GUARANTEED, or your money back!

DISK OFFER!

Send \$3.00 for a Demo Disk that shows just how easy it is to install your Spirit Memory Expander. Disk is packed with many useful PD programs and utilities.

Specify A-500 or A-1000

*Includes the A-501 memory card

See your dealer or contact Spirit Technology.

220 West 2950 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 485-4233
FAX (801) 485-6957
Major Credit Cards
1-800-433-7572

SPIRIT™
TECHNOLOGY
SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

COMPUTER MART

Your Texas Amiga Source
Immediate Access to over 400 Amiga Titles.

Prices too low to print!

We Stock Amiga Software and Peripherals
For A500, A1000, & A2000.

Mon. thru Fri. 10:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 12:00-5:00 PM

CALL TOLL FREE
800-443-8236

CUSTOMER SERVICE
409-560-2826

Computer Mart
105 Lynn Street
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961



THE READERS' CHOICE



"HOW COULD HE be so positive/negative about such an awful/outstanding program? I could rate it better than that!" Go ahead, now's your chance to tell us what you think. For the past two years, we editors have applauded our favorite products with the Editors' Choice Awards. This year we leave the voting up to you. On the supplied coupon (or a postcard), rate your hardware and software over a scale of one (the lowest) to 10 for each of the three criteria (A, B and C) listed in the appropriate category. Send your votes to: The Readers' Choice, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

In the December issue, we'll present the 1st Annual Reader's Choice Awards with all the pomp and glitter they deserve. However, unlike the Academy Awards who employ the prestigious accounting firm of Price & Waterhouse for their tabulations, *AmigaWorld's* results are entrusted to the firm of Cutrate & Watergate, infamous for their security leaks. While they can count accurately, they can't keep secrets. In upcoming issues, watch for pre-ceremony peeks inside the envelopes.

CREATIVITY (graphics, video, music, desktop publishing)

A) ease of use

B) flexibility (special equipment needed, integrates with other programs)

C) professional features (Can you use it in your business/studio?)

GAMES

A) playability

B) presentation (graphics, sound)

C) longevity (How long does it hold your interest?)

HARDWARE (memory expansion, hard drives, digitizers, genlocks)

A) ease of installation

B) ease of use

C) technical support

HOME (educational, finance)

A) ease of use

B) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)

C) flexibility (Does it have a variety of uses or will you grow out of it?)

PRODUCTIVITY (spreadsheets, databases, accounting, telecommunications, word processors)

A) ease of use

B) flexibility (import files from other programs, a variety of applications)

C) advanced features (Can you grow into the program?)

PROGRAMMING (languages, utilities)

A) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)

B) flexibility (integrates with other libraries, routines)

C) advanced features (Will it support more complicated applications?)

MISCELLANEOUS (whatever is left)

A) ease of use

B) documentation (complete reference, examples, tutorials)

C) performance (Does it do what was promised?)

PRODUCTS

RATING

A

B

C

COMMENTS

PRODUCTS YOU WOULD LIKE TO SEE REVIEWED

simply and sharply as possible.

Grabbing a single screen is often sufficient, but a welcome extension is the ability to record a continuous sequence. You can either indicate how many screens you want to grab, or use the default, which will grab screens until memory runs out. I found I could usually grab about 13 screens on my one-megabyte A1000. When the recording sequence has finished, you can view screens either by stepping through them or by automatically displaying the sequence, which is much like looking at a series of movie stills. The entire sequence—or individual stills—can then be saved to disk. You might want to call on other software at this point, such as a page-flipping program that will quickly display a sequence of images.

THROUGH COLORED GLASSES

To create color screens you must bid farewell to the real-time world and return to the DigiView approach of taking multiple exposures through colored filters. Three squares of red, green, and blue plastic are supplied for this exercise; you must hold each in front of the camera

lens in turn as you take exposures. Each exposure is held in its own buffer, and you can save the buffers to disk as separate entities or combine them to create a Hold-And-Modify (HAM) or standard 32-color IFF image on screen. A nice touch is a toggle that gives you a few seconds to place a filter in front of the lens before taking the exposure.

SunRize has announced the release of an electronic color splitter to replace those primitive plastic filters. While the module was not released in time for me to test it, it will reportedly bridge Perfect Vision and your source, splitting video signals into red, green, and blue. You can control the module by means of a switch or via the included DB9F connector.

With an image in memory, you can pop up a requester and adjust a handful of attributes like brightness and contrast. For IFF screens, you also have access to a Palette requester for adjusting the red, green, and blue levels as well as the hue, saturation, and intensity of any of the colors. The quality of the color images created is rather dodgy, with pronounced fuzziness and a halo effect where con-

trasting colors meet. A black-and-white monitor would probably perform better, but Perfect Vision's real-time focusing ability will appeal precisely to color-camera owners.

Perfect Vision opens up new worlds of images for those involved in video and desktop publishing. The ability to save screens in overscan mode is an indication of its suitability for video professionals. The program is logically designed, and hung only after changing a screen many times with a range of image-processing tools. The documentation should be expanded and brought up to professional standards; more technical information would be welcome, given the product's intended market.

If your primary use of the Amiga involves graphics, you could probably make good use of Perfect Vision.

Perfect Vision

SunRize Industries

3801 Old College Rd.

Bryan, TX 77801

409/846-1311

\$219.95

512K required. ■

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR THE AMIGA from \$139.95

THE BUDGET DRIVE:

For the budget-minded a slim, reliable, low-power drive in attractive metal case. KIT \$139.95 ASSEMBLED \$149.95

DISK DRIVES FOR THE DISCERNING USER

UNIDRIVE™ \$169.95

THIS RUGGED WORKHORSE IS ONE OF OUR TOP OF THE LINE DRIVES

- * Fujitsu drive (from Japan's leading computer co.) * Superslimline (height 1") * Quiet
- * 12 months warranty * Quality round cable (detachable) * Hinged dust cover
- * Can be powered from the computer or from an external 9v DC powerpack! * Beige metal case
- * Very low standby power (typically 6mA) * Does not click when diskette removed
- * Switch on rear panel allows drive to be disabled

TWINDRIVE™ \$299

TWO 3.5" DRIVES IN ONE CASE

- * Pass thru
- * Logic for 5.25" drive

TRIDRIVE™ \$419

THREE 3.5" DRIVES IN ONE CASE

- * Pass thru
- * Logic for 5.25" drive

REMEMBER M.A.S.T. OFFERS GUARANTEED UPGRADES FROM UNIDRIVE TO TWINDRIVE TO TRIDRIVE

- * No loss of initial investment
- * No need for messy pass thru (remember long cables = noise + + +)
- * A neat compact package, whatever your requirements, now or in the future.

"DOWNUNDER" BUT NOT OUT

MONTHLY AUSTRALIAN MAGAZINE ON A DISK \$9.95

MAST

Technical
Excellence

HEAD OFFICE: Suite 100, 1000 E. William St.
Carson City, Nevada 89701, USA. Tel: (702) 883-4904
Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.

AUSTRALIAN OFFICE: Unit 3, 94 Excelsior St.
Toronto, NSW 2283, Australia. Tel: (049) 596336
SCANDANAVIA: DATA Team Scandinavia,
Eriksfältsgatan 71A, 214 65 Malmö, Sweden.

Tel: 040-944-7111 DEALERS WELCOME



Professional display and animation language for the Amiga™

Envision a creative freedom you've only dreamed about. Imagine page flipping, color cycling, text generation, even IFF ANIM animations, all combined at the same time on the same screen. Now, from the simplest slideshow to the most sophisticated desktop video production, that dream comes true with the Director.

- Use any IFF images, any resolution, any number of colors
- Fades, Dissolves, Blits, Wipes, Stencils
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Preload images, fonts and sounds up to your memory limit
- Flexible script-based structure
- Basic-like vocabulary: For/Next, Gosub/Return, If/Else/Endif
- Arithmetic expressions, random number generator, variables
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from the script
- Text string and file input and output
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Supports HAM and overscan
- Supports IFF ANIM playback
- Built-in drawing commands
- No copy protection
- And much more...



The Right Answers Group
Department D
Box 3699
Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 325-1311

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

DEMO DISKS \$10 each
Probe Sequence (512k)
RGB (1 meg)

\$69.95

Check or money order
payable to: Right Answers
Plus \$3 shipping and handling.
Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax

AMIGA

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

1-800-423-7347

AMIGA 500
1 MB, COLOR \$999.00
AMIGA 1000
512 K, COLOR \$1069.00
AMIGA 2000 CALL

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
LEADER BOARD \$27.00

ACCOLADE
MEAN 18 \$29.95
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK \$13.00

ACTIVISION
BORROWED TIME \$29.00
HACKER II \$39.95
MINDSHADOW \$31.00
PORTAL \$29.00
SHANGHAI \$35.95
TASS TIME IN TONETOWN \$35.95
MUSIC STUDIO \$36.25

AEGIS
ANIMATOR/IMAGES \$79.00
DRAW \$75.00
DRAW PLUS \$165.00
IMAGES \$29.00
IMPACT \$56.00
SONIX \$59.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS
ARCHON \$31.00
ARCTIC FOX \$29.00
BARDS TALE \$29.00
CHESSMASTER 2000 \$29.00
DELUXE MUSIC \$69.00
DELUXE PAINT \$63.00
DELUXE PRINT \$72.00
DELUXE VIDEO \$81.00
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK \$35.00
INSTANT MUSIC \$23.00
MARBLE MADNESS \$31.00
ONE ON ONE \$28.50
OGRE \$28.50
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD \$29.00
SKYFOX \$29.00
ULTIMA III \$31.00

EPYX
ROGUE \$28.50
TEMPLE OF APISAI \$16.97
WINTER GAMES \$28.50
WORLD GAMES \$29.00

GAMESTAR
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL \$25.00
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF \$39.95
GFL FOOTBALL \$34.95
TWO ON TWO BASKETBALL \$34.95

FIREBIRD
PAWN \$39.95
STARGLIDER \$31.00

GOLD DISK
PAGESETTER \$119.95

INFOCOM
BALLY HOO \$29.00
BUREAUCRACY \$26.96
ENCHANTER \$26.96
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX \$26.96
LEATHER GODDESSES \$26.96
MOONMIST \$29.96
PLANETFALL \$26.96
STARCROSS \$29.00
SUSPENDED \$25.00
THE WITNESS \$24.95
TRINITY \$26.96
WISHBRINGER \$26.95
ZORK I \$25.00
ZORK TRILOGY \$27.95

MICROPROSE
SILENT SERVICE \$25.00

MICROSYSTEMS
ANALYZE \$99.00
ANALYZE V. 2.0 \$119.95
BBS-PC \$65.00
ON-LINE \$45.00
ORGANIZE \$65.00

MINDSCAPE
BALANCE OF POWER \$39.95
BRATACUS \$31.00
DEJA VU \$31.00
KEYBOARD CADET \$29.00
RACTOR \$35.95
SDI \$31.95
THE HALLEY PROJECT \$29.00
THE PERFECT SCORE \$55.00
UNINVITED \$33.75

NEW TEK
DIGI VIEW \$149.00

SIERRA
KINGS QUEST I \$34.95
KINGS QUEST II \$34.95
KINGS QUEST III \$34.95
SPACE QUEST \$34.95
WINNIE THE POOH \$19.95

SOFTWOOD COMPANY
MIAMIGA FILE \$79.95
MIAMIGA LEDGER \$79.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
GATO \$39.95

THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE
DELTA PATROL \$19.95
MONKEY BUSINESS \$19.95

VIP TECHNOLOGIES
VIP PROFESSIONAL \$134.00

HARDWARE

COMMODORE PC 10-2
640K, 2 DRIVES, MONO MONITOR \$750.00
COMMODORE PC 10-2
640K, 2DRIVES, COLOR MONITOR \$825.00

FEATURES:
8088 MICROPROCESSOR
MS-DOS 3.2
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS ADAPTER
2 360KB DSDD 5.25" DISK DRIVES
PC/XT COMPATIBLE BIOS
5 FULL-SIZED EXPANSION SLOTS
RS-232 SERIAL PORT
GW-BASIC 3.2

AMIGA 1680 MODEM \$120.00
AMIGA 1080 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00
COMMODORE 2002 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00
AMIGA 1010 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00
AMIGA 1020 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00
AMIGA GENLOCK \$225.00
STARBOARD II 2MB \$510.00
XEBEC 20MB HARD DRIVE \$799.00

MAXELL DISKETTES
MF2-DD \$18.00
MD2-DD \$10.00
MD2-HD \$20.00

PRINTERS
OKIMATE 20 WITH INTERFACE \$199.00
EPSON EX800 W/COLOR \$425.00
EPSON FX86E CALL
EPSON FX286E CALL
EPSON LQ2500 CALL

PRINTER CABLE \$20.00
COMPUTER PAPER 8.5X11 \$12.95
EPYX JOYSTICK \$19.95

OTHER HARDWARE IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT.

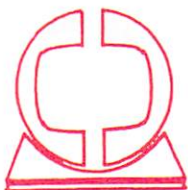
AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA INC.
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1-800-423-7347 STARFLITE 1-800-423-7347

MC/VISA WELCOME

TELEMARKETING

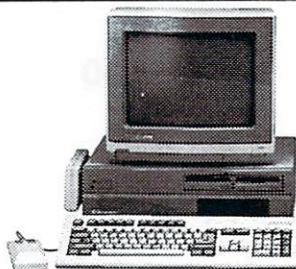
P.O. BOX 685
NITRO, W.VA. 25143



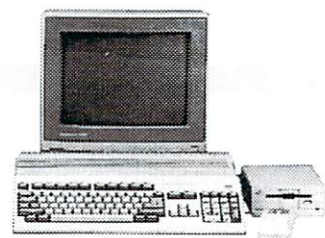
CREATIVE COMPUTERS

Orders Only: **800-872-8882** (outside CA)
213-370-2009 (inside CA)
 Mon-Sat 8 AM To 6 PM Pacific Time

All Other Calls: **213-394-7779** (Santa Monica)
213-542-2292 (Lawndale)
 Tues-Sat 11 AM To 7 PM, Sun 11 AM To 5 PM Pacific Time



COMMODORE
AMIGA™
 Only Amiga™!



Please drop by to visit our new 3600 s.f. Amiga-only store showroom at 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd in Lawndale, California. We now have twice the staff to serve you even better than before, and will not stop here!

SOFTWARE

3-D GRAPHICS	36.13	BEYOND ZORK	33.76	DIGI PIX #2	22.71	GNOME RANGER	15.56
A-TALK PLUS	51.98	BIG PICTURE OKIMATE	18.95	DIGI-DROID	69.95	GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
AC BASIC-COMPILER FOR AMI	134.06	BLACK CAULDRON	28.80	DIGI-PAINT	41.22	GOLD SPELL	28.10
AC FORTRAN	199.00	BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95	DIGI-VIEW	143.72	GOLDEN PATH	29.21
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	62.95	BLACKJACK/SOLITAIRE	18.68	DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS	12.97	GOLDEN PYRAMID (GAMESHOW)	24.03
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	62.95	BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.41	DISCOVERY ALL VERSIONS	25.00	GOLDRUNNER	24.98
ACQUISITION 1.3	206.22	BLOCKBUSTER	32.47	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22	GRABBIT	20.59
ADRUM	51.98	BREACH	25.95	DISK PRO PLUS	18.75	GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25
ADVANCED STRINGS	36.13	BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21	DISK TO DISK	34.34	GREAT STATES	24.99
ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET	14.40	BRIDGE 4.0-CARD GAME	20.55	DISK WICK	32.46	GREAT STATES II	25.96
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46	BRIDGE 5.0	24.10	DOCTOR TERM PROFESSIONAL	74.06	GRID START	16.22
AEGIS ANIMATOR	87.48	BRUSH WORKS	20.59	DOMINOES	16.95	GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90
AEGIS IMAGES-PAINT	24.98	BRUSH WORKS 2	19.95	DONALD DUCK PLAYGROUND	18.00	HACKER II	27.46
AESOP'S FABLES	31.23	BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.45	DOS TO DOS	37.82	HAICALC	30.80
AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	44.95	BUREAUCRACY	27.47	DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM II	58.46	HALLEY PROJECT	30.90
ALGEBRA II	36.13	BUTCHER 2.0	23.13	DR. FRUIT	19.46	HARDBALL	28.12
ALIEN FIRES	24.98	BUTTON AND BADGE MAKER	38.98	DR. T'S KCS	161.98	HEAD COACH	32.47
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	37.47	C-ZAR	126.75	DR. XES	34.34	HEX	24.95
ALOHA FONTS	12.96	C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBLER	58.47	DRAW PLUS (AEGIS)	162.48	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	20.59
ALTERNATE REALITY	27.06	CALCULUS	36.13	DRUM STUDIO	32.47	HOLLYWOOD HIJINX	27.47
AMEGAS	22.72	CALLIGRAPHER	62.50	DX EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	97.47	HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.60	CAMBRIDGE LISP	124.95	DXII EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	113.73	HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60
AMIGA EDITOR	34.34	CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.46	DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98	HOT LICKS	32.46
AMIGA KARATE	24.98	CB TREE PLUS	64.95	DYNAMIC STUDIO	142.96	HUGE PRINT	31.16
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS	37.48	CHALLENGER	9.75	DYNAMIC WORD	124.38	HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	27.46
ANALYZE 2.0-SPREADSHEET	93.73	CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL	27.46	DYNAMIC-CAD	340.32	IMPACT-BUSINESS GRAPHICS	62.46
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23	CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	29.95	EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95	INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
ANIMATE-3D	99.95	CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL	30.90	EASY CHECKS BUDGETING	31.25	INOVATOOLS I	51.96
ANIMATION EFFECTS	32.46	CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	27.46	EASY LOANS	25.00	INSANITY FIGHT	25.96
ANIMATION STAND	32.46	CHECK WRITING	62.95	EBON STAR	25.96	INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
ANIMATOR FLIPPER	24.98	CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40	EMERALD MINES	13.97	INTELLITYPE	35.17
ANIMATOR JR.	49.38	CHICKEN LITTLE	19.48	ENCHANTER	20.59	INTERACTION	22.71
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38	CITY DEFENSE	14.95	EXPERT SYSTEM KIT	49.94	INTERCHANGE	29.22
ARAZOK'S TOMB	31.25	CITY DESK	93.75	EXPRESS PAINT NEW VERSION	62.50	INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16.95
ARCHON	14.95	CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47	FACC II	21.85	INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
ARCHON II: ADEPT	14.95	CLI MATE	24.98	FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23	INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
ARCTIC FOX 1.2	26.40	COMICS ON DISK	12.96	FAST FONTS	24.98	INTROCAD	49.95
ARENA	12.96	COMPUTER BASEBALL	27.47	FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.57	INVENTORY MGMT	62.95
ARKANOID	35.72	CRAZY CARS	25.94	FEUD	12.96	INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36	CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.34	FINAL TRIP	19.46	IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.60
ART GALLERY I	18.73	CUBEMASTER	22.71	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14.40	J FORTH	68.74
ART GALLERY II	18.73	CUSTOMS SCREENS	43.73	FINANCIAL PLUS	184.40	JET	37.46
ART PARTS #2	21.60	CZ EDITOR/LIBRARIAN CASIO	81.22	FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE	31.16	JET SET FONT SET	32.50
ASSEMBLER	68.73	D-50 EDITOR/LIBRARIAN	97.47	FIREPOWER	15.60	JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.95
ASSEMPRO	59.97	DARK CASTLE	25.95	FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00	JINXTER	25.95
ATTITUDE ENGINEER	25.98	DATA RETRIEVE	49.95	FIRST SHAPES	33.00	KAMPFGROPPE	41.22
AUDIO MASTER	37.48	DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23	FLEET CHECK	25.96	KARA FONTS	54.95
AZTEC 68/AM-D 3.6	224.25	DEEP SPACE	17.95	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46	KARATE KID II	25.97
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL 3.6	175.46	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34	FLIP FLOP	9.75	KARATE KING	15.56
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	355.50	DEJA VU	34.34	FLIPSIDE	37.48	KARTING GRAND PRIX	16.22
BALANCE OF POWER	34.34	DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER	22.71	FLOW	62.32	KEY GENIE	34.34
BALLYHOO	27.47	DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAIN	21.84	FOONTS AND BORDERS	22.72	KEY TO C	22.72
BARBARIAN	25.77	DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84	FOOTBALL FACTS	42.97	KEY TO C	19.46
BARD'S TALE	36.00	DELUXE MAPS	16.22	FOOTMAN	21.95	KIDTALK	31.95
BARD'S TALE CLUE BOOK	10.77	DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95	FORMS IN FLIGHT	44.95	KINDERAMA	31.23
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46	DELUXE PAINT II	89.95	FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	15.56	KINDWORDS	62.50
BBS-PC	62.32	DELUXE PRINT + ART DISK	72.00	GALACTIC INVASION	31.23	KING OF CHICAGO	34.34
BECKER TEXT	99.95	DELUXE PRINT ART DISK #2	21.60	GALAXY FIGHT	16.22	KING'S QUEST I, II OR III	32.95
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.97	DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.95	GALILEO 2.0	16.23	KNIGHT ORC	30.90
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY	64.97	DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95	GARRISON	49.95	KWIK SPEAK	28.04
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.97	DES CARTES	22.71	GARRISON II	35.71	LAND OF LEGENDS	CALL
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBRARY	64.97	DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73	GEE BEE AIR RALLY	29.95	LARRIE	12.96
		DESTROYER	25.26	GENERAL LEDGER	62.95	LATTICE C 4.0	162.47
		DETONATOR	25.97	GENERIC MASTER LIBRARIAN	81.22	LATTICE C PROFESSIONAL	212.47
		DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.22	GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.88	LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
		DIABLO	23.36	GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95	LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	14.00
		DIGA-TELECOM PACKAGE	49.98			LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME	27.00

LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46	POWERWINDOWS 2.0	62.46	SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	195.00	BRIDGE CARD W/ DRIVE	CALL
LEATHER GODESSES	27.47	PRE CALCULUS	36.33	SYMPHONY SONGS (EACH VOL)	15.95	BYTE BOX OK-RAM OPTIONAL	249.00
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	26.40	PRINTMASTER PLUS	31.23	SYNTHIA	59.95	C LTD 50 MEG HD	1230.00
LEXCHECK	26.85	PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.38	SYSTEMS MONITOR	28.95	C LTD 512K UNPOPULATED	49.95
LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97	PRO VIDEO BULLETIN	25.17	T & L GALLERY	9.95	C LTD SCSI CNTRLR A1000	219.95
LINKWORD (MOST LANG. AVAIL)	20.55	PRO VIDEO CGI	144.00	TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS	31.95	CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	219.00
LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70	PRO VIDEO CGI VER. II	CALL	TALKER-TALKING WP	48.10	CAGE II-OK:2MB EXPANSION	271.25
LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO	38.97	PRO VIDEO COMPETITION	25.17	TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.73	CAGE II:2MB POPULATED	CALL
LISP 1.3-BY METACOMCO	137.47	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00	TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN	27.46	CASIO KEYBOARDS	CALL
LITTLE RED HEN	19.48	PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00	TELEGAMES	23.95	CPS 500-POWER SUPPLY A500	74.97
LOTTYER MAGIC	19.21	PRO VIDEO FUTURE	25.17	TELEWARS	24.97	CSA TURBO 68020/68881 BRD	CALL
LPD WRITER-WP 2.0	81.23	PRO VIDEO SHOW TIME	25.17	TEMPLE OF AFSAHAI	27.46	EASLY TABLET (ALL MODELS)	369.00
LURKING HORROR	25.96	PRO-CLIP	18.75	TERRORPODS	25.77	ECE MIDI 500/ 2000	48.71
LV BACKUP	45.46	PROBABILITY THEORY	36.22	TEST DRIVE	34.95	ESCORT 2 UNPOPULATED	249.00
MACROMODEM	48.10	PROFESSIONAL PAGE	247.50	TEXT ED PLUS	51.95	ESCORT 2 WITH 1M OR 2M	CALL
MAD LIBS EDUCATIONAL	12.48	PROJECT D	31.23	TEXTCRAFT PLUS	64.93	ESCORT 500 UNPOPULATED	309.00
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.47	PROWRITE V2.0	78.10	TEXTPRO	49.95	ESCORT 500 WITH 1M OR 2M	CALL
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON	21.84	PUBLISHER PLUS	124.98	THAI BOXING	14.26	EXP-500 512K RAM EXP	149.00
MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION	27.47	PUNCTUATION SERIES	19.46	THE 64 EMULATOR	49.95	FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE) HOT	PRICE!
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00	PUPPY LOVE	18.68	THE ACCOUNTANT	186.89	FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
MASTER TYPE	27.47	Q-BALL	21.41	THE CALLIGRAPHER	62.50	HARD DISK CONTROLLER	319.00
MATCH IT	25.71	QUARTERBACK	45.47	THE CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	22.71	HURRICANE 16MHZ TURBO CRD	999.00
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49	QUICK MERGE	37.95	THE DEMONSTRATOR	21.85	IMPACT SCSI CONT W/ 512K RAM	429.95
MATH TALK	31.25	QUINTETTES	30.90	THE DIRECTOR	45.47	KWICK START	149.47
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	24.95	QUIZ MASTER	49.98	THE EXPLORER	36.22	MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000	379.00
MATH WIZARD	31.23	QUIZAM	23.10	THE GRAPHICS STUDIO	38.96	MICRON 2 MEG FOR A500	499.95
MATH-AMATION	64.95	R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	19.48	THE MIRROR COPIER	34.34	MINISCRIIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	329.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	30.89	READ & RHYME	31.23	THE MUSIC STUDIO	34.35	NEC CP6 COLOR 24 PIN PRINTER	621.20
MAXIPLAN 500	93.13	READ-A-RAMA	31.23	THE PAWN	30.90	NEC P2200 24 PIN PRINTER	418.75
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.40	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32	THE SURGEON	31.23	NEC P6 24 PIN PRINTER	499.95
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK	14.96	ROAD TO MOSCOW	CALL	THE WORKS	124.97	NEC P7 PRINTER	739.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	28.77	ROADWAR 2000	27.47	THEXDER	23.95	OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72	ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21	THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.48	PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	67.47
METACOMCO PASCAL	68.72	ROADWARS	23.95	THUNDERBOY	22.71	PERFECT VISION	169.95
METACOMCO SHELL	48.10	ROGUE-ADVENTURE GAME	27.46	TIME BANDITS	25.99	PITCHRIDER 4000	162.50
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34	ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46	TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD	25.96	PRACT. PER. 2400B MODEM	199.95
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95	RUNTIME PACKAGE TRUE BASIC	103.10	TRIGONOMETRY	36.22	PRODRIVE	CALL
MICROFICHE FILER	69.95	SAF T NET HD BACKUP	32.46	TRINITY	27.47	PRODRIVE 2000	149.00
MICROLAWYER	37.47	SANTA PARAVIA & FIUMACCIO	19.46	TRUE BASIC	68.72	SCRIBE-CARD 30MB FOR 2088D	420.00
MIND WALKER	34.34	SARGON III	35.75	TRUESTAT	57.97	SOUND SAMPLER	86.63
MIND FOREVER	27.47	SCENERY DISK #11 EAST COAST	18.72	TURBO	CALL	SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A500	CALL
MIND LIGHT 7	153.95	SCENERY DISK #7 EAST COAS	18.71	TV SHOW	65.01	SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A1000	CALL
MIRROR DISK COPIER	35.71	SCRIBBLE	62.32	TV TEXT	62.32	STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
MIRROR HACKER PACKAGE	34.34	SCULPT-3D	69.95	TX81Z MASTER EDITOR	81.25	STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	249.95
MISSION ELEVATOR	34.95	SDI:CINAMWARE SERIES	34.34	TYPING TUTOR WORD INVADER	22.73	STARBOARD 2 SCSI MODULE	101.36
MODULA-2 COMMERCIAL	206.22	SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60	ULTIMA III	28.57	STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK	79.95
MODULA-2 DEVELOPER	103.09	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	14.40	UNCLE D CON SOUND TRATION	25.97	STARBOARD 2 WITH MEMORY	CALL
MODULA-2 REGULAR	68.72	SHADOW GATE	31.23	UNINVITED	34.34	STARBOARD 2/A1000 OK	299.00
MOEBIUS	39.95	SHAKESPEARE	146.25	VADER	19.46	STARBOARD 2/A500 OK	299.00
MONEY MENTOR C VERSION	59.98	SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46	VIDEO JUKEBOX	19.48	STARBOARD SB2000 ADAPTER	42.00
MOONMIST	27.47	SHERLOCK	27.00	VIDEO MASTER	62.48	SUPERGEN	CALL
MOUSETRAP	12.96	SILENT SERVICE	25.95	VIDEO VEGAS	24.10	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A1000	699.00
MT-32 EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	97.47	SILVER 3-D	109.95	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.98	SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
MT-32 EDITOR/LIBRARIAN (DR T)	97.50	SINBAD & FALCON	34.34	VIDEOTITLER	99.95	SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	859.00
MULTI-FORTH	59.95	SKYFOX 1.2	14.95	VIP PROFESSIONAL	103.10	SUPRA DRIVE 60 MEG HD	CALL
MULTI-PREFS	19.45	SLAYGON	25.96	VIZAWRITE	93.75	XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00
MUSIC MOUSE	51.35	SMOOTH TALKER	33.95	VOCABULARY IMPROVEMENT	19.95	ACCESSORIES	
MUSIC STUDENT	37.48	SOCIAL STUDIES	19.46	VYPER	21.95		
MUSIC X	CALL	SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21	WESTERN GAMES	31.95	AMIGA 2000 DUST COVER	10.79
NANCY-SPELLING CHECKER	34.34	SONIX (AEGIS)	49.98	WINDOW PRINT II	22.75	AMIGA 500 DUST COVERS	6.97
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	19.50	SORTING & SEARCHING	36.13	WINNIE THE POOH	16.50	AMIGA 500 MONITOR STANDS	29.95
NIMBUS 1:RECORD KEEPER	93.80	SOUNDSCAPE UTILITIES 1	35.71	WINTER CHALLENGE	9.95	AMIGA LIGHT PEN	97.47
NINJA MISSION	13.00	SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	57.16	WINTER GAMES	27.46	AVATEX 1200E MODEM	81.25
OGRE	32.46	SPACE BATTLE	19.95	WISHBRINGER	10.25	AVATEX 1200HC MODEM	119.99
OMEGA FILE	54.99	SPACE FLIGHT	19.46	WORD MASTER	29.95	C-VIEW A500 COLOR COMPOS.	36.19
ONLINE 2.0	43.56	SPACE MATH	29.95	WORD PERFECT	199.95	COPY STAND, 2 LIGHTS, STD	49.35
ORGANIZE	62.32	SPACE PORT	27.38	WORLD GAMES	27.46	DRIVE CLEANING KIT	6.95
OUTLINE	31.25	SPACE RANGER	13.00	WRITE 'N' FILE	59.95	DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	14.95
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23	SPACEQUEST	33.00	X-CAD	374.98	FLICKER MASTER	13.95
PAGESSETTER	93.72	SPELLBOUND	25.96	ZING	49.98	FUJI MF2DD 10 PACK	19.95
PAR HOME I	25.00	SPELLER BEE	31.25	ZING KEYS	31.25	GENDER CHANGER/ BENDER	20.58
PAR HOME II	62.48	SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	19.95	ZORK TRILOGY	48.10	GRAVIS MARK VI JOYSTICK	28.56
PAR REAL I	93.15	SQ-80 MASTER EDITOR	97.50	ZUMA FONTS (EACH VOL)	21.85	ICONTROLLER	15.33
PASCAL	137.46	STAR GLIDER	30.90	HARDWARE		KRAFT MAZEMASTER JOYSTICK	8.54
PAYROLL	62.95	STARFLEET I	36.30			LENS 16MM FOR WV1410	21.85
PERFECT SCORE	54.97	STATION FALL	27.47	20MEG HD & CONTROLLER A2000	648.00	MD 60L WOOD DISK HOLDER/L	26.21
PERSECUTORS	15.56	STELLAR CONFLICT	25.95	AMIGA 1020T 5 1/4" EXT DRIVE	199.00	MD 64 WOOD DISK HOLDER/60	22.46
PHANTASIE	27.47	STOCK MARKET-THE GAME	16.21	AMIGA 1010 DRIVE	CALL	MICRO 50 DISK HOLDER	6.50
PHANTASIE 3	24.95	STRIP POKER	27.46	AMIGA 2010 DRIVE	CALL	MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER	9.71
PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT	62.48	STRIP POKER DATA #4	12.97	AMIGA A501 512K RAM	CALL	MIMETICS MIDI INTERFACE	43.00
PHOTON PAINT	64.96	STRIP POKER DATA DISK #5	12.98	AMIGA LIVE!	270.00	MINISCRIIBE SCSI HD 40MB FAST	615.00
PINBALL I.Q.	19.46	STUDIO FONTS V1 (COLOR)	19.50	ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS WITH OK	399.00	MOUSE EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
PIXMATE	45.47	STUDIO MAGIC	43.73	AVATEX 2400 BAUD MODEM	229.18	MOUSE HOUSE (MAX OR MILLIE)	9.95
PLUTOS	19.46	SUB BATTLE	CALL			MOUSE MATS	6.95
POLICE QUEST	29.97	SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME	23.36			NEC P6 RIBBON	16.16
PORTAL-ADVENTURE GAME	34.35	SUPERBASE	93.73			PEOPLE METER	48.70
PORTS OF CALL	34.95						

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and a store showroom with mail order prices. Please call us for any item not listed. If possible drop by our store and you will be

Amazed!

Store front addresses:

- 318 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90401
- 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260 (and Mail Order)



MINIMUM ORDER: \$20

SHIPPING INFO: 1% surcharge for Visa and MasterCard; call for shipping rates.

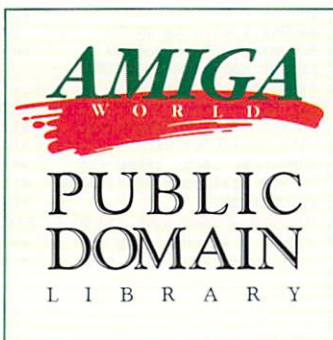
RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package. We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sale of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices subject to change without notice.

WE ALSO RUN A 24 Hr. BBS: Call (213) 394-5988 with your modem.

Visit our store soon!!

Here At Last!



From Software Excitement (Workbench oriented)

- SE #01** - Norman Rockwell. 17 beautiful digitized Rockwell paintings w/self running slide show.
- SE #05** - DPSlide. Slide show utility for IFF images. DPaint not required.
- SE #09** - Forth. Two versions of Forth programming language.
- SE #11** - Machine Language Stuff. Debugger, PM-memory performance prog. Hex-Octal-Dec converter. More.
- SE #13** - Banner. Print both vertical and horizontal. Easy to use. Print to screen, disk, or printer.
- SE #15** - BASIC Grab Bag. Almost 60 BASIC programs includes games, utilities, educational progs.
- SE #91** - Freedraw. Drawing program, speech toy demo, a dozen more, most with source code.
- SE #92** - BBS. A complete BBS system w/instructions. Many other programs included.
- SE #102** - Sinking Island. Adventure game.
- SE #113** - Potpourri IX. A TRON-like game and a mercenary simulation game.

From DevWare

(These disks focus on the developer and power user. Most contain source code. All programs must be run from CLI, and Workbench is not included.)

- DW #2** - Assorted fonts, sound tutorial, Rubiks cube animation, 3-D

AMIGAWORLD, IN CONJUNCTION with four leading Public Domain software houses, now brings you the largest selection of Public Domain programs ever assembled in one place. Chiron Conceptions, DevWare, Software Excitement, and Comp-U-Save each specialize in a different area of Amiga Public Domain.

DevWare

Disks for the developer and advanced user. CLI-based and filled with useful utilities, demos, subroutines, and programs, almost all with source code.

Software Excitement

Disks for the Workbench user. Many of the best PD programs for everything from business to games.

Chiron Conceptions

Category disks for special-interest users. Music, graphics, C, Amiga Basic, and more.

Each disk is filled with programs, fully tested, fully de-bugged, documented, and organized in a way that makes them more valuable than other Public Domain disks. A great value at only \$7.00 per disk (plus \$1.00 postage and handling for each disk).

You could search the BBSs and user group libraries yourself, gathering many of these programs one or two at a time, but these three companies have already done that for you!

But just in case you ARE looking for disks from an existing library, there is also:

Comp-U-Save

Complete libraries of Amicus, Amuse, B.C.S., Fred Fish, I.C.P.U.G., L.I.C.A., M.A.R.C.A., N.C.A.U.G., and New Age. Each disk is only \$5.00 (plus \$1.00 postage and handling for each disk).

If you want the complete catalog listings from all four companies—describing each disk in greater detail (listings for nearly 700 PD disks!)—plus order blanks, specials, and information about contributing to AWPDL, send \$2.00 for the AWPDL catalog pack (see order form below).

Here are just a few of the disks available from Software Excitement, DevWare, and Chiron Conceptions:

stars prog., SetFont source and docs, animation and gadgets tutorials by J.Draper, more.

DW #3 - AskWb prog offers choice to loadWB or not, BitMap prog demos super-bitmap graphics, BlitLife (game), BlitzFonts speeds up text (shareware), CLIcon create WB icons for executable files, Monitor, CSyntax checks syntax of C source, more.

DW #4 - Diskmap, DOSCommands rewrites, DOSDisassembly of most DOS commands, DOSPlus extra DOS utilities, menu clock, shellV2.03 (M.Dillon's command shell), Unifdef, Xspell, more.

DW #9 - FixHunk2 fixes designation of hunks belonging in chip memory, JayMinerSlides, MidiPatch, MidiUtility libraries for CZ-101 synthesizer.

DW #22 - AmigaMon1.1, Forth language graphics demo, disk performance measurer, display prefs utility, Draco language fractal demo, window drop-shadow utility, Icon maker, JoBS1.1, mCad, midi interface schematics, MoonMouse, more.

DW #27 - Auto position-tracking requestor, Epson LQ-800 and LQ-1000, Okimate 20 and Star NB24 printer drivers, font collection, function key programming utility, Xmodem padding utility, icon collection, Mouseclock2, MouseOff2, parent task locator demo, mouse pointer collection, more.

DW #29 - AmigaDOS disassembly,

asynchronous I/O routines, auto "cancel" utility, Helios2, NoClick-Start utility to cancel empty drive clicking, Tek4695 printer driver, text files including early Amiga PAL chip problem fix, more.

From Chiron Conceptions

CC #201 - BASIC programs I. Over four dozen Amiga Basic programs including entertainment, educational, utilities, applications, and much more.

CC #301 - Utilities #1. Compiled, ready-to-run programs (many with C source) for dozens of utilities including FixDisk, IconExec, Freemap, GFXmem, LAR, GREP, MyCli, Print, Squeeze, USQ, Shell, WLC, Xref, and more.

CC #306 - Quickcopy. Quick and easy disk copy program requires 2 drives. (Not for copy-protected software.)

CC #307 - Directory Utilities. Over a dozen different DirUtil-type programs each with different features. Includes text and C source.

CC #401 - Tutorial Disk #1. Want to learn more in-depth info about your Amiga? Over 30 articles plus 2 dozen programs in C and assembly.

CC #402 - Tutorial Disk #2. A dozen more articles and 20 more example programs. Includes a series on upgrading from 512K up to 4megs with schematics.

CC #404 - Tutorials Disk #3. Two dozen articles on BASIC, C, disk drives, printer spoolers, IFF formats

for graphics, sound and music, plus much more. Includes a series on building a midi interface for under \$20.

CC #405 - DeluxeVideo Tutorial Disk. Examples and tutorials on using DVideo. (Requires DeluxeVideo.)

CC #504 - Original Instruments Demo. 18 instruments you can play straight from the keyboard.

CC #506 - Perfect Sound. Shareware recorder/player/editor. Take any instrument or sound file, load, listen, edit, combine it with other sounds, even create new instruments and save in IFF. Two dozen instruments and instructions included.

CC #509 - DMCS Songs #2. Over 40 songs for DeluxeMusic Construction Set. (Requires DMCS and instruments from Instant Music, Rock & Roll, and like disks.)

CC #603 - DPaint Slideshow #2. 31 pictures on a ready-to-run slideshow disk.

CC #607 - Mandelbrot Explorer. Shareware Mandelbrot designer by T. Wilcox. Dozens of mouse-driven menu selections and sample images slideshow.

CC #615 - Aegis Animations #1. 7 animation scripts on auto-run disk (includes player). Snapshot, Camera, Soccer, Clown, Infinite, Shuttle, and #D Pyramid.

CC #616 - Clip Art #1. Dozens of lo-res, med-res, and high-res graphics for use by any IFF-compatible paint program.

any particular program. If the disk is faulty, return it for a replacement. Allow two to four weeks for delivery.

If you have programs you would like to contribute to AWPDL, we will do everything possible to see they get into the public domain.

Remember, most of these are public domain programs, contributed freely to the Amiga community. Some are "shareware" programs for which the authors ask contributions if you feel the program is good enough. There are no guarantees about the quality, usefulness, or results you might get with

Send check or money order to: AWPDL, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

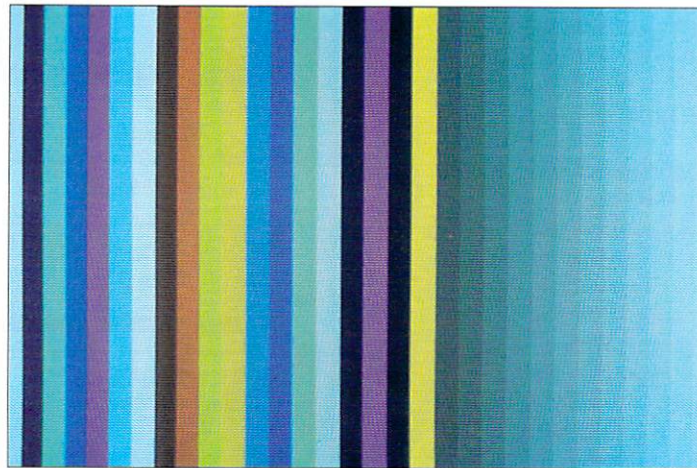
Number of AWPDL disks _____
X \$8.00 (\$7 + \$1 P&H) \$ _____
PD catalog pack (\$2) \$ _____
Total \$ _____

AWPDL disks ordered _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

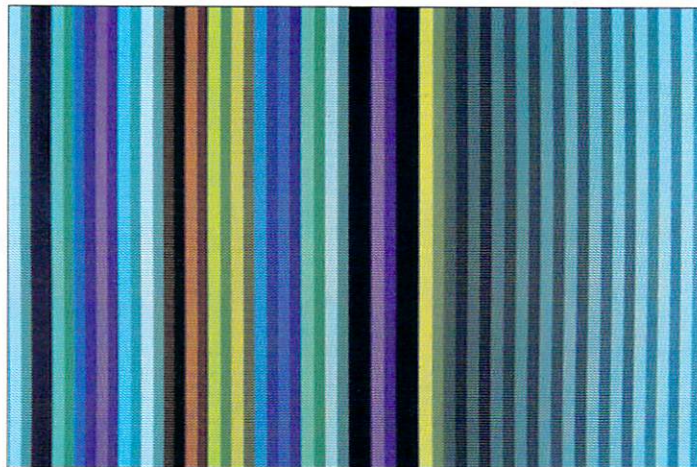
Double For Nothing

C's Extra_Halfbrite mode answers the 64-color programming question.

By Louis R. Wallace



Normal 32-color
Amiga display.



64-color display using
Extra_Halfbrite mode.

IN A NORMAL Amiga display, the maximum number of individual colors is 32. Offering all 4096 colors, HAM (Hold-and-Modify) mode gives your creativity room to flourish, but puts a cramp in your code. Because each pixel's color is modified by its neighboring pixels, HAM is quite difficult to program without sophisticated color algorithms. Less famous and flashy, but much easier to program in C, Extra Halfbrite allows 64 colors on the screen at once. Each color is completely dot addressable, so they are no more difficult to work with than the usual 32.

A BIT SHIFTY

Like HAM, Extra_Halfbrite uses the 320-pixel-wide screen, low-resolution graphics. To make the screen capable of displaying 64 colors at once, specify ►

the Extra_Halfbrite mode in your program's New-Screen structure, and use a six-bitplane display. With only 32 color registers to draw on, 64 colors may sound like a farfetched theory. The answer lies in the extra (sixth) bitplane and how it effects the interpretation of the first five.

With five bitplanes, your total palette of colors has values ranging from 0 to 31 (in binary, 00000 to 11111). (For a detailed description of the intricacies of bitplanes, see "How The Amiga Creates A Display," p. 30, in the March/April '86 issue of *AmigaWorld*.) As a general rule, the number of colors equals two raised to the power of the number of bitplanes. The range of color registers runs from 0 to $2^n - 1$. Because there are 32 color registers, the combined binary value of the corresponding pixels in the five bitplanes is an index into the color table. A value of 0 (00000) would be color register 0; 7 (00111) is color register 7, and so on.

Normally, each color register is defined by three values, one each for the red, green, and blue content of the color. On the Amiga, each of these are four-bit numbers, meaning they can range from 0 (0000) to 15 (1111). When you specify Extra_Halfbrite mode, the sixth bitplane alters the value of each of the RGB numbers in the register. With a red value of 14 (1110 in binary), for example, if bit 6 is 0 (unused) the color value is unchanged. If bit 6 of the pixel is 1, the register value is bit-shifted to the right (appending the carry bit, 0, to the front of the number, 01110, and truncating the now extra fifth bit, 0111). The new number, 7 (0111), is half the original value. Its color is half as intense, or darker, than the actual contents of the register would indicate. A similar bit shift occurs for the green and blue values.

ONE FOR THE PRICE OF TWO

Because this is a binary operation, there is no such thing as half a bit. So some different colors will give exactly the same halfbrite color. Suppose your color value is 1111 (15). Shifting a bit to the right yields 0111, or 7, which is the same result given by the value 14.

Programming the extra colors efficiently and effectively requires some preplanning. To use the 32 new colors, specify a register number from 32 to 63. These pseudo-registers are the Halfbrite equivalents of the colors found in registers 0 through 31. Pseudo-color 32 is the Halfbrite version of register 0; 33 is register 1, and so on. If you know you will need a color half the value of another, use Set-*RGB4* to define the higher intensity (brighter) color in one of the normal registers. Now, using Extra_Halfbrite mode, draw with the pseudo-color when you need it. This way you do not waste any of the normal colors to get the darker shade.

The sample C program (see Listing 1) opens a custom screen using Extra_Halfbrite mode, then ►

commodore WE'VE GOT IT ALL!

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... \$CALL!

3.5 Compatible
Disk Drive
W/Pass Thru **\$160**

20 MEG **\$650**
from
PHOENIX • SUPRA • C-LTD.

3.5 INTERNAL
FLOPPY... **\$130**

PRO-GEN... \$Call

UNPOPULATED
• INSIDER... **\$180**
• Micron 2 Mg. ... **\$Call**

• EXP512 **\$130**
• EXP1000 (unpop) **\$220**

MODEMS
SUPRA Hayes Compatible
2400 ... **\$169^{95*}**
External

KISS ENGINEERING
2400 ... **\$129^{95*}**
INTERNAL

Avatex

1200 Baud **\$79^{95*}**
1200 Int. **\$99^{95*}**
1200 H.C. **\$99^{95*}**
2400 Baud **\$179^{95*}**
*W/Cable Purchase

Panasonic
Industrial Company



Laser **\$Call**
1080i-II **\$160***
1091i-II **\$180***
1092i **\$280***
1592i-II **\$380***
1524i-II **\$520***
*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

Star
MICRO



NX1000 Rainbow **\$220**
Laser **\$Call**
NX1000 **\$160***
NX15 **\$280***
NB2410 **\$380***
NR15 **\$420***
Powertype L.Q. **\$160***

ACCESSORIES

• AB Switch \$30
• ALPS Color Prtr \$400
• Amiga LIVE! \$Call
• Digiview Stand. \$55
• Disk Case (3 1/2) \$8
• Drive Ext. Cables \$Call
• Disk Head Clnr. \$8

• Epyx Joystick \$15
• Imagen \$Call
• Most Cables \$15
• Mouse Pad \$6
• Hard Cards \$Call
• S.C.S.I. Controllers \$Call
• Sonix Speakers \$70
• Quick Start \$140
• Time Saver \$60

DIGIVIEW
2.0 **\$130**

• Word Perfect... **\$200**
• Marauder II **\$24**

DIGIVIEW CAMERA
w/16mm Lens **\$200**

OKIMATE
20 **\$180**

• Superbase Pro. . . **\$180**
• Photon Paint. **\$60**

APROTEK
MINIMODEM **\$79⁹⁵**
Hayes Compatible

WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

SOFTWARE

ABACUS	
Assempro	\$60
Becker	\$90
Data Retrieve	\$48
Text Pro	\$48
ABSOFT	
AC/Basic	\$117
AC/Fortran	\$180
ACCESS SOFTWARE	
Leader Board	\$24
Tournament Disk	\$12
ACCOLADE	
Mean 18	\$27
Famous Courses Vol. 2	\$12
✓ Fright Night	Call
✓ Graphic Studio	\$36
Hard Ball	\$27
Test Drive	\$27
ACTIVISION	
Game-★ Basketball	\$27
Game-★ Baseball	\$27
Game-★ Golf	\$27
Game-★ Football	\$27
GB Air Rally	\$24
Hacker	Call
Hacker II	Call
Infocom Titles!!	40% Off
Lurking Horror	\$24
Music Studio	\$30
Portal	\$30
Shanghai	\$24
ADDISON-WESLEY	
Hardware Manual	\$20
Intuition Manual	\$20
Rom Kernal Manual	\$24
Rom Manual Exec	\$16
AEGIS	
Animator/Images	\$84
Art Disk	\$24
Azazok's Tomb	\$30
✓ Audiomaster	\$36
Diga	\$48
Draw	\$75
Draw Plus	\$149
Images	\$24
Impact	\$54
✓ Port of Call	\$24
Sonic	\$48
Videoscape 3D	\$120
✓ Video Titler	Call
AMIGA	
Assembler	\$60
Amiga C	\$90
1.2 Enhancer	10
Graphic Craft	\$20
Lisp	\$120
MindWalker	\$30
Pascal	\$120
Textcraft Plus	\$54
APPLIED VISIONS	
✓ Sargon III	\$30
ARTWORX	
✓ Bridge 5.0	\$21
Linkword Languages	\$18
Strip Poker	\$24
Strp. Pokr Data Disk #4	\$12
ASDG	
FACC II	\$21
ASO	
Brush Works (1 or 2)	\$18
EFX	\$180
BANTAM	
AmigaDOS Express	\$20
DOS Manuals	\$22
BAUDVILLE	
Video Vegas	\$24
B.E.S.T.	
Business Mgmt	\$265
BROWN WAGH	
Publisher Plus	\$60
Softwood File IISg	\$75
✓ TV Show	\$60
Word Plex	\$24
Zuma Fonts (Each)	\$21
BYTE BY BYTE	
Animate 3-D	\$95
InfoMinder	\$60
Sculpt 3-D	\$65

BYTE BY BYTE	
Animate 3-D	\$95
InfoMinder	\$60
Sculpt 3-D	\$65
CAPLANO	
Logic Works	\$60
CENTRAL COAST	
DISK 2 DISK	\$30
DOS 2 DOS	\$33
Precisely	\$60
✓ Quarterback	\$42
Cinemaware	
3 Stooges	\$30
Rocket Ranger	\$30
COMMAND SIMULATIONS	
✓ Blitzkrieg	\$30
COSMI	
Defcom 5	\$24
Rocket Huey	\$18
CRYSTAL ROSE	
Analytic Art	\$36
DIGITAL CREATIONS	
Digital Link	\$42
Gizmos 2.0	\$42
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS	
LPD Writer	\$78
DISCOVERY	
✓ Amnux	\$30
Arkanoid	\$30
✓ DX Series	\$30
Grabbit	\$18
Marauder II	\$24
DISK CO.	
Kind Words	\$60
Dr. T Music Software	
K.C.S.	\$150
EAGLE TREE	
Butcher 2.0	\$22
EIDERSOFT	
✓ Amiga Karate	\$21
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
✓ AAA RGH	\$23
Adv. Constr. Kit	\$14
Archon	\$14
Archon II	\$14
Artic Fox	\$26
✓ Awesome Arcade Pk.	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$32
✓ Battle Droidz	\$32
Black Cauldron	\$26
ChessMaster 200	\$29
Deluxe Music	\$62
Deluxe Paint II	\$80
Deluxe Video 1.2	\$80
✓ Deluxe Photo Lab	\$62
✓ Deluxe Write	\$62
✓ Ferrari Formula 1	\$32
Financial Cookbk	\$14
✓ Hunt For Red Oct	\$32
Instant Music	\$32
King's Quest	\$32
✓ Life and Death	\$29
Maxiplan Plus	\$120
Marble Madness	\$32
✓ Mavis Beacon	\$29
Ogre	\$18
One on One	\$14
✓ Pub Games	\$23
✓ Return To Atlantis	\$32
✓ Road Wars	\$23
✓ Rockford	\$23
7 Cities of Gold	\$14
Skyfox	\$14
Skyfox II	\$26
Starflight I	\$35
Ultima III	\$24
Space Quest	\$32
Lounge Lizards	\$32
Earl Weaver	\$32

EPYX	
California Games	\$24
Destroyer	\$24
Rogue	\$24
✓ Street Sport Basketball	\$24
Sub Battle	\$27
Summer Games	\$24
Temple of Apsai	\$24
Winter Games	\$24
World Games	\$24
✓ 4x4 Road Racing	\$24
EQUAL PLUS	
Financial Plus	\$180
FELSINA	
A-Talk Plus	\$70
FIREBIRD	
Golden Path	\$27
Guild of Thieves	\$27
Jewel of Darkness	\$18
Pawn	\$24
Knight of Orc	\$24
Silicon Dreams	\$18
Star Glider	\$27
FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES	
✓ Animation	Call
Talker	\$42
Phasar	\$60
Senior Tutor	\$30
Talker	\$42
FIRST BYTE	
First Letters & Words	\$30
First Shapes	\$30
Kid Talk	\$30
Mad Libs	\$12
Math Talk	\$30
Math Talk Fractions	\$30
Smoothtalker	\$30
Speller Bee	\$30
FUTUREWORKS	
ExCheck	\$26
GIMPEL	
Lint	\$80
GOLD DISK	
✓ Color Separator	Call
✓ Comic Setter	\$60
Font Set 1	\$25
Gold Spell	\$27
Laser Script	\$27
Page Setter	\$90
✓ Prof. Page Setter	\$240
GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS	
Girls	\$12
HATTEX	
A-DRV	\$48
HiCalc	\$36
HASH	
Animator Apprentice	\$180
Animator Apprentice Jr.	Call
HYPERTEC	
GOMF	\$24
IMPULSE	
Prism	\$42
Silver	\$108
INFINITY	
✓ Grand Slam Tennis	\$30
Hot Licks	\$30
Shakespeare	\$135
INFOCOM	
Beyond Fork	\$30
Sherlock Holmes	\$24
INOVATRONICS	
Power Windows	\$54
INTELLIGENT MEMORY	
Galaxy Fight	\$21
Garrison	\$35
Mousetrap	\$14
INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES	
Calligrapher	\$60
Lion Fonts	\$36
Newsletter Fonts	\$18
Studio Fonts	\$21
ISM	
Surgeon	\$30
JAGWARE	
Alien Fires	\$24
JDK IMAGES	
Pro Video CGI	\$120
Lounge Library 1	\$65
Font Library 2	\$65

JHM	
Talking Color Book	\$18
LATTICE	
C - Regular	\$147
C - Professional	\$260
dbD III Library	\$100
LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO	
Font Sets 1 & 2	\$25
Newsletter Fonts	\$25
MANX	
Aztec C - Comm	\$310
Aztec C - Devel	\$195
Aztec C - Prof	\$130
Source Level Debug r	\$49
MERIDIAN SOFTWARE	
Zing	\$48
Zing Keys	\$30
✓ Zing Spell	\$30
METACOM	
Assembler	\$60
Lisp 1.3	\$120
Pascal	\$60
Shell	\$42
Toolkit	\$30
METADIGM	
MetaScope	Call
MICHTRON	
Air Ball	\$24
Cashman	\$18
Gold Runner	\$24
Karate Kid II	\$24
Time Bandits	\$24
MICRO ILLUSIONS	
Black Jack Academy	\$24
Dynamic Word	\$120
Disc - Math/Spell (each)	\$24
Dynamic CAD	\$300
Ebon Star	\$24
Faery Tale Adv	\$30
Fire Power	\$15
Galactic Invasion	Call
Land of Legends	\$30
✓ Music X	\$180
Photon Paint	\$60
✓ Photon Video	Call
✓ Planetarium	Call
✓ Romantic Encounter	Call
✓ Turbo	\$15
MICRO MAGIC	
Forms in Flight	\$60
MICROPROSE	
Silent Service	\$24
MICROSEARCH	
City Desk	\$90
Desktop Artist #1	Call
Head Coach	\$30
MICROSMITHS	
Fast Fonts	\$24
TxEd	\$24
MICROSYSTEMS SW	
Analyze 2.0	\$90
BBS-PC	\$60
Excellence!	\$180
Flipside	\$30
On-line	\$42
Organize	\$60
Schbble	\$60
The Works	\$120
MIMETICS	
✓ Capture	\$120
3 Demon	\$65
Express Paint 2.0	Call
✓ Framebuffer	\$420
Midi Interface	\$43
Sound Sampler	\$80
Pro Midi Studio	\$125
MINDSCAPE	
Balance of Power	\$30
Bratacus	\$30
Defender of Crown	\$30
Deja Vu	\$30
✓ Gauntlet	\$30
Halley Project	\$27
✓ Harrier Combat	\$30
✓ Impact	\$30
✓ Indoor Sports	\$30
✓ Into Eagle's Nest	\$30
Keyboard Cadet	\$24
King of Chicago	\$30
Plutos	\$18

Racter	\$27
SAT Preparation	\$48
S.D.I.	\$30
Shadowgate	\$30
Sinbad	\$30
✓ Superstar Ice Hockey	\$30
Uninvited	\$30
MINDWARE	
Descartes	Call
Holmes	Call
Page Flipper	\$30
NEW HORIZONS	
Flow	\$60
NEWTEK	
A5000 Adapter	\$20
✓ Digi-Droid	\$48
✓ Digi-EFX	Call
Digi-Paint	\$36
Digi-View 2.0	\$130
NEW WAVE	
Dynamic Drums	\$48
NIMBUS	
Accounting	\$90
NORTHEAST SOFTWARE GROUP	
Order	\$30
Publish	\$120
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
✓ AutoDuel	\$30
OXI	
Maxiplan	\$90
Maxiplan Plus	\$120
PECAN SOFTWARE	
UCSD Pascal	\$60
Fortran 77	\$60
Basic	\$60
Module 2	\$60
Pascal Prof.	\$120
Fortran Prof.	\$120
Basic Prof.	\$120
Module 2 Prof.	\$120
PDJ SOFTWARE	
✓ AiRT	Call
POLYGLOT SOFTWARE	
Crossword Creator	Call
Dominoes	Call
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Fleet Check	Call
PROGRESSIVE	
CLI-Mate	\$24
✓ IntroCad	\$48
Logistix	\$80
MicroLawyer	\$36
✓ PixMate	\$42
Superbase	\$80
✓ Superbase Prof.	\$180
Vizawrite	\$80
PSYGNOSIS	
Barbarian	\$24
Obolator	\$24
Terror Pods	\$24
READY SOFT	
The 64 Emulator	
RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP	
✓ Director	\$42
SEDONA	
Money Mentor	\$60
SEVEN SEAS	
Doug's Math Aquarium	
SIS	
C64 Emulator	Call
Softlogic	
Galileo 2.2	\$42
Publishing Partner	\$120
SOFT TOUCH	
Custom Screens	\$42
Paymaster Plus	\$90
SOFTWARE TERMINAL	
Telegames	\$21
SOFTWARE VISIONS	
MicroFiche Filer	\$60
SSI	
Kampfgruppe	\$36
Phantasia	\$24
Roadwar Europa	\$24
Road War 2000	\$24
Wrath of Nicodemus	\$24

SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	\$32
Jet	\$32
Scenery Disks (All)	\$17
✓ European Scenery	\$17
SUNRISE INDUSTRIES	
Perfect Vision	Call
Studio Magic	\$60
SYNDESIS	
Interchange	\$30
TAURUS	
Acquisition	\$180
✓ X-CAD Designer	\$360
TDI	
All Products Available	
Module II - Comm.	\$180
Module II - Devel	\$90
Module II - Reg	\$60
THE OTHER GUYS	
Match-It	Call
Omega File	Call
Promise Spell Checker	Call
Reason	Call
Synthia	Call
THREE SIXTY INC.	
Dark Castle	\$27
TIGRESS	
Diskwisk	\$36
TITUS	
Crazy Cars	\$40
TOP DOWN	
Footman	\$18
Vyper	\$18
TRUE BASIC	
True Basic	\$60
9 Libraries (each)	\$30
Runtime	\$90
UNICORN	
Aesop's Fables	\$30
All About America	\$36
Decimal Dungeon	\$30
Fraction Action	\$30
Ghostly Grammar	\$30
Kinderama	\$30
Land of the Unicorn	\$36
Read & Rhyme	\$30
Read-A-Rama	\$30
The Word Master	\$30
UNISON WORLD	
Art Gallery 1.2	\$18
Printmaster Plus	\$30
VIP TECHNOLOGY	
Professional	\$90
WORDPERFECT INC.	
Word Perfect	\$200

DISKS

GENERIC

5 1/4 DS/DD 25¢ 200 Lot

3 1/2 DS/DD 1.30 30 Lot

Orders Only:

800-433-7756

In Michigan:

313-427-7713

Customer Service:

313-427-0267

FAX:

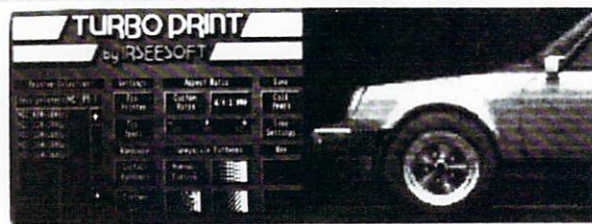
313-427-7766



MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

TURBO PRINT

The revolutionary **AMIGA** printing program
Fast and compatible multi-purpose for
perfect pictures. Resident with hardcopy
and nofastmem function



TURBOprint. The comfortable printer speeder package for your Amiga.

- » graphic print up to ten times faster by 100% programming in 68000 Assembler
- » supports all possible screen resolutions of your Amiga
- » pictures are better and richer in contrast - you can choose four color conversions
- » now 4096 colors in HAM mode can be printed in sections and rotated, too
- » special turbo drivers for any print density of your dot matrix printer, ink-jet or laser printer
- » resident hardcopy function prints any screen you like
- » improved and resident nofastmem cuts out problems with expansions
- » thoroughly compatible with Amiga software
- » installed resident in your computer's memory
- » works unnoticed in the background
- » not necessary to copy it on your software
- » runs with Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000
- » be amazed, at your local dealer!

49,⁹⁵



Dealer inquiries: American Software Distributors,
R.R. 1 BOX 290, Urbana, IL 61801, 800-225-7941

Distributed by
01149 69 410071/72

Circle 149 on Reader Service card.

3.5" DISKETTES!

3.5" DISKETTES IN STOCK!

3.5" DS/DD
135 TPI Diskettes
\$1.09 each
Qty of 100
Includes Color-Coded
User Labels

\$1.19 ea. qty of 50
\$1.29 ea. qty of 25

•FREE shipping for orders of \$100 or more!
(Otherwise add only \$3.50!)

Terms

- NO EXTRA CHARGE for VISA/MC, Check or Money Order!
 - Please add \$2.50 for C.O.D.
 - Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.
 - Other products: DS Colors, SS, Ribbons, and MORE!
- Prices subject to change.

DIRECT MICRO GUARANTEE

- Diskettes are 100% certified DS/DD 135 TPI Error Free!
- If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the product for refund or replacement.

Orders ship in one business day!

DIRECT MICRO
1776 Dividend Drive
Columbus, Ohio 43228
(614)-771-8771

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-288-2887

Hours: 9 a.m.-7 p.m. EST Monday-Friday

draws a series of 64 vertical bars using the default color palette. The resulting display should have obvious alternating light and dark shades of the standard colors.

Before you plunge into typing the listing, consider that not all Amigas can display Extra_Halfbrite mode. (You can use the listing to test whether or not your machine has this capability.) All A500s and A2000s are capable, as are late model A1000s. According to Commodore, all A1000s made after the first quarter of 1986 have the proper Denise chip (revision 6 or later). Check your chips before you start; if you need the later version you can order one from your local dealer for around \$65. If you attempt to run the sample program on an early A1000, it will just display the ordinary 32 colors. At about \$1 per color for a new chip, it's worth the investment. ■

Louis R. Wallace is a contributing editor to AmigaWorld and Technical Manager of RUN. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Listing 1.

```

/* Generate Extra_Halfbrite Display
   Lou Wallace
   Jan 1988
   Written with Lattice C version 4.0 */
#include "exec/types.h"
#include "intuition/intuition.h"
struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
struct Screen *Scrni;
struct Window *NoBorder;
struct GfxBase *GfxBase;
struct RastPort *r;
main()
{
    ULONG flags;
    SHORT xx,y,ww,h,d,c0,cl;
    USHORT mode;
    VOID WaitAWhile(),OpenALL();
    int co,x,i;
    OpenALL();
    /* Open a extra_halfbrite custom screen */
    y=0;
    ww=320;
    h=200;
    d=6;
    c0=0x00;
    cl=0x01;
    mode=EXTRA_HALFBRITE;
    Scrni=(struct Screen *)make_screen(
        y,ww,h,d,c0,cl,mode,NULL);

    /* Open a Borderless Window */
    xx=0;
    y=0;
    ww=320;
    h=200;
    flags=ACTIVATE|SMART_REFRESH|BORDERLESS;
    NoBorder=(struct Window *)make_window(
        xx,y,ww,h,NULL,flags,Scrni);

    r=NoBorder->RPort;
    /* Draw in 64 colors using default screen colors */
    co=0;
    for(x=0;x<320;x=x+10) {
        for(i=0;i<5;i=i+1) {

```


AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (*Micro Marketworld*|Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial Offices, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-227-5782 or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Department, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number

- 115 A&L Meier-Vogt, **64**
- 9 A-Squared, **53**
- 124 Abacus Software, **29**
- 175 AbSoft, **93**
- 7 Actionware, **49**
- 39 Ameristar Technologies, **80**
- * *AmigaWorld*
- Subscription Ad, **81**
- Pull Down Menu, **101-103**
- 163 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **9**
- 164 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **23**
- 42 Byte By Byte Corp., **18**
- 143 Central Coast Software, **73**
- 41 Computer Mail Order, **79**
- 69 Computer Mart, **82**
- 199 Creative Computers, **86, 87**
- 196 Creative Microsystems, Inc., **74**
- 28 Digital Creations, **62**
- 192 Direct Micro, **92**
- 181 Disk Works, **84**
- 89 Discovery Software, **17**
- 86 Firebird Licensees, **21**
- 109 Firebird Licensees, **61**
- 91 Free Spirit Software, **93**
- 111 GE Information Services, **35**
- 26 Go Amigo, **75, 76, 77**
- 150 Gold Disk, **5**
- 62 Great Valley Products, **4**
- 145 Great Valley Products, **4**
- 149 Intelligent Memory, **92**
- 14 Kara Computer Graphics, **22**
- 51 Ketek, **42**
- 23 Lattice, Inc., **41**
- 31 Manx Software, **27**
- 16 Metacomco, **80**
- 103 MicroBotics, Inc., **67**
- 44 MicroComputer Services, **90, 91**
- 138 Microlusions, **CII**
- 37 Microlusions, **CIV**
- 121 Micro Magic, **24**

Reader Service Number

- 45 Micron Technologies, **CIII**
- 27 MicroSearch, **25**
- 78 Microway, **70**
- 18 Mindware International, **13**
- 102 Newtek, **1**
- 38 New Horizons Software, **11**
- 117 Oceanic America, **37**
- 33 Oxxi, Inc., **39**
- 107 Pacific Peripherals, **78**
- 104 PC Computer Solutions, **99**
- 159 Progressive Peripherals & SW, **43**
- 24 ReadySoft, Inc., **65**
- 154 RSISystems/Micro Limits, **66**
- 105 SageBrush Computers, **68**
- 211 SoftLogik Corp., **15**
- 134 Software Shop, **71**
- 19 Spirit Technology, **82**
- 206 Sprite Technologies, **94**
- 116 Star-Flite Telemarketing, **85**
- 157 SunRize Industries, **51**
- 56 Taito Software, **6, 7**
- 60 The Disc Company, **55**
- 204 The Right Answer Group, **84**
- 12 Top Down Development, **2**
- 77 Unicorn Software, **94**
- 81 West Chester Software, **66**
- 64 Word Perfect Corp., **19**

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

FYI

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, *AmigaWorld Magazine*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-9471. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

WE SELECT THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA

SUPER GEN
\$739.95

ATELIER Video + Computer Graphics

P.O. Box 2621, Sepulveda CA, 91343 (818) 891-5942

U.S. Residents add 6.5% tax check or money order only

WE SELECT THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA

AMIGA GRAPHICS
FOR YOUR DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Title Screens • Background Mattes • Fonts • Textures • Custom Logos • 2D & 3D
Available on VHS/BETA & 3.5" Disk

**35 mm SLIDE
TRANSFER SERVICE**

Send for free catalog or call:

PIXELVISION

**CUSTOM LOGOS
& PRESENTATIONS**

125 White Spruce Boulevard • Rochester, NY 14623 • (716) 424-5041

The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S Pull-Down Menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 88,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription card in the box with every Amiga computer, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Danna Carney on the West Coast at 1-415-328-3471. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

DEALERS SELL

**Selling AmigaWorld will
make money for you.**

Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALES\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



WHAT'S NEW?

Another hardy crop of vendibles

from the bustling Amiga marketplace.

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert

TWICE WITH IMPACT

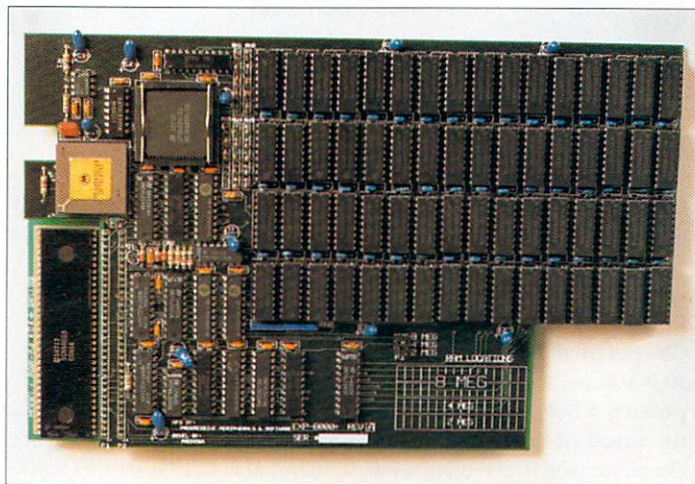
GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS serves up a one-two punch with the **Impact A2000 SCSI/RAM Hard Disk Controller** and the **Impact A500 HD/RAM Subsystem**. The former combines an autobooting SCSI controller (allowing your machine to boot directly from a hard disk) with 512K (\$495) or one megabyte of RAM on a single A2000 expansion board. The Subsystem (\$995) is a SCSI controller and 20MB hard-disk unit for the A500. An internal slot allows installation of the optional autoboot RAM (512K-\$245, one meg-\$445 or two meg) expansion cards.

The RAM and controllers auto-configure on both units, and the 16-bit wide DMA data transfer to onboard 4K disk buffers provides for performance unhampered by other DMA activity. You'll find both units in the Great Valley Products ring at PO Box 391, Malvern, PA 19355, 800/426-8957.

AGGRANDIZE!

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF memory-intensive programs and multitasking abilities with two boards from Progressive Peripherals. **EXP-8000+** turns your A500 into a veritable elephant—in terms of memory—adding up to eight megabytes of RAM. The 68010 processor and 68881 math coprocessor are optional. The totally-trans-

parent **EXP-1000** adds one megabyte of memory to your A500. Both units auto configure, fit inside your computer, and are compatible with Progressive Peripherals' EXP-512 expansion board. Contact Progressive Peripherals and Software, 464 Kalamath Street, Denver, CO 80204, 303/825-4144.



EXP-8000+ gives you and your 500 room to grow.

“SOURCERER’S” APPRENTICE

DO YOU DESIGN, code, integrate, and manage large amounts of software? Maybe you'd like to automate the development of source code; maybe you'd like the **Source Builder**. The tool's automation process is based on object-oriented programming techniques. It supports source-code

generation in two ways: advanced macro processing (including a full interpretive language to allow looping, branching, algorithmic processing, and more) and logical object processing (based on specifying explicit differences in the base version with commands that manipulate objects

in the reusable module library). The Source Builder manipulates ASCII files, so you can write code in a number of languages. Get help for \$149.95 from Software Integration Solutions, 16496 Bernardo Center Drive, Suite 205, San Diego, CA 92128-2442, 619/451-3094.

WRITELY SO

THE ALL-NEW **ProWrite 2.0** promises speedy printing (up to 10 times faster), and features true letter-quality hi-res printing, sideways printing, support for wide-carriage printers, a 95,000-word spelling checker, print (mail) merge, HAM support and picture re-sizing ability, paragraph sorting and new formatting options, and definable defaults. ProWrite 2.0 is \$124.95; if you bought the original version earlier than 1988, the update will be \$20, and after-January purchasers can upgrade for just \$10. Get the write stuff from New Horizons Software, PO Box 43167, Austin, TX 78745, 512/328-6650.

LET US DEBUG

WORKING WITH THE Lattice C compiler versions 4.0 and earlier, **LDebug** allows you to execute or trace through programs by individual C source lines or MC68000 instructions. You can set or clear 32 breakpoints in multiple source modules simply by clicking on a line of code, and specify repeat counts. Double clicking induces a display of the disassembled MC68000 instructions that the compiler produced for the line. \$39.95. Contact LogiComp Software, 4010 Woods Blvd., Lincoln, NE 68502, 402/423-6768. ►

ANIMATION:NEW

HASH ENTERPRISES ENTERS the spotlight with releases for the animation enthusiast. **Animation:Stand**, a computerized animation camera stand, generates overscanned, 4096-color, real-time files from input of any resolution. An "interpolation" technique maintains the integrity of detail for zooms. **Animation:Effects** performs flips, wipes, title scrolls, and fades; you can use any IFF picture over a genlocked background to produce lo-res, HAM, hi-res or 16-color real-time animations. Both programs are \$49.95, and creations from either can be saved as vignettes, for use with other Hash programs.

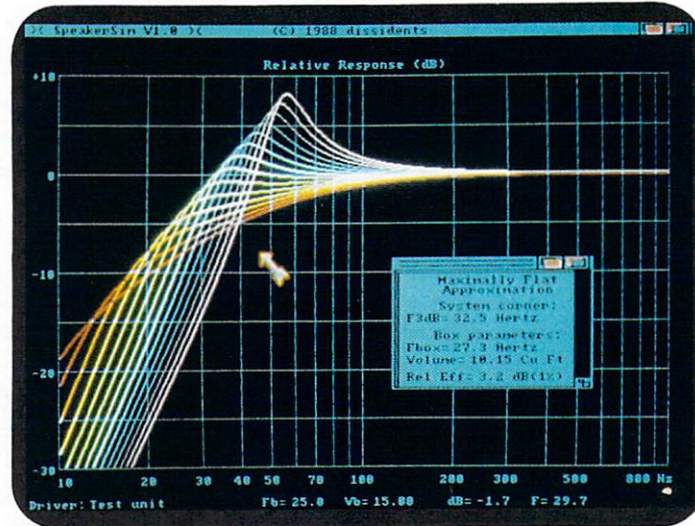
The **Animation:Multiplane** digital compositor enables you to combine elements from different screens. You can also use it to introduce dissolves, transparency, brightness and contrast variation, pixelation, and other effects into your animations. **Animation:Multiplane** is \$89.95, supports all resolutions, and is compatible with Hash and other animation software.

Two new **3-D animated characters** disks, **Knights** and **Dinosaurs**, provide characters and actions for you to integrate into your creations. Each is \$24.95. The granddaddy of the series is now available as **Animation:Apprentice 3.0**, and includes new interfaces, a revamped manual, and an instructional videotape. 3.0 is \$299.95; owners of previous versions can get the whole package for \$29.95, or just the manual and disk for \$20. Send your questions, frame by frame, to 2800 E. Evergreen, Vancouver, WA 98661, 206/693-7443.

SPEAKER UP

LISTEN HERE, AUDIO professionals! **SpeakerSim** is a CAD package that will assist you in designing loudspeaker systems by analyzing speakers and enclosures as per the Thiele-Small vented model. The \$12 you spend on a demo will be

credited toward your program purchase, and you can get \$10 off the retail price of \$112 until June 30 (add \$3 for shipping). Harken unto dissidents, 730 Dawes Ave., Utica, NY 13502, 315/797-0343 for all the specifics.



SpeakerSim's analysis displays in graph form.

THE FLEET FOLLOWS YOU

LOAD **FLEET CHECK** before loading your word processor, and it will check your spelling as you type. If you enter a word not recognized by Fleet Check's 90,000-word (plus 10,000-word customizable) dictionary, a beep will sound. At the touch of one key, up to 10 alternate words are displayed; click on your choice, and Fleet

Check replaces the mistake instantly. The thesaurus, containing nearly 10,000 synonyms and antonyms, also features automatic replacement. Upgrade your dog-eared Webster's and Roget's for \$39.95. Contact Professional Software Inc., 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194, 617/444-5224, 800/343/4074.

A LA DEUTSCH, A LA FRANCAISE

OXXI'S SPREADSHEET programs **MaxiPlan 500** and **MaxiPlan Plus** now speak French and German! The new native-language versions include translated manuals and screen text, print and screen output of international characters via the Set Map command, and PAL display support. Oxxi's German representatives are Heinrichson, Schneider &

Young at Herderstr. 94, 5000 Koln 1, West Germany, 0221/43-16-87. For the French versions contact Vaugois Electro-nique of Tours, 35, rue Giraudeau, 37000 Tours, France, 33-47-37-53-61.

MUSICALLY MINDED

AN OBJECT-ORIENTED set of extensions to the Forth language, **Hierarchical Music Specification Language** (HMSL) is a programming language that allows for advanced experimentation in music composition, perception, cognition, performance, and electronic music. HMSL is user-customizable; full source code is provided. The three main modules (the graphic editor, the real-time stimulus response environment, and the complex hierarchical scheduler) interact and can effect one another. HMSL provides many predefined classes of musical objects, or morphs, which you can arrange in a complex hierarchy and perform via a Polymorphous Executive. A sophisticated set of tools is included, too, for controlling MIDI devices and other hardware. All this and more is yours for \$150 from Frog Peak Music, PO Box 9911, Oakland, CA 94613, 415/485-6867.

Need a MIDI-compatible editor for your Roland D-50 Linear Synthesizer? The **D-50 Parameter Editor** is right up your alley. Get it, for \$89.95, from Go Software, RR #1, Box 442, Spicer Rd., Thompson, CT 06277, 203/923-2348.

NEWPAINT

HOT OFF THE easel is **DigiPaint II**, including 3-D image mapping, new brush effects, full overscan, enhanced hold-and-modify, screen sizes up to 1024 x 1024, power fonts, colorizing and other painting modes, multiple swap screens, and automatic anti-aliasing to name but a few. The complete package is \$79.95; registered DigiPaint owners can upgrade at a discount. Draw up your questions for NewTek, 115 W. Crane St., Topeka, KS 66603, 913/354-1146.

EXPERT INSTRUCTION

WHEN STANDARD TYPING instruction makes you yawn, **Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing** keeps you alert with features such as an arcade "Road Racer" game to help develop speed. Using artificial intelligence, the world-famous instructor tailors lessons to your needs, and explains mistakes in conversational sentences, not bleeps. "Guide Hands" demonstrate perfect technique, and help windows are available every step of the way. Job seekers will appreciate the resume guide and actual tests used by employment agencies. Type up your order and send it, with \$44.95, to Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

DRIVING HARD

A TWO-PIECE interface that accepts an XT-style controller card, **The Wedge** will bridge your Amiga 500 or 1000 to IBM hard drives. The Wedge comes in packages for 10MB and up, complete with software and on-line support from the Mind Link BBS, for \$159. Drive, call, or write to RSI, 9651 Alexandra Road, Richmond, BC, Canada V6X 1C6, 604/270-0064.

ON SOLID GROUND

TIRED OF BALANCING your monitor on the back of your A500? Phoenix Electronics rescues you from the balancing blues with its **MS-500**. The steel shelf-like unit fits into a groove on your CPU, forming a solid platform with room underneath for power cords. Take a stand (for \$29.95) at Phoenix Electronics, PO Box 156, Clay Center, KS 67432, 913/632-2159.

A PROGRAMMER'S PAL

THE COMPILER COMPANION, with features such as Extract (which gleans file names from a directory) and Build (which assembles a command file from the extracted list), offers 10 utilities for programmers. An assemblage of previously-released utilities, The Companion executes faster, re-

quires less memory, and, at \$99, is more economically priced. The program aims to provide a complete programming environment, regardless of the language used; only one option is language-specific. Contact Lattice Inc., 2500 South Highland Ave., Lombard, IL 60148, 312/916-1600.

QUICKER FLIPPER

DID YOU FLIP over Pageflipper? Now you can integrate graphics tools by running any image-generating program as a subtask of **Pageflipper Plus F/X**. Combine this with incremental compilation technology (in addition to other compilation and compression options), and you get flexibility and speed for developing, testing, and fine-tuning animations. Pageflipper Plus F/X includes all standard screen

transitions. The script editor is interactive and context sensitive to allow easy experimentation. You can chain compiled animations across several disks, and make animations call one another. The price is \$159; registered Pageflipper owners can upgrade for \$50. Get further details from Mindware International, 110 Dunlop W. Box 22158, Barrie, Ont., Canada L4M 5R3, 705/737-5998.

I'M YOUR HANDY DISK

IF YOUR DAMAGED or deleted files should need recovering, then **Disk Mechanic** is for you. This handyman can increase access speed and make archive copies of hard disk or floppy files, too. Also

included are CLI utilities and a full-featured sector editor. The Disk Mechanic's wages are \$89.95; contact Lake Forest Logic, at 28101 Ballard Road, Unit E, Lake Forest, IL 60045, 312/816-6666.

DON'T LOOK BACK

THE FIRST OF a three-volume set of disk-drive utilities, **Ultra DOS Utilities, Module I** is a multitasking hard-drive backup. It will auto-configure to multi-hard-drive systems, and support up to eight and a half megabytes of memory. Module I employs a double-buffered copy routine for

speed, and backs up files through point-and-click selection, by creation date, and by wild-card search patterns. Module I's list price is \$59.95; get further details on it and the other volumes from Free Spirit Software, 905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6, LaGrange, IL 60525, 312/352-7323.

C ME

LEARNING ADVANCED C programming isn't impossible. **A Programmer's Introduction to C, Part 2**, guides you along with a two-hour video and 120-

page manual. Get parts one and two from Berkeley Decision/Systems, 803 Pine St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062, 408/458-9708.

A QUESTION OF IMAGE

WHAT COSTS \$139.95 and promises to turn your printer into a high-resolution image scanner? **IMG Scan II**—and, while it's fully color assignable, the program offers 256 gray levels. Imagine . . . it's from Seymour-Radix, PO Box 166055, Irving, TX 75016.

COCKPIT CONTROL

FLY YOUR CHOICE of two fighter planes—the F-18 Hornet and the F-16 Falcon—over San Francisco Bay with **Interceptor**, the flight simulator that lets you select from six combat missions. The jets' windows take up most of the screen. Take off from an aircraft carrier and buzz the Transamerica Pyramid or fly under the Golden Gate and Bay bridges. Digitized jet weapon sounds are another feature, and cockpit controls display weapons status, radar, throttle speed, compass, and altitude gauges. Become a winged warrior for \$49.95. Buzz Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

PRINT AWAY

LIGHTNING PUBLISHING offers five new preferences printer drivers: the Quadram QuadJet and the NEC CP6 (each \$30), and the HP PaintJet, the NEC CP7, and NLQ 324C (\$50 each). Direct your queries to 1821 N. Ohio St., Arlington, VA 22205, 703/534-8030.

CALLING ALL SYSOPS

INTERESTED IN A newsletter and nationwide BBS directory? Send your inquiries to National Bulletin Board Newsletter, PO Box 1831, Boerne, TX 78006, 512/537-4663. ■

HELP KEY

Better than a Band-Aid, Lou fixes all of your problems . . . and one of his own.

By Louis R. Wallace

COMPATIBILITY FOR LIFE

Q: For all of you who sent in questions about compatibility problems with older Electronic Arts games and your Amiga 500 or 2000, EA finally has a solution for you.

A: Because they require the 1.1 operating system or cannot handle over 512K of RAM, some early Electronic Arts games will not run properly on the A500 and A2000. Electronic Arts now will let you trade in your older disks for

1.2 versions that will also work with expanded memory.

EA has also instituted an exchange program called Software For Life. If you upgrade

to the Amiga from an eight-bit computer, such as the C64 or Apple II, you can update your existing EA software from eight-bit to 16/32-bit versions.

Return your current programs, and buy the Amiga edition for half price. For more information, contact Electronic Arts at 415/571-7171.

APRIL BLUNDERS BRING JUNE CORRECTIONS

If you took my advice to the "Baffled Booter" in the April '88 Help Key (p. 85), you are probably still baffled. To automatically load the correct printer driver when you boot

your A2000, you should copy the system-configuration file found in the DEVS: directory on your hard drive, instead of copying Preferences from the hard drive to the boot disk.

Type: COPY DH0:DEVS/SYSTEM-CONFIGURATION to DF0:DEVS to correctly update the Preferences you have selected. They will be used the next time you boot.

LOST IN SCROLL

Q: I am writing a game in Amiga Basic and I want to be able to scroll a section of the screen to show the player's location. The problem is when the area of the screen is scrolled, I lose the scrolled portion and I can't get it back. I am using a window type of 16 (which means the window should be redrawn), but it still doesn't work. I thought of using GET and PUT, but that would be quite complex and memory intensive. Why is SCROLL destroying my display?

T. Gray
El Toro, CA

A: In Amiga Basic, SCROLL does not really scroll an area, it moves it, making it more of a screen copy command than a scroll. (The Amiga's better scrolling abilities are not readily available from Amiga Basic.) Because it is actually copying one part of the screen

to another, it does so destructively, replacing an area without saving what was there. The window type of 16 is only useful for restoring your display when it was covered with another window.

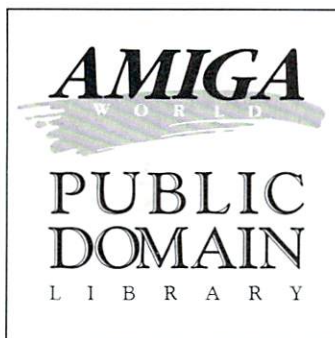
Using GET and PUT is your best bet, but they are quite memory intensive. Before scrolling in a given direction, determine the areas that will be destroyed, and store them with GET. When you want to

restore the screen, use PUT to return the array containing the area to its proper place. The following program uses GET, PUT, and SCROLL to move a rectangle without destroying what is underneath.

```
ON BREAK GOSUB getout
BREAK ON
' add memory for array
CLEAR,50000&
' for a rectangle of 100 pixels in x
' and 50 pixels in y
x1=200:x2=399:y1=0:y2=1
sizeX = 6+((y2-y1+1)*2*INT((x2-x1+16)/16)*2)
DIM x%(sizeX,200)
' make a background to scroll over
word$="abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789AB"
word$=word$+word$
FOR i=1 TO 22
  PRINT word$
NEXT
sx=200:sy=0:ex=400:ey=sy
' save screen as 1 pixel horz rectangles
FOR i=0 TO 190
  GET (sx,sy+i)-(ex,sy+i),x%(0,i)
NEXT
LINE (200,51)-(399,98),3,b
PAINT (300,75),2,3
pointer=99
```

```
sx=200:sy=50:ex=399:ey=sy+49
dx=0:dy=-1
' do the scroll
MainMoveUp:
dy=-1:pointer=ey
MoveUp:
SCROLL (sx,sy)-(ex,ey),dx,dy
PUT (200,pointer),x%(0,pointer)
pointer=pointer-1:sy=sy-1:ey=ey-1
IF sy=10 THEN GOTO MainMoveDown
GOTO MoveUp:
MainMoveDown:
dy=1:pointer=sy
MoveDown:
SCROLL (sx,sy)-(ex,ey),dx,dy
PUT (200,pointer),x%(0,pointer)
pointer=pointer+1:sy=sy+1:ey=ey+1
IF sy=130 THEN GOTO MainMoveUp
GOTO MoveDown:
getout:
' restore memory to 25k
CLEAR,25000
END ■
```


Here At Last!



From Software Excitement. (Workbench oriented)

SE #37 - Business. Address book, amortization prog., talking mail manager, label printer, more.

SE #42 - Tele-Comm. StarTerm 3.01, area code finder, cost timer, BBS.txt (list of over 100 Amiga boards), more.

SE #115 - PD Word Processor. With spell checker and dictionary, VDraw (shareware paint), VT-100 term emulator, appointment calendar.

SE #116 - Business II. VC-Spreadsheet, HP-10c calc, diversions, more.

SE #117 - Business III. DataBase, RSLClock (utility), AmigaSpell, new fonts.

SE #118 - Games. Missile Command, 3-D Triclops, Cosmo-asteroids clone, BreakOut, Yatzee, Hack, more.

SE #121 - Backgammon. By David Addison.

SE #122 - Solitaire. Two versions by David Addison.

SE #123 - Cribbage. One or two players.

SE #124 - Milestone. PD Miles Bournes by David Addison.

SE #125 - Othello. 3-D version.

SE #128 - Space Games. Cosmoasteroids (like asteroids) and Gravity Wars plus more.

SE #131 - Pac clone. Better than original.

From DevWare

(These disks focus on the developer and power user. Most contain source code. All programs must be run from CLI, and Workbench is not included.)

DW #1 - 3-D graphics demo, prog for browsing directories, DiskSalv (utility for

AMIGAWORLD, IN CONJUNCTION with four leading Public Domain software houses, now brings you the largest selection of Public Domain programs ever assembled in one place.

Chiron Conceptions, DevWare, Software Excitement, and Comp-U-Save each specialize in a different area of Amiga Public Domain.

DevWare

Disks for the developer and advanced user. CLI-based and filled with usefull utilities, demos, subroutines, and programs, almost all with source code.

Software Excitement

Disks for the Workbench user. Many of the best PD programs for everything from business to games.

Chiron Conceptions

Category disks for special-interest users. Music, graphics, C, Amiga Basic, and more.

Each disk is filled with programs, fully tested, fully de-bugged, documented, and organized in a way that makes them more valuable than other Public Domain disks. A great value at only \$7.00 per disk (plus \$1.00 postage and handling for each disk).

You could search the BBSs and user group libraries yourself, gathering many of these programs one or two at a time, but these three companies have already done that for you!

But just in case you ARE looking for disks from an existing library, there is also:

Comp-U-Save

Complete libraries of Amicus, Amuse, B.C.S., Fred Fish, I.C.P.U.G., L.I.C.A., M.A.R.C.A., N.C.A.U.G., and New Age. Each disk is only \$5.00 (plus \$1.00 postage and handling for each disk).

If you want the complete catalog listings from all four companies—describing each disk in greater detail (listings for nearly 700 PD disks!)—plus order blanks, specials, and information about contributing to AWPDL, send \$2.00 for the AWPDL catalog pack (see order form below).

Here are just a few of the disks available from Software Excitement, DevWare, and Chiron Conceptions:

salvaging corrupted disks), Emacs3.6 (MicroEmacs text editor).

DW #10 - Memory test prog., how to build a dual floppy, 2 input event handler demo prog., Lattice3.10 bug fixes, sound editor, PipeDevice, random number generator in C, Unix uuencode and uuencode utilities, more.

DW #14 - CLE (CLI replacement), EGad gadget editor, FindWindow example, MacView (read and convert MacPaint pics to IFF), warmboot-stable RAM disk driver, Vidtex, more.

DW #15 - Amiga version of Unix's Yacc, how to build a battery-driven clock for Amiga, program for handling patches of MIDI instruments, VT100v2.6 (includes Xmodem and Kermit).

DW #17 - DBWRender. Very sophisticated package for rendering ray-traced images. C source included.

DW #21 - Arc023, CD command replacement, utility to change some printer driver parameters, simple CLI database, text editor, kickbench generator, NewZap3 binary file editor, PDMake, Modula 2 programming examples, more.

DW #23 - Blitter experimenter prog., telecomm prog., CLI alternative w/editing and history, DirUtil prog., HP-10c, Make utility, Modula 2 printer dump example, TDI Modula 2 error display utility, ROM Kernel Manual errata, TDI Modula 2 version 3.00a bug fixes, Amiga Exec system lists exploration prog., more.

DW #24 - Hard disk backup prog., Manx C version 3.40A bug fixes, 40 printer drivers, Unix-like command interpreter w/history and aliases, curve-fitting spline prog, 2 trackballs for Amiga (MacTball and Atari

2600), video pattern generator, more.

DW #26 - convert batch files from "execute XXX" to "XXX", Bezler curve prog., beta spline curve prog., assem. language include (.I) file compressor, ConMan0.98 console device alternative, disk format exploration utility, MCad1.2.5 (shareware), printer-driver generator (shareware), more.

DW #28 - 3-D terrain generator in C, Rob Peck's audio device subroutines, IFF graphics to PostScript laser printer prog., extra-half-bright tester, icon collection, info command alternative, memory clear C example, Modula 2 draw prog. example, 2 AmigaDOS utilities in Modula 2, Modula 2 Intuition menus example, more.

From Chiron Conceptions

CC #202 - Amiga Basic Programs II. Sixty Amiga Basic programs in 12 categories, including games, business, graphics, subroutines, .BMAP routines, utilities, and more.

CC #302 - Utilities II. A collection of utilities, compiled and ready to run, including DiskSalvage, FileZap, Fixobj, IconExec, ARC, CompressZ, XLISP, Screendump, and more.

CC #303 - Utilities III. Includes MVP-FORTH, 12 new character set fonts, DirCopy, ShowHAM, Zapcon (converts DPaint brush to Icon), more.

CC #304 - Graphics Utilities. Including MacView (w/18 MacPaint paintings), 3 screen-dump programs, HAM to HAM IFF converter, FONTED (design your own character sets), more.

CC #305 - Utilities IV. Over 30 utilities, including Browse, DiskCat, DiskMap, HAM-

Print, KwikCopy, LibDir, AltIcon, Klock, MemView, PopCLI, SpriteMaker, Tree, more.

CC #308 - Utilities V. More utilities, including ChangeKickStart, Diabel, MenuCat, PrtDrvGen, Xicon, NewZap, Monitor, JOBS, DiskX, FixHUNK2, Undelete, Xcopy, more.

CC #409 - C Demos I. A disk filled with source code and compiled programs for the beginner or advanced C programmer.

CC #410 - C Demos II. Another disk for the C language learner, user, or expert.

CC #411 - Demos and Thingies. If you liked Boing! you will love this disk filled with dozens of little demos and graphics toys, also dozens of pointer icons plus over 5 dozen scenarios for Flight Simulator II.

CC #503 - Music Studio. 2 Dozen songs for Music Studio. (Music Studio required.)

CC #507 - MIDI I. A disk with nothing but MIDI stuff. From plans to building a MIDI interface to patches for CZ synths. Includes MIDIUtil, MIDI2, PANL1.2, CZ101, CZL, more.

CC #508 - DMCS I. Over 40 songs for DeluxeMusic. (DeluxeMusic required.)

CC #515 - Perfect Sound Effects I. 40 sound effects recorded with Perfect Sound all in IFF format, includes shareware version of Perfect Sound program to play and edit sounds.

CC #602 - DPaint Slideshow I. 30 DPaint pictures with auto-run slideshow. (DPaint not required.)

CC #614 - Juggler animation. Famous ray-traced animated clown juggling three mirrored spheres.

Remember, most of these are public domain programs, contributed freely to the Amiga community. Some are "shareware" programs for which the authors ask contributions if you feel the program is good enough. There are no guarantees about the quality, usefulness, or results you might get with

any particular program. If the disk is faulty, return it for a replacement.

Allow two to four weeks for delivery.

If you have programs you would like to contribute to AWPDL, we will do everything possible to see they get into the public domain.

Send check or money order to: AWPDL, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

AWPDL disks ordered _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

Number of AWPDL disks _____
X \$8.00 (\$7 + \$1 P&H) \$ _____
PD catalog pack (\$2) \$ _____
Total \$ _____

Call for Authors

Yes, it is spring again. The birds are shining, the sun is singing. The frosts are melting into flowers, showers, lambs and lions. In the deep souths it is hard to tell the difference. In the northern climes the last dirty drifts at the side of the road are sinking into mud.

Somehow we have all managed to survive the winter. Either by pulling up the down comforters or trailing after zephyrous politicians. The uppier Amiga owners have started hanging up their Elan Complexes, Descente togs and L.L. Beanerie. Fading thoughts about Cellophane crackling around pseudo-yules on plaster hearths in cozy condos. The only bracing or wintery chill for these few fortunates was black Monday and the YSL apre-shave splash.

Others, with lesser amounts of expendable income, beat the cold with libation, lust or dreaming. And some of the more fanatic curled up around an Amiga all winter. Trying to keep numb fingers unkinked with fast and frubrious keyboarding.

"Computers run faster in the cold" must have been muttered through steam clouds around kitchen tables food-stark and power-strip weary.

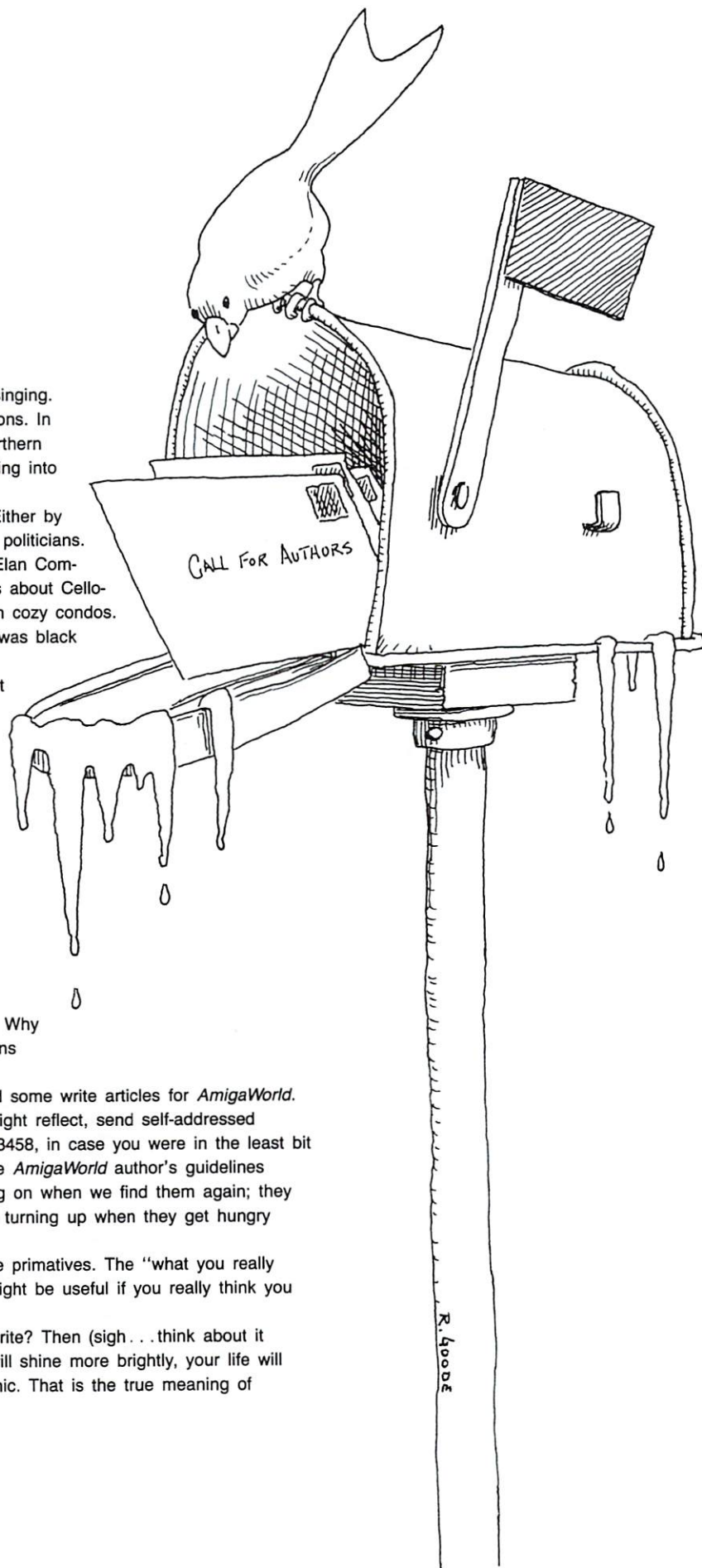
"But will it pay for the rate hikes, nukes and import tariffs?" asked spouses (should that be spice?). "Will all this digi-watching, Bob and Ray tracing, cursoring, swearing and mousing about raise our standards of living? Will data-debasing, fast and hard disk, cheese-spread sheeting and wordysom processing bring us any closer to Nirvana? What is it worth? Where does it lead? Why don't you come to bed anymore? And double clicking icons doesn't work on real trash."

Some shrug, some sigh, some argue, some resign, and some write articles for *AmigaWorld*.

Of course, those who know more than their incomes might reflect, send self-addressed stamped envelopes first (80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, in case you were in the least bit curious) for their personal copy of the official, authoritative *AmigaWorld* author's guidelines (which may or may not be sent out post haste, depending on when we find them again; they were lost sometime during the last shuffle, but should be turning up when they get hungry enough).

They are pretty dry reading, actually, but they cover the primitives. The "what you really should know abouts" and "be sure tos" and stuff that might be useful if you really think you have a prayer.

But what if it really works? What if we buy what you write? Then (sigh... think about it for a moment), the summer of your Amigahooded days will shine more brightly, your life will be hotter, your tan deeper, and your vacations more scenic. That is the true meaning of life... or not.



The Pull-Down Menu

YOUR BEST AMIGA™ SOFTWARE DEAL!

EACH DISK NEARLY ONE MEGABYTE OF HIGHEST QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA A500, A1000 OR A2000!

APDC SPECIAL DISKS GRAPHICS & GAMES

- 001 Best Graphics & Games Just the Amiga classics!
- 002 Amiga Learner Fantastic CLI tutorial disk!
- 005 Amiga Basic Programs Excellent games and utilities.
- 011 Sounds Edit & play sounds. Raytracer, 3D rotation
- 008 Assorted Games Most popular disk!
- 009 Graphics and Animations Wow!
- 013 Interactive Graphics CAD.
- 025 Programming Languages Lisp, Logo, Forth & Modula-2.

TAKE ANY 5 AMIGA™ DISKS FOR ONLY \$29.95

APDC UTILITY DISKS

- 018 General User Utilities A must for the serious user!
- 023 Word Processing & Databasing Best value!
- 025 Programming Languages Lisp, Logo, Forth & Modula-2.

ENTER DISK NUMBERS DESIRED

#	#	#	#	#
---	---	---	---	---

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Any 5 disks only \$29.95

All 10 disks only \$57.90

10-Slot Diskette Case! **FREE!**

CA residents add 7% tax

Shipping and Handling \$4.00

Enter \$7 Overseas

(APO, FPO \$4 OK) **TOTAL** _____

SEND COUPON (OR COPY) WITH CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (NO VISA/MC) TO:
AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CONNECTION (APDC) BOX 9015 BERKELEY CA 94709

INTRODUCING... PROJECT "D"

- An easy to use, friendly & intuitive user interface.
- A powerful and fast backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
- A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
- This product is not copy-protected in any way.

NOW SHIPPING

\$49.95 ea

Includes shipping and handling!
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:
Fuller Computer Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430
OR CALL (602) 835-5018

LARGEST ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG FOR DEDICATED COMPUTERS AND GAME UNITS



- DIABLO**—Graphic mind challenge game. \$29.95
- Lottery Assistant**—Increase your odds of winning as much as 500% \$39.95
- Hollywood Poker**—A unique strip poker game, digitized nudes not drawing \$29.95

FAST SERVICE • BIG DISCOUNTS MANY EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS

S&H—\$2.50 US
S&H—\$4.50 CN
US—\$'s ONLY

M.W. Ruth Co. AMW1
3100 W. Chapel Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-2526

If you have developed software or hardware we would be happy to sell it for you.
We also Market, Publish and Manufacture.

APL.68000

\$99

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE AMIGA ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, REQUESTER AND ALERT BOXES, SPEECH, SOUND AND GRAPHIC FACILITIES.

SPENCER
ORGANIZATION, INC.

Westwood, N.J. 07675
P.O. Box 248
(201) 666-6011

Order Direct for \$99 + 7 shipping, \$10 Canada.
VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res. + 6% sales tax.

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

We are looking for **extraordinarily** talented Amiga Software/Hardware Developers. If you have the magic, we would like to talk with you!

Call Dan Browning or Steve Spring at:

(303) 825-4144.

This is Your Amiga's External Disk Drive.

Introducing The Master 3A 3.5" Disk Drive for the Amiga.



Only \$189

- Fully 1010 Compatible
- Smaller & Slimmer than the 1010

- 28" Cable
- Daisy Chainable
- High-Tech Gloss Black Face Plate
- Quieter Operation

SCI Surfside Components International

P.O. Box 1836
Capitola, CA 95010
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

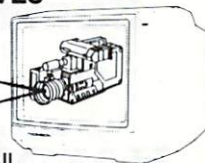
Call Toll Free
800-548-9669
In Calif: (408) 462-9494

"IN HOME REPRESENTATIVES"

VHS (2 Hr) **\$29.95** EACH COO
TUTORIALS

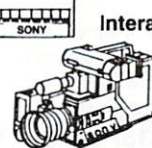
DELUXE PAINT II
SHAKESPEARE
PAGESETTER

THE NEW IMAGE
4875 TAMiami TRAIL
CHARLOTTE HARBOR, FLA 33980
(VIDEO DEPT) 1-(813)-625-9001



DESKTOP AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS

Editing Database Automatic Playback Training



Interactive MicroSystems, Inc.
Landmark, Suite 20
P.O. Box 1446
Haverhill, MA 01831 USA
617/372-0400



Business Software

Payroll
Accts Receivable
Check Ledger

Inventory
Accts Payable
General Ledger

call or write today for a **FREE CATALOG!**

(619) 436-3512



COMPUTERWARE

Box 668-A
Encinitas, CA 92024



MCP Associates, Inc.
Featuring C. ITOH, SONY, Etc:
3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty!

The **DISK SPECIALISTS—**
DISTRIBUTORS

Bulk—C. ITOH
50 .99
100-350 .97

SSDD—Blue
1.25
1.20

DSDD—Blue
1.35
1.30

DSDD—Rainbow
1.35
1.30

Prices subject to change without notice. For Sony, others, please write/call. Shipping/Handling: \$6.00 min., plus \$3.50 per 100 disks. N.Y. residents add Sales Tax. COD's add \$5.00. American Express, money order or check accepted: Min. purchase—\$50.00. We ship worldwide—inquire about rates. Other brands, and quantity pricing available. Write/Call for AMIGA Product Listings. Educational, Corporate, Dealer inquiries invited.

MCP Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 6260, Dept AW, L.I.C., N.Y. 11106-0260
Tel: (718) 956-9000 Fax: (718) 956-9028
Exceptional Service & Quality

MEGGIDO ENTERPRISES

THE COMPUTER BLACKBOOK—ONLY \$35.95. You don't want to be without it!!! The Phone Directory of the future! Use to manage lists of friends, business, greeting cards, customers, special dates, etc. & they're just a mouse click away from dialing. Just put them in your Computer Black Book. Print mailing labels, personal phone directories etc.

RECIPE-FAX \$49.95 Save \$\$\$! Avoid leftovers! Convert recipes to actual serving needs. **NUTRI-FAX** \$139.95 Calculate nutritional values of your favorite recipes.

Recipe Disks: DESSERTS, ENTREES, VEGETARIAN COOKERY, MODIFIED RECIPES \$14.95 ea.

Just when you thought school was out! **COMING** this summer. The **InQuizitor**.

DEMO Disk (of products) available (\$5.00)

For more information or to order (CA Res. + 6% sales tax):

Meggido Enterprises, Box 3020-191-A02, Riverside, CA 92519 • (714) 683-5666



The Pull-Down Menu

designers artists



Mueller Visual Productions
4024 28th Ave. #2
Rock Island, IL 61201
1-800-255-2255 ext. 1586

Amiga Graphics Services

- *any art digitized hi-res to disk
- *film recording of IFF, HAM, OverScan disk image (slides-prints- 3" x 4" transparency)
- *4 color separations!!!
- *NO RASTER LINES OR SCREEN WARPING



\$4/image
\$20 minimum



*Usual
turnaround:
2 business
days

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
 - No Curvature Distortion
- as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND
PHOTOGRAPHIC
SERVICES

11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 85 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories:

Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

AMIGA DTP OUTPUT SERVICE

LINOTRONIC™ OUTPUT (2450 D.P.I.)

Lazerwriter Output (300 D.P.I.)
Color Separations, halftones
from disk or photo to 30" x 40"
Slides from disk.
Send us your postscript files!

BLACKSTAR GRAPHICS

2500 Central Pkwy. #F2
Houston TX 77092
Call for a price list 713-680-0374
OVERNIGHT SERVICE
Now accepting Visa/Mastercard

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN—\$5.95 PER DISK

- ☐ #1 PRODUCTIVITY (W.B. & CLI Utilities)
- ☐ #2 SOUND (Ed & mini library)
- ☐ #3 SOUND LIBRARY 1 (Lots of sounds!)
- ☐ #4 SOUND LIBRARY II (More sounds!!)
- ☐ #5 BOARD & CARD GAMES I (Family Tested!)
- ☐ #6 BOARD & CARD GAMES II (Hours of Fun!)
- ☐ #7 GAMES I (Kid tested & approved!)
- ☐ #8 SIGHT (Graphic Utilities & Progs)
- ☐ #9 ALTICONS (Library, Ed., Utilities)
- ☐ #10 MACPICS (View, Edit, Convert, Print)

\$5.95 Cost Per Disk...
\$.30 Shipping Per Disk
(Wa. res. add 7.5% tax)
—We Accept—
All major credit cards

Check off selections
Send ad & \$ + S&H to:
Colony Mountain PD
P.O. Box 22
Bow, Wa 98232-0022
or call: 206-766-6466

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS*INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated

P.O. Box 24750

Edina, MN 55424

612-929-2242

Guru's Guide™

Meditation #1 — Interrupts

Meant for serious (or aspiring) Amiga programmers only: specific details of the Amiga Exec interrupt system. More than 60 pages covering the design philosophy, general principles, rules for use, issues to consider, common problems, plus many working examples. Includes details of general interrupts, software interrupts, functions, priorities, decoding, dispatching, disabling, and sharing. Two week, money-back guarantee if not satisfied.

Written by Carl Sassenrath, principal designer of the Amiga Multitasking Executive (Exec) and author of the Amiga ROM Kernel Manual: Exec.

To Order send \$14.95 check or money order to:

Guru's Guide #1
P.O. Box 1510
Ukiah, CA 95482

California residents: add 6% sales tax.

Guru's Guide is a Trademark of Sassenrath Research



INTERNATIONAL TRADING

The AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Software
AMIGA Peripherals
AMIGA Computers

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 206-547-OMNI 206-547-6664 Fax 206-547-6012

WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service.
Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.

U.S. overseas personnel!

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

Authorized AMIGA Dealer

RGB VIDEO CREATIONS



presents
DELUXEHELP FOR:
DELUXEPAINT • CALLIGRAPHER
DELUXE PAINT II • PHOTONPAINT
AND AMIGA DOS

Use the Ultimate Tutorial System

2574 PGA BLVD, SUITE 104, PALM BEACH GARDENS, FL 33410

305-622-0138

305-622-7049 BBS

RETAIL
\$34.95

+ SHIPPING



AMIGA DUST COVERS

*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Custom Made *Heavy 32oz Vinyl

*Colors TAN & BROWN *Quantity Discounts Available

(A) 500/1000/2000 MONITORS	\$19.00	(F) EXT. 3.5 DRIVE	\$ 8.00
(B) 1000/2000 CPU w/DRIVE	13.00	(G) EXT. 5.25 DRIVE	8.00
(C) 1000 KEYBOARD	7.00	(H) MOUSE COVER	4.00
(D) 500 KEYBOARD w/DRIVE	14.00	(I) 10" PRINTER	13.00
(E) 2000 KEYBOARD	8.00	(J) 15" PRINTER	16.00

COMBINATIONS: (A) (B) \$28.00; (A) (D) (H) \$31.00; (A) (B) (E) (H) \$34.00 (A) (B) (C) (F) (H) \$39.00

Order By Stating Make, Model & Color (TAN or BROWN) with Check or M.O. Plus \$1.50

per Item (\$4.50 Max) SHP. & HDL; CA. Res. add 6% Tax. COD's \$3.00.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT. A-2

Laguna Hills, CA. 92653 (714) 472-6362

Great Amiga PD Software—Only \$4 to \$6 per Disk!!!!

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SE#13—Banner Printer | SE#23—Monopoly game | SE#37—Business Programs |
| SE#90—Telecommunications Programs | SE#105—3D Breakout game | SE#108—Juggler Demo |
| SE#113—TRON game | SE#115—Word Processing | SE#118—Spreadsheet Program |
| SE#117—Database program | SE#119—CAD program | SE#120—Pictures from Workbench |
| SE#121—Backgammon | SE#122—Solitaire | SE#123—Cribbage |
| SE#124—Miles Bourne game | SE#125—Othello game | SE#126—Amiga Utilities I |
| SE#127—Wheel of Fortune game | SE#128—Gravity Wars game | SE#129—Amiga Utilities II |
| SE#131—PacMan '87 game | SE#132—VideoMaker Utilities | SE#133—DOS Helper |

Most of the disks contain many programs—listed are the highlights
Disks are \$6 each—Order 5 to 14 disks for only \$5 each—\$4 each for 15 or more.
FREE Same-day shipping (foreign add \$.50/disk) FREE Catalog with order

SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT

"Service with Excellence"

PO Box 5069, Central Point, OR 97502 (503) 772-6827



AUG AMIGA USER'S GROUP of SJ

Join the largest user's group dedicated to the AMIGA. Receive our official newsletter. Evaluations on software and hardware, advanced updates, technical information, problem-solving, program exchange (over 50 disks in our PD library), Buying discount service, etc.

Send \$18.00 US for Membership to:

AUG

Box 3761- Attn: Jay Forman-AW1

Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

(609) 667-2526 Add \$1.00

VISA

MasterCard



WE SELECT THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA

SUPER GEN

\$739.95

ATELIER Video + Computer Graphics

P.O. Box 2621, Sepulveda CA, 91343 (818) 891-5942

U.S. Residents add 6.5% tax check or money order only

WE SELECT THE BEST FOR YOUR AMIGA

AMIGA GRAPHICS
FOR YOUR DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Title Screens • Background Mattes • Fonts • Textures • Custom Logos • 2D & 3D

Available on VHS/BETA & 3.5" Disk

Send for free catalog or call:

**35 mm SLIDE
TRANSFER SERVICE**

PIXELVISION

**CUSTOM LOGOS
& PRESENTATIONS**

125 White Spruce Boulevard • Rochester, NY 14623 • (716) 424-5041

The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S Pull-Down Menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 88,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription card in the box with every Amiga computer, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Danna Carney on the West Coast at 1-415-328-3471. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

DEALERS SELL

**Selling AmigaWorld will
make money for you.
Consider the facts:**

Fact #1: Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED \$ALE\$, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

AMIGA
WORLD

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviihko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, *(Micro Marketworld)Lebhar-Friedman*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial Offices, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-227-5782 or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Department, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number

115	A&L Meier-Vogt, 64
9	A-Squared, 53
124	Abacus Software, 29
175	AbSoft, 93
7	Actionware, 49
39	Ameristar Technologies, 80
*	<i>AmigaWorld</i> Subscription Ad, 81 Pull Down Menu, 101-103
163	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 9
164	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 23
42	Byte By Byte Corp., 18
143	Central Coast Software, 73
41	Computer Mail Order, 79
69	Computer Mart, 82
199	Creative Computers, 86, 87
196	Creative Microsystems, Inc., 74
28	Digital Creations, 62
192	Direct Micro, 92
181	Disk Works, 84
89	Discovery Software, 17
86	Firebird Licensees, 21
109	Firebird Licensees, 61
91	Free Spirit Software, 93
111	GE Information Services, 35
26	Go Amigo, 75, 76, 77
150	Gold Disk, 5
62	Great Valley Products, 4
145	Great Valley Products, 4
149	Intelligent Memory, 92
14	Kara Computer Graphics, 22
51	Ketek, 42
23	Lattice, Inc., 41
31	Manx Software, 27
16	Metacomco, 80
103	MicroBotics, Inc., 67
44	MicroComputer Services, 90, 91
138	Microllusions, CII
37	Microllusions, CIV
121	Micro Magic, 24

Reader Service Number

45	Micron Technologies, CIII
27	MicroSearch, 25
78	Microway, 70
18	Mindware International, 13
102	Newtek, 1
38	New Horizons Software, 11
117	Oceanic America, 37
33	Oxxi, Inc., 39
107	Pacific Peripherals, 78
104	PC Computer Solutions, 99
159	Progressive Peripherals & SW, 43
24	ReadySoft, Inc., 65
154	RSISystems/Micro Limits, 66
105	SageBrush Computers, 68
211	SoftLogik Corp., 15
134	Software Shop, 71
19	Spirit Technology, 82
206	Sprite Technologies, 94
116	Star-Flite Telemarketing, 85
157	SunRize Industries, 51
56	Taito Software, 6, 7
60	The Disc Company, 55
204	The Right Answer Group, 84
12	Top Down Development, 2
77	Unicorn Software, 94
81	West Chester Software, 66
64	Word Perfect Corp., 19

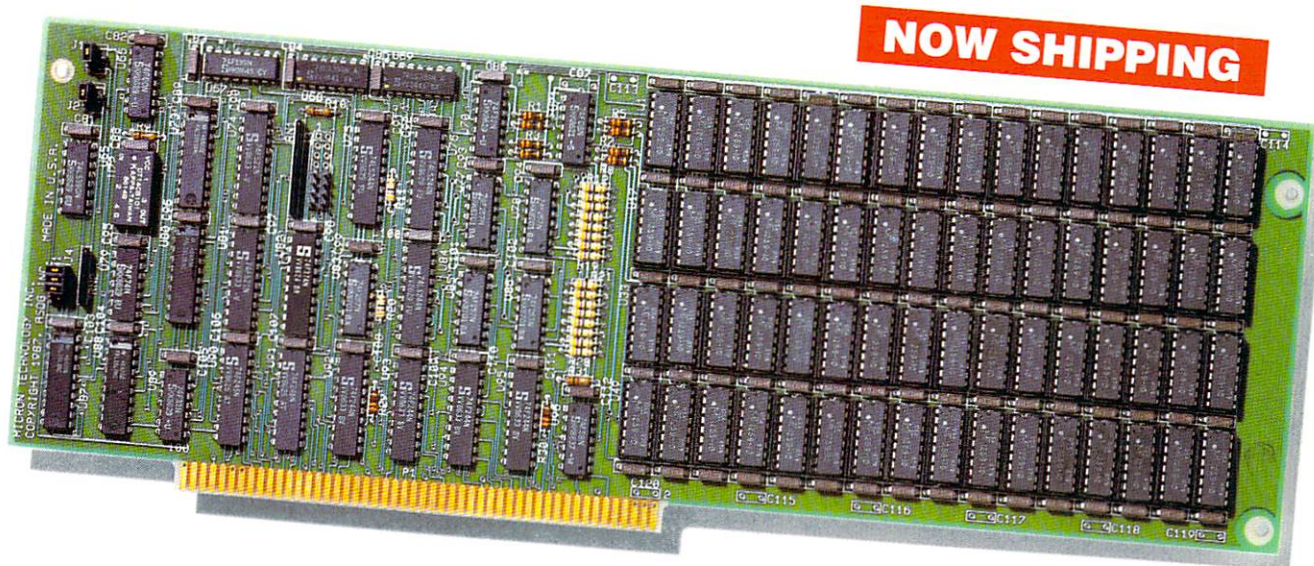
* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

FYI

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-9471**. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.



Micron's Amiga Series: Highest quality memory boards from America's Memory Supplier



**Affordable
Memory Expansion
from a Company
You can Trust**

- Interchangeable on Amiga 2000/1000*/500*
- 2 Megabytes
- Quick Memory Diagnostics on Power-up
- Zero Wait-States
- Discrete DRAM Controller
- Hardware Refresh
- Diagnostics Included
- Recoverable RAM Disk
- Auto Configuring (Amiga DOS 1.2)

*Expansion chassis and passthrough required
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



Full 30-day Money Back Guarantee
For Orders and Information, contact your local
Commodore/Amiga computer store or phone toll-free:

1-800-642-7661

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

America's Memory Supplier

Systems Group
2805 E. Columbia • Boise, ID 83706 • (208) 386-3800

LAND OF LEGENDS

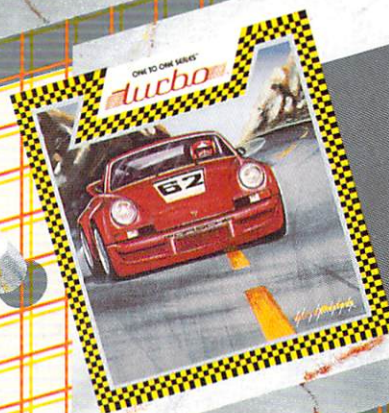
Mystery and excitement await your every move as you sojourn through Land of Legends. This fantasy world populated by brave warriors, powerful wizards, clever rogues and wise priests contains multitudes of towns, villages, dungeons and ancient ruins. Truly the most thrilling of all dungeon type adventures!



Vile creatures oppose your characters at every turn



Delve into forgotten dungeons, but beware of insidious traps



ONE TO ONE SERIES™ turbo

Turbo is an action packed road war game that delivers continuous shoot 'em up excitement. As you speed through cities, countrysides and treacherous mountains, the game will challenge your greatest skills as you race and battle your rivals to be the first to finish alive! This new One to One Series game features single, double and modem playability!



Modem play



Street combat

PLANETARIUM

For The Serious Student of Astronomy

Planetarium's accurate celestial representations include over 9,000 stars to the 7th magnitude, completely flexible viewing of celestial sphere, latest NASA data, skies from 9999 B.C. to 9999 A.D., optional names and patterns of constellations, and programmable for new discoveries. PLANETARIUM, an astronomical delight!



Location requester/
anywhere on earth's surface



Time and date selection

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **THE FAERY TALE ADVENTURE™**
QUEST & EXPLORATION GUIDEBOOK™
Amiga's number one adventure game's new guidebook!
- **ONE TO ONE SERIES™**
Fire Power™ Galactic Invasion™
- **ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS AT THE DOME™**
A true to life adult experience!
- **EBONSTAR™**
Hot arcade style space excitement!
- **BLACKJACK ACADEMY™**
Everything you ever wanted to know about the game of Black Jack!
- **Discovery™ Expansion Disks**
Expand the fun of learning!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Education products are developed especially for and available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple IIGS, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.



17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464
Circle 37 on Reader Service card.